CITY OF RIVERBANK

CITY COUNCIL MEETING

City Hall Council Chambers

6707 Third Street • Riverbank • California 95367

AGENDA

MONDAY, JANUARY 9, 2012 – 12:00 P.M.

CALL TO ORDER: Mayor Virginia Madueño

FLAG SALUTE: Mayor Virginia Madueño

INVOCATION: Riverbank Ministerial Association

ROLL CALL: Mayor Virginia Madueño
Vice Mayor Richard O'Brien
Councilmember Dotty Nygard
Councilmember Jeanine Tucker
Councilmember Jesse James White

CONFLICT OF INTEREST
Declaration by Council Members and Staff who would have a direct Conflict of Interest on any scheduled agenda item to be considered.

1. PRESENTATIONS

None.

2. PUBLIC BUSINESS FROM THE FLOOR (No Action Can Be Taken)

At this time, members of the public may comment on any item not appearing on the agenda, and within the subject matter jurisdiction of the City Council. Individual comments will be limited to a **maximum of 5 minutes** per person and each person may speak once during this time. Time cannot be yielded to another person. Under State Law, matters presented under this item cannot be discussed or acted upon at this time by the City Council. The public will be invited to make comments on agenda items when the item comes up for Council consideration. For Closed Session items, the public will be invited to make comments before the meeting is recessed to Closed Session. For record purposes, you must step up to the podium, state your name, and speak into the microphone when addressing the City Council.

3. CONSENT CALENDAR

All items listed on the Consent Calendar are to be acted upon by a single action of the City Council unless otherwise requested by an individual Councilmember for special consideration. Otherwise, the recommendation of staff will be accepted and acted upon by roll call vote.

Item 3.A: Clerk's Report of Posting. The agenda for the regular January 9, 2012, City Council meeting was posted on the City Chamber bulletin board on January 4, 2012.

Item 3.B: Waive Readings. All Readings of ordinances and resolutions, except by title, are waived.

Item 3.C: Approval of the December 12, 2011, Study Session City Council Minutes.

Item 3.C-1: Approval of the December 12, 2011, regular City Council Minutes.

Item 3.D: **Resolution** Approving the Warrant Registers for 12/08/11 and 12/22/11 for the City of Riverbank.

Recommendation: Approval by roll call vote of Consent Calendar.

4. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Item 4.1: Resolution to Adopt Legislative Agenda.

Recommendation: Adopt Legislative Agenda and authorize the Mayor, Vice Mayor, Council Members, City Manager and Department Heads to submit letters to legislators at both the State and Federal level expressing support or opposition to proposed laws and regulations based on the positions taken in the Agenda.

Item 4.2: **Resolution** Authorizing Additional Appropriations of $30,000 for on-going Expenses through June 2012 in General Funds for Legal Services for the Quo Warranto Case.

Recommendation: City Council to adopt Resolution authorizing the appropriation of $30,000 for on-going expenses through June 2012 in General Fund Reserves for Legal Services associated with the Quo Warranto.

5. PUBLIC HEARINGS: None.

6. NEW BUSINESS

Item 6.1: Annual Financial Report

Recommendation: Council to accept Annual Financial Report.

Item 6.2: Explanation of Fund 145: Overpass Fund & Fund 125: Special Building Projects Fund.

Recommendation: Council to receive & discuss report.

Item 6.3: Resolution Authorizing A Budget Amendment of $47,764 for the Payment of the Riverbank Housing Authority SCFPD Special Property Assessment**.**

Recommendation: Council to adopt the Resolution authorizing a budget amendment in the amount of $47,764 to begin the payment of the Housing Authority Stanislaus Consolidated Fire Protection District (SCFPD) Special Property Assessment.

Item 6.4: Resolution to Elect to (A) Become the Successor Agency for the Riverbank Redevelopment Agency or (B) Not to Become the Successor Agency.

Recommendation: Council to adopt resolution to either (A) elect to become the successor agency for the Redevelopment Agency or (B) elect not to become the successor agency for the Redevelopment Agency.

*****RECESS THE CITY COUNCIL MEETING TO THE REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY MEETING*****

*****RECONVENE THE CITY COUNCIL MEETING*****

7. COMMENTS

Item 7.1: Staff Comments: (Information Only – No Action)

Item 7.2: Council Comments: (Information Only – No Action)

Item 7.3: Mayor's Comments: (Information Only – No Action)

8. CLOSED SESSION

Item 8.1: **PUBLIC EMPLOYEE APPOINTMENT**
Pursuant to Government Code § 54957
Title: City Manager

Recommendation: Council to give direction to Staff.

Item 8.2: **CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION**
Pursuant to Government Code § 54956.9(a)
Name of Case: City of Riverbank v. Jesse James White
Stanislaus Court Case No. 663468

Recommendation: Council to give direction to Staff.

9. REPORT FROM CLOSED SESSION

Item 9.1: Report from Closed Session Item 8.1: **PUBLIC EMPLOYEE APPOINTMENT** – City Manager

Item 9.2: Report from Closed Session Item 8.2: **CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION** – City of Riverbank vs. Jesse James White

ADJOURNMENT

UPCOMING EVENTS:

January 17	▪ **Meet and greet the top 3 Candidates for City Manager – Teen Center at 6:30 p.m.**
January 23	**Local Redevelopment Authority (LRA):** ▪ **Closed Session reference property negotiations.** ▪ **Approval of out-of-state travel for the LRA Executive Director**
February 13	▪ **Local Redevelopment Authority - Quarterly budget review**

AFFIDAVIT OF POSTING			
DATE:	01/04/12	**TIME:**	4:00 p.m.
NAME:	Annabelle Aguilar, CMC	**TITLE:**	Deputy City Clerk

Notice Regarding Americans with Disabilities Act:

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, if you need special assistance to participate in this meeting, please contact the City Clerk's Office at (209) 863-7122. Notification 48-hours before the meeting will enable the City to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility to this meeting [28 CFR 35.102-35.104 ADA Title II].

Notice Regarding Non-English Speakers:

Pursuant to California Constitution Article III, Section IV, establishing English as the official language for the State of California, and in accordance with California Code of Civil Procedures Section 185, which requires proceedings before any State Court to be in English, notice is hereby given that all proceedings before the City of Riverbank City Council shall be in English and anyone wishing to address the Council is required to have a translator present who will take an oath to make an accurate translation from any language not English into the English language.

General Information: The Riverbank City Council meets in the Council Chambers on the second and fourth Mondays of each month at 6:00 p.m., and at 12:00 Noon for every first meeting of the month of each quarter (January, April, July, and October); unless otherwise noticed.

Council Agendas: The City Council agenda is now available for public review at the City's website at www.riverbank.org and City Clerk's Office, 6707 Third Street, Riverbank, California on the Friday, prior to the scheduled meeting. Copies and/or subscriptions can be purchased for a nominal fee through the City Clerk's Office.

Questions: Contact the City Clerk at (209) 863-7122.

RIVERBANK CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM NO. 3.A

SECTION 3: CONSENT CALENDAR

Meeting Date:	January 9, 2012
Subject/ Title:	Clerk's Report of Posting
Submitted by:	Annabelle Aguilar, CMC, Deputy City Clerk

RECOMMENDATION:

Approval by roll call vote of Consent Calendar.

STAFF SUMMARY:

Clerk's Report of Posting. The agenda for the January 9, 2012, regular City Council meeting was posted on the City Council Chamber bulletin board as per the Affidavit of Posting.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

N/A

ATTACHMENT:

None

RIVERBANK CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM NO. 3.B

SECTION 3: CONSENT CALENDAR

Meeting Date:	January 9, 2012
Subject/ Title:	Waive Readings
Submitted by:	Annabelle Aguilar, CMC, Deputy City Clerk

RECOMMENDATION:

Approval by roll call vote of Consent Calendar.

STAFF SUMMARY:

Waive Readings. All readings of Ordinances and Resolutions, except by title, are waived.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

N/A

ATTACHMENT:

None

RIVERBANK CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM NO. 3.C

SECTION 3: CONSENT CALENDAR

Meeting Date:	January 9, 2012
Subject/ Title:	Approval of the December 12, 2011, City Council Study Session Minutes
Submitted by:	Annabelle Aguilar, CMC, Deputy City Clerk
City Manager Approval:	______________________________________

RECOMMENDATION:

Approval by roll call vote of Consent Calendar.

STAFF SUMMARY:

The Minutes of the December 12, 2011, City Council Study Session meeting are attached for City Council's review and approval.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

N/A

ATTACHMENT:

1. December 12, 2011, City Council Study Session Minutes

CITY OF RIVERBANK
CITY COUNCIL STUDY SESSION
MINUTES
MONDAY, DECEMBER 12, 2011

CALL TO ORDER:

The City Council of the City of Riverbank met this date for a Study Session at 5:15 p.m. at the Riverbank City Council Chamber, 6707 Third Street, Riverbank, California with Mayor Madueño presiding.

ROLL CALL:

Present:	***Mayor Virginia Madueño*** ***Vice Mayor O'Brien*** ***Councilmember Dotty Nygard*** ***Councilmember Jeanine Tucker (arrived at 5:25 p.m.)***
Absent:	***Councilmember Jesse James White***

CONFLICT OF INTEREST
Declaration by Council Members and Staff who would have a direct Conflict of Interest on any scheduled agenda item to be considered.

No one spoke.

1. PUBLIC BUSINESS FROM THE FLOOR (No Action Can Be Taken)

At this time, members of the public may comment on any item not appearing on the agenda, and within the subject matter jurisdiction of the City Council. Individual comments will be limited to a **maximum of 5 minutes** per person and each person may speak once during this time. Time cannot be yielded to another person. Under State Law, matters presented under this item cannot be discussed or acted upon at this time by the City Council. The public will be invited to make comments on agenda items when the item comes up for Council consideration. For Closed Session items, the public will be invited to make comments before the meeting is recessed to Closed Session. For record purposes, you must step up to the podium, state your name, and speak into the microphone when addressing the City Council.

No one spoke.

2. CONSENT CALENDAR

All items listed on the Consent Calendar are to be acted upon by a single action of the City Council unless otherwise requested by an individual Councilmember for special consideration. Otherwise, the recommendation of staff will be accepted and acted upon by roll call vote.

Item 2.A: Clerk's Report of Posting. The agenda for the December 12, 2011, City Council Study Session was posted on the City Chamber bulletin board on December 7, 2011.

Item 2.B: Waive Readings. All Readings of ordinances and resolutions, except by title, are waived.

Recommendation: Approval by roll call vote of Consent Calendar.

ACTION: ***By motion (Nygard /O'Brien / passed 3-0) to approve the Consent Calendar Items as presented; motion carried by unanimous roll call vote.*** ***ABSENT: Councilmembers White and Tucker***

3. PRESENTATIONS

Item 3.1: Study and Discuss the Sustainable Communities Strategy for the Regional Transportation Plan.

No Council action will be taken at this time.

J.D. Hightower, Development Services Director, presented the staff report.

Mayor Madueño commended Mr. Hightower for his vision and leadership and shared an award the City received from PG&E.

Mr. Hightower introduced Mr. Vince Harris, and Mr. Jaylen French of StanCOG who made a presentation on Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS). Also present in the audience was Mr. Carlos Yamzon of StanCOG.

Discussion of the top ensued.

Item 3.2: Introduction of Interim Administrative Services Director/City Clerk.

No Council action will be taken at this time.

Pam Carder, Interim City Manager, announced that Linda Abid-Cummings, Administrative Services Director/City Clerk was retiring and introduced Ms. Katie Lemons who was hired as the Interim. Ms. Lemons thanked Council for the opportunity.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, Mayor Madueño adjourned the meeting at 5:42 p.m.

ATTEST:	**APPROVED:**
______________________	______________________
Annabelle Aguilar, CMC **Deputy City Clerk**	**Virginia Madueño** **Mayor**

RIVERBANK CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM NO. 3.C-1

SECTION 3: CONSENT CALENDAR

Meeting Date: January 9, 2012

Subject/ Title: Approval of the December 12, 2011, Regular City Council Minutes

Submitted by: Annabelle Aguilar, CMC, Deputy City Clerk

City Manager Approval: ____

RECOMMENDATION:

Approval by roll call vote of Consent Calendar.

STAFF SUMMARY:

The Minutes of the December 12, 2011, regular City Council meeting are attached for City Council's review and approval.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

N/A

ATTACHMENT:

1. December 12, 2011, regular City Council Minutes

CITY OF RIVERBANK
CITY COUNCIL
MINUTES
MONDAY, DECEMBER 12, 2011

CALL TO ORDER:

The City Council of the City of Riverbank met this date in a regular session at 6:02 p.m. at the Riverbank City Council Chamber, 6707 Third Street, Riverbank, California with Mayor Madueño presiding.

FLAG SALUTE: ***Mayor Virginia Madueño***

INVOCATION: **None**

ROLL CALL:

Present:

Mayor Virginia Madueño
Vice Mayor Richard O'Brien
Councilmember Dotty Nygard
Councilmember Jeanine Tucker
Councilmember Jesse James White

CONFLICT OF INTEREST
Declaration by Council Members and Staff who would have a direct Conflict of Interest on any scheduled agenda item to be considered.

No one spoke.

1. PRESENTATIONS

Item 1.1: Introduction of the New Police Services Staff.

Mayor Madueño announced that the Officer had been called out to duty. The introduction will be rescheduled for the next meeting.

Item 1.2: Introduction of New Development Services Deputy Director.

J.D. Hightower, Development Services Director, introduced Mr. Michael Riddel who has an extensive public service background with the City of Ceres and is now appointed as the Deputy Director of Operations for Development Services. Mr. Riddel stated that he looks forward to working for the City and is impressed with the development of Riverbank. On behalf of the Council, Mayor Madueño welcomed him.

2. PUBLIC BUSINESS FROM THE FLOOR (No Action Can Be Taken)

At this time, members of the public may comment on any item not appearing on the agenda, and within the subject matter jurisdiction of the City Council. Individual comments will be limited to a **maximum of 5 minutes** per person and each person may speak once during this time. Time cannot be yielded to another person. Under State Law, matters presented under this item cannot be discussed or acted upon at this time by the City Council. The public will be invited to make comments on agenda items when the item comes up for Council consideration. For Closed Session items, the public will be invited to make comments before the meeting is recessed to Closed Session. For record purposes, you must step up to the podium, state your name, and speak into the microphone when addressing the City Council.

Vickie Holt Angelo, Riverbank Branch Manager, stated that the library received a grant from Target for early childhood reading and reported on the libraries current events.

Mr. Travis Cardoso, Ag Teacher/Advisor for Riverbank High School announced that the food drive they conducted was very successful collecting 990 cans of food that was donated to the Food Bank and looks forward to planning another drive for next year.

3. CONSENT CALENDAR

All items listed on the Consent Calendar are to be acted upon by a single action of the City Council unless otherwise requested by an individual Councilmember for special consideration. Otherwise, the recommendation of staff will be accepted and acted upon by roll call vote.

Item 3.A: Clerk's Report of Posting. The agenda for the regular December 12, 2011, City Council meeting was posted on the City Chamber bulletin board on December 7, 2011.

Item 3.B: Waive Readings. All Readings of ordinances and resolutions, except by title, are waived.

Item 3.C: Approval of the November 28, 2011, City Council Study Session Minutes.

Item 3.C-1: Approval of the November 28, 2011, Regular City Council Minutes.

Item 3.D: ***Resolution No. 2011-124*** Approving the Warrant Registers for 11/23/2011 and 12/02/2011 of the City of Riverbank.

Item 3.E: ***Resolution No. 2011-125*** Authorizing the Director of Finance to Execute New Signature Cards & Facsimile Signatures with WestAmerica Bank, Wells Fargo Bank, and Bank of America.

Recommendation: Approval by roll call vote of Consent Calendar.

ACTION: ***By motion (Tucker / White / passed 5-0) to approve Consent Calendar Items 3.A through 3.C-1, and adopt 3.D: Resolution No. 2011-124 and 3.E: Resolution No. 2011-125 as presented; motion carried by unanimous roll call vote.***

Item 4.1: Appoint Representative to Stanislaus Consolidated Fire Protection District (SCFPD) Board of Directors.

Recommendation: Council to appoint a representative to the Stanislaus Consolidated Fire Protection District's Board of Directors for a term to run 01-01-2012 to 12-31-2016.

Pam Carder, Interim City Manager, presented the staff report; City Attorney, Tom Hallinan, reported that an Attorney General opinion was not obtained in time for the meeting, however, in their cursory review, they did believe that the offices (Council and Fire District Board) are incompatible, which would require the Council Member to forfeit their Council seat.

Discussion of the process to fill the vacancy ensued. Council agreed to have staff conduct an open recruitment to fill the vacancy, to interview the candidates at the January 23, 2012 meeting, and to have Ms. Raelene Brown continue to serve on the Board until an appointment was made.

Item 4.2: **Resolutions** Authorizing Additional Appropriations of $67,000 for on-going Expenses through June 2012 in General Funds for Legal Services.

Recommendation: City Council to adopt Resolutions authorizing the appropriation of $67,000 for on-going expenses through June 2012 in General Fund Reserves for Legal Services.

Marisela Hernandez, Finance Director, presented the staff report; Council and staff discussed the item.

Councilmember White asked if he would need to recuse himself from voting on the Quo Warranto Resolution for $30,000.00; Mr. Hallinan answered in the affirmative.

<u>Public Comment:</u> Mr. Scott McRitchie expressed concern with the allocation of funds by case basis and use of the Reserves Fund.

<u>ACTION:</u> *By motion (O'Brien / White / passed 5-0) to adopt <u>Resolution No. 2011-126</u> for the additional appropriation of $17,000.00 for Legal Services through June 2012 from General Fund Reserves for the Personnel Discrimination Matter as presented; motion carried by unanimous roll call vote.*

<u>ACTION:</u> *By motion (Nygard / Tucker / passed 5-0) to adopt Resolution No. <u>2011-127</u> for the additional appropriation of $20,000.00 for Legal Services through June 2012 from General Fund Reserves for the Tuolumne County Quarry Project Matter as presented; motion carried by unanimous roll call vote.*

<u>ACTION:</u> *The Resolution for the additional appropriation of $30,000.00 for Legal Services on the Quo Warranto matter was continued to the January 9, 2012 City Council meeting.*

<u>Public Comment:</u> Mr. Charles Neal expressed his concerns with the amount of funds being used for payment of legal fees and the ability to make payments to other entities.

<u>5. PUBLIC HEARINGS:</u> None.

<u>6. NEW BUSINESS</u>

<u>Item 6.1:</u> Support the Mayors' Conceptual Agricultural Conservation and Urban Growth Boundary Strategy by adopting a Resolution finding consistency with the Vision Statement and Policies of the adopted General Plan and initiating a General Plan Amendment to expand the current General Plan Time Horizon from 2025 to 2050.

<u>Recommendation:</u> Support the Mayors' Conceptual Agricultural Conservation and Urban Growth Boundary Strategy by adopting a Resolution finding consistency with the Vision Statement and Policies of the adopted General Plan and initiating a General Plan Amendment to expand the current General Plan Time Horizon from 2025 to 2050.

J.D. Hightower, Development Services Director, presented the staff report and gave a powerpoint presentation; Council and staff discussed the item.

Public Comment: *Mr. Charles Neal made several inquiries of the presentation.*

Councilmember O'Brien requested that the item be placed as old business for the next meeting to allow him the opportunity to conduct more research. After further discussion a motion was entertained to adopt the resolution.

ACTION: *By motion (Tucker / Nygard / passed 4-0) to adopt Resolution No. 2011-128 as presented; motion carried by unanimous roll call vote.*
ABSTAIN: Vice Mayor O'Brien

Item 6.2: Special Events.

Recommendation: Provide direction or set a study session to discuss report.

Pam Carder, Interim City Manager, suggested the item be stated that after further though this item would best presented at a Study Session proposing the date of January 30, 2012; in the mean time she would meet with other agencies about the events.

Public Comment: *Mr. Scott McRitichie spoke in regards to how good the report was prepared and made suggestions of what other costs to keep in mind.*

Mayor Madueño suggested corralting the city's goals and objectives with the overall cost and benefits of the events.

After discussion of the availablility of Council on January 30 or there after, It was agreed Ms. Carder would propose and schedule a date for a future Study Session.

MAYOR MADUEÑO RECESSED TO THE REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY MEETING AT 7:43 P.M.
MAYOR MADUEÑO RECONVENED THE CITY COUNCIL MEETING AT 8:03 P.M.

7. COMMENTS

Item 7.1: Staff Comments: (Information Only – No Action)

Pam Carder, Interim City Manager, informed Council of the Mayors and Council Academy Conference and about the need for a mid-year budget adjustment to cover the cost of *approximately $2,000.00 to add five new veteran plaques and $1,000.00 to repair the mosaic work on the Riverbank entrance sign.*

Sue Fitzpatrick, Director of Parks and Recreation, spoke in regards: 1) the availability of the public to register online for recreation programs as of today; 2) Park Hosts David and Trudy Burns who are now stationed at the front end of Jacob Myers park and Park Host, Bob Eden, has moved to the back end of the park; 3) the pet pictures with Santa at the Plaza Del Rio was a success; and 4) a TOT Time Christmas event was scheduled from 6:30 p.m. to 8:30 p.m. on Wednesday (December 14).

Linda Abid-Cummings, Administrative Services Director/City Clerk, expressed her appreciation to serve the City of Riverbank, and stated she will miss the residents, her colleagues, and staff as she moves forward in her next chapter in life; excited that it will be mission filled; she thanked everyone. Council thanked her for her dedication and service.

<u>Item 7.2:</u> Council Comments: (Information Only – No Action)

Councilmember Nygard thanked Ms. Abid-Cummings for her 15 ½ years of contribution to the City, wishing her the best in her new chapter in life and wished everyone a happy and safe Holiday.

Councilmember White wished everyone a Merry Christmas, expressed his appreciation for Ms. Abid-Cummings, and spoke in regards to the Quo Warranto case encouraging the City to drop the case and stop wasting money.

Councilmember Tucker expressed her appreciation for Ms. Abid-Cumming's dedication to the City and wished her the best in her next chapter in life.

Vice Mayor O'Brien expressed the significant saying to Ms. Abid-Cummings, "Fair Winds and Following Seas". He commented in regards to being on the City Council one year and the many distractions and several issues that needed to directly be addressed instead of delaying to deal with the or eventually the city would lose. He wished everyone happy Holidays.

<u>Item 7.3:</u> Mayor's Comments: (Information Only – No Action)

Mayor Madueño spoke in regards to: 1) thanking Miestra Ana Poledo who invited her to read to a group of second graders who challenged her with good questions; 2) contacting Ms. Debbie Olson, LRA Executive Director, to check into the possibility of bringing a of Modesto Junior College satellite branch to Riverbank; 3) quickly acting on obtaining funds

to recognize the five veterans with a plaque; 4) reported on her attendance of the California Partnership for the San Joaquin Valley meeting; 5) being asked why the City of Riverbank was not participating in the regional water strategy program; 6) appreciation for Ms. Abid-Cummings devotion and passion to her job and thanked her for her service to the city; and 6) wished everyone a Merry Christmas and a safe Holiday season.

MAYOR MADUEÑO ANNOUNCED THE CLOSED SESSION ITEMS AND RECESSED TO CLOSED SESSION AT 8:18 P.M.

8. CLOSED SESSION

Item 8.1: **CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION**
Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to subdivision (b) of Government Code § 54956.9: 1 potential case

Recommendation: Council to give direction to Staff.

Item 8.2: **CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION**
Pursuant to Government Code § 54956.9(a)
Name of Case: City of Riverbank v. County of Tuolumne, Jack and Tricia Gardella, and Resources Exploration and Drilling, LLC, *Real Parties in Interest.*
Sacramento County Superior Court No. 34-2011-80000950

Recommendation: Council to give direction to Staff.

Item 8.2: **CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION**
Pursuant to Government Code § 54956.9(a)
Name of Case: Andria Allen and Frances Allen v. City of Riverbank
Stanislaus Court Case No. 670739

Recommendation: Council to give direction to Staff.

Item 8.3: **CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION**
Pursuant to Government Code § 54956.9(a)
Name of Case: Oakdale Irrigation District v. City of Riverbank
Stanislaus Court Case No. 663135

Recommendation: Council to give direction to Staff.

MAYOR MADUEÑO RECONVENED THE CITY COUNCIL MEETINGAT 9:13:10 P.M.

9. REPORT FROM CLOSED SESSION

Item 9.1: Report from Closed Session Item 8.1: **CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION**

ACTION: *Council gave direction to legal counsel.*

Item 9.2: Report from Closed Session Item 8.2: **CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION**

ACTION: *Council gave direction to legal counsel.*

Item 9.3: Report from Closed Session Item 8.3: **CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION**

ACTION: *Council gave direction to legal counsel.*

Item 9.4: Report from Closed Session Item 8.4: **CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION**

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, Mayor Madueño adjourned the meeting at 9:13:52 p.m.

ATTEST:	APPROVED:
______________________________	______________________________
Annabelle Aguilar, CMC **Deputy City Clerk**	**Virginia Madueño** **Mayor**

RIVERBANK CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM NO. 3.D

SECTION 3: CONSENT CALENDAR

Meeting Date:	January 9, 2012
Subject/ Title:	**Resolution** Approving the Warrant Registers for 12/08/2011 and 12/22/2011 for the City of Riverbank
Submitted by:	Marisela Hernandez, Finance Director
City Manager Approval:	______________________________________

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve **Resolution** by roll call vote of Consent Calendar.

STAFF SUMMARY:

The Warrant Register provides for the approval of the Warrants as presented.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Reductions in various funds for payments of expenses.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution
2. Warrant Registers: 12/08/2011; 12/22/2011

CITY OF RIVERBANK

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK APPROVING THE WARRANT REGISTER FOR THE CITY OF RIVERBANK

WHEREAS, I, Marisela Hernandez, being duly sworn, do hereby certify and declare that I have authorized the demands as enumerated and referred to in the foregoing Warrant Register and that the same are accurate and are just claims against the City of Riverbank, and there are funds available for payment thereof in the City Treasury.

____
Marisela Hernandez
Finance Director

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Riverbank at a regular meeting held on the 9th day of January, 2012; motioned by Councilmember ______, seconded by Councilmember ______, and upon roll call was carried by the following vote of ___:

AYES:
NAYS:
ABSENT:
ABSTAIN:

APPROVED:

____
Virginia Madueño, Mayor

ATTEST:

____
Katie Lemons, Interim City Clerk

Attachments: Warrant Registers: 12/08/2011; 12/22/2011

CHECK #	GL NUMBER	VENDOR #	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	Time:	AMOUNT
35973	101-409.000-709.001	45073	PETTY CASH	SHOP WITH A COP		2,000.00
						2,000.00
35974	106-424.000-702.031	88025	A & A PORTABLES INC.	HOLDING TANK		214.22
35974	197-439.000-704.021	88025	A & A PORTABLES INC.	PORTABLE RESTROOM		49.74
						263.96
35975	101-408.000-702.031	95084	ADTECH	WEB MAINTENANCE		300.00
35975	101-408.000-702.032	95084	ADTECH	MONTHLY SERVICE-NOV 20		2,600.00
35975	198-439.500-702.053	95084	ADTECH	COMPUTER MAINTENANCE		500.00
						3,400.00
35976	114-433.000-702.032	10026	AMERICAN WATER WORKS A	STANDARDS REVISIONS		545.00
						545.00
35977	119-442.000-706.073	01700	ARAMARK UNIFORM SERV	UNIFORM CLEANING SERVI		168.40
35977	106-424.000-706.073	01700	ARAMARK UNIFORM SERV	UNIFORM CLEANING SERVI		224.24
35977	197-439.000-706.029	01700	ARAMARK UNIFORM SERV	UNIFORM CLEANING SERVI		150.04
						542.68
35978	101-406.000-704.022	01897	AT & T MOBILITY	COMMUNICATIONS		44.21
35978	106-423.000-704.022	01897	AT & T MOBILITY	COMMUNICATIONS		44.22
35978	101-406.000-704.022	01897	AT & T MOBILITY	COMMUNICATIONS		44.22
35978	197-439.000-704.021	01897	AT & T MOBILITY	COMMUNICATIONS		108.69
35978	197-439.000-704.021	01897	AT & T MOBILITY	COMMUNICATIONS		108.68
35978	101-406.000-704.022	01897	AT & T MOBILITY	COMMUNICATIONS		26.56
35978	114-433.000-704.022	01897	AT & T MOBILITY	COMMUNICATIONS		26.56
35978	114-433.000-704.022	01897	AT & T MOBILITY	COMMUNICATIONS		26.56
35978	101-414.000-704.022	01897	AT & T MOBILITY	COMMUNICATIONS		26.56
35978	106-423.000-704.022	01897	AT & T MOBILITY	COMMUNICATIONS		26.55
35978	106-424.000-704.022	01897	AT & T MOBILITY	COMMUNICATIONS		92.11
35978	117-411.000-704.022	01897	AT & T MOBILITY	COMMUNICATIONS		92.11
35978	119-442.000-704.022	01897	AT & T MOBILITY	COMMUNICATIONS		92.12
35978	101-406.000-704.022	01897	AT & T MOBILITY	COMMUNICATIONS		92.12
						851.27
35979	101-407.000-704.022	39025	AT&T	COMMUNICATIONS		321.29

CHECK #	GL NUMBER	VENDOR #	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	Time: AMOUNT
					321.29
35980	101-407.000-704.022	99815	AT&T-CALNET 2	COMMUNICATIONS	75.94
35980	101-409.000-704.021	99815	AT&T-CALNET 2	COMMUNICATIONS	20.58
					96.52
35981	101-407.000-702.032	103079	BAY ALARM COMPANY	ALARM SERVICE	141.75
35981	101-407.000-702.032	103079	BAY ALARM COMPANY	ALARM SERVICE	184.80
35981	101-407.000-702.032	103079	BAY ALARM COMPANY	ALARM SERVICE	117.00
35981	101-407.000-702.032	103079	BAY ALARM COMPANY	ALARM SERVICE	138.00
					581.55
35982	106-424.000-706.029	100005	BJ'S CONSUMER'S CHOICE	PEST CONTROL SERVICE	23.00
35982	101-407.000-702.032	100005	BJ'S CONSUMER'S CHOICE	PEST CONTROL SERVICE	186.00
					209.00
35983	102-418.000-702.032	101030	CARNES TRUCKING	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	600.00
35983	114-433.000-706.026	101030	CARNES TRUCKING	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	600.00
					1,200.00
35984	101-408.000-706.036	71002	CCAPA, CENTRAL SECTION	MEMBERSHIP DUES	255.00
					255.00
35985	197-439.000-706.029	103160	CDFA 90361	ADDITIONAL WEIGHMASTE	20.00
					20.00
35986	102-418.000-702.037	05952	CHOICE LIGHTING SUPPLY	STREET LIGHT REPAIR	1,563.29
					1,563.29
35987	136-000.000-010.005	104422	CITY OF RIVERBANK	RECONCILIATION OF TICKET	1,685.00
					1,685.00
35988	119-442.000-705.041	104435	E.R. VINE & SONS, INC.	VEHICLE FUEL	3,870.81
35988	114-433.000-702.030	104435	E.R. VINE & SONS, INC.	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	167.72
					4,038.53
35989	101-408.000-703.025	99199	ECS IMAGING INCORPORATE	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1,020.06
					1,020.06
35990	118-441.000-703.030	103664	ENOS/DIANA//	ZUMBA INSTRUCTOR	351.40

CHECK #	GL NUMBER	VENDOR #	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
					351.40
35991	114-433.000-702.032	104765	EQUARIUS WATERWORKS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	5,894.55
					5,894.55
35992	114-433.000-702.032	13010	FAR WEST	WATER SAMPLES	1,970.00
35992	197-439.000-706.029	13010	FAR WEST	WATER SAMPLES	120.00
35992	197-439.000-706.029	13010	FAR WEST	WATER SAMPLES	715.00
					2,805.00
35993	151-477.000-707.101	101185	FIDELITY NATIONAL TITLE C	PROPERTY PURCHASE	55,000.00
					55,000.00
35994	101-000.000-200.160	17801	GILTON SOLID WASTE MGMT	REFUSE SERVICES	196,779.17
35994	197-439.000-704.021	17801	GILTON SOLID WASTE MGMT	BIN SERVICE	83.35
					196,862.52
35995	151-477.000-707.101	10028	GIULIANI & KULL, INC.	OAKDALE & MORRILL RD	2,322.50
35995	101-457.000-702.032	10028	GIULIANI & KULL, INC.	CLARIBEL & ROSELLE INSPE	3,105.00
					5,427.50
35996	101-414.000-706.079	95266	GOLDEN VALLEY AWARDS	PICTURE PLAQUE	30.87
					30.87
35997	106-424.000-706.029	100164	GRAINGER	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	74.36
					74.36
35998	114-433.000-706.029	17950	GROENIGER & COMPANY	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	1,038.43
35998	114-433.000-702.031	17950	GROENIGER & COMPANY	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	190.05
35998	114-433.000-706.029	17950	GROENIGER & COMPANY	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	102.74
					1,331.22
35999	179-590.000-706.029	99588	GROVER LANDSCAPE SERV	LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	50.00
35999	175-590.000-706.029	99588	GROVER LANDSCAPE SERV	LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	2,650.00
35999	173-590.000-706.029	99588	GROVER LANDSCAPE SERV	LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	1,075.00
35999	177-590.000-706.029	99588	GROVER LANDSCAPE SERV	LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	200.00
35999	178-590.000-706.029	99588	GROVER LANDSCAPE SERV	LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	50.00
35999	101-413.000-706.029	99588	GROVER LANDSCAPE SERV	LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	625.00
35999	220-590.000-706.029	99588	GROVER LANDSCAPE SERV	LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	11,083.00

Time:

CHECK #	GL NUMBER	VENDOR #	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	Time:	AMOUNT
35999	172-590.000-706.029	99588	GROVER LANDSCAPE SERV	LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE		425.00
35999	171-590.000-706.029	99588	GROVER LANDSCAPE SERV	LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE		300.00
35999	101-414.000-702.032	99588	GROVER LANDSCAPE SERV	LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE		8,040.00
						24,498.00
36000	197-439.000-704.021	104288	HETCH HETCHY WATER & P	UTILITIES		25,025.50
						25,025.50
36001	114-433.000-706.029	100312	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVI	BUILDING MAINTENANCE		205.42
36001	114-433.000-702.030	100312	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVI	BUILDING MAINTENANCE		145.58
36001	101-414.000-706.081	100312	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVI	BUILDING MAINTENANCE		511.20
36001	101-414.000-706.029	100312	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVI	BUILDING MAINTENANCE		479.52
36001	101-409.000-706.029	100312	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVI	BUILDING MAINTENANCE		7.48
36001	101-407.000-706.029	100312	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVI	BUILDING MAINTENANCE		291.93
						1,641.13
36002	197-439.000-706.029	104510	HOUSTON CONTROL	BUILDING MAINTENANCE		708.03
36002	197-439.000-706.029	104510	HOUSTON CONTROL	BUILDING MAINTENANCE		1,582.66
36002	197-439.000-706.029	104510	HOUSTON CONTROL	BUILDING MAINTENANCE		450.00
36002	197-439.000-706.029	104510	HOUSTON CONTROL	BUILDING MAINTENANCE		5,450.00
						8,190.69
36003	172-590.000-702.032	19690	HOWK SYSTEMS	PULL & INSPECT PUMP		485.00
36003	171-590.000-702.032	19690	HOWK SYSTEMS	PULL & INSPECT PUMP		420.00
36003	102-418.000-702.032	19690	HOWK SYSTEMS	BUILDING MAINTENANCE		223.84
36003	114-433.000-702.030	19690	HOWK SYSTEMS	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE		749.87
						1,878.71
36004	101-408.000-702.032	102931	HRN MANAGEMENT GROUP	RENEWAL FEES		1,044.12
						1,044.12
36005	151-477.000-707.101	104440	INTERWEST CONSULTING GR	CONSULTING SERVICES		880.00
						880.00
36006	106-424.000-702.032	81036	J L ANALYTICAL SERVICES, I	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		154.00
						154.00
36007	114-433.000-702.030	104589	J REESE MECHANICAL	REPAIR BROKEN FIRE HYDRA		3,559.28

CHECK #	GL NUMBER	VENDOR #	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	Time: AMOUNT
					3,559.28
36008	220-590.000-707.003	104369	JOHN LOPES ELECTRIC	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	1,780.00
					1,780.00
36009	101-401.000-709.001	104768	LAND M BLODGETT CATERI	CATERING DEPOSIT	250.00
					250.00
36010	119-442.000-705.040	102580	LES SCHWAB TIRES	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	52.70
					52.70
36011	118-000.000-200.150	104766	LOAIZA/MONICA//	DEPOISIT REFUND	125.00
					125.00
36012	114-433.000-702.032	104401	MCC CONTROL SYSTEMS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,394.10
					1,394.10
36013	220-590.000-704.021	32627	MID	UTILITIES	187.90
36013	106-424.000-704.021	32627	MID	UTILITIES	28,386.72
					28,574.62
36014	101-407.000-706.073	104633	MISSION UNIFORM SERVICE	UNIFORM CLEANING SERVI	125.00
					125.00
36015	101-403.000-708.009	95260	NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL	PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	912.64
36015	101-405.000-708.009	95260	NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL	PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	362.56
36015	101-407.000-708.009	95260	NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL	PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	181.28
36015	101-408.000-708.009	95260	NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL	PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	1,087.68
36015	101-412.000-708.009	95260	NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL	PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	725.12
36015	101-413.000-708.009	95260	NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL	PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	362.56
36015	101-414.000-708.009	95260	NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL	PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	718.88
36015	102-418.000-708.009	95260	NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL	PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	362.56
36015	106-423.000-708.009	95260	NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL	PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	362.56
36015	106-424.000-708.009	95260	NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL	PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	543.84
36015	114-433.000-708.009	95260	NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL	PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	543.84
36015	117-411.000-708.009	95260	NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL	PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	181.28
36015	119-442.000-708.009	95260	NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL	PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	181.28
36015	125-448.000-708.009	95260	NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL	PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	362.56

CHECK #	GL NUMBER	VENDOR #	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	Time:	AMOUNT
36015	134-459.000-708.009	95260	NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL	PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS		543.84
36015	136-598.000-708.009	95260	NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL	PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS		148.32
36015	198-439.000-708.009	95260	NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL	PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS		362.56
36015	213-438.000-708.009	95260	NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL	PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS		181.28
						8,124.64
36016	119-442.000-705.040	104477	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE		1,569.73
36016	101-414.000-706.029	104477	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE		10.73
						1,580.46
36017	114-433.000-706.029	99296	OAKDALE ACE HARDWARE	BUILDING MAINTENANCE		75.15
						75.15
36018	101-414.000-704.021	103281	OAKDALE IRRIGATION DIS	WATER DELIVERY		220.00
						220.00
36019	208-467.000-707.086	99971	OAKDALE LEADER	ADVERTISEMENT		256.00
36019	101-405.000-706.023	99971	OAKDALE LEADER	ADVERTISEMENT		122.04
36019	101-405.000-706.023	99971	OAKDALE LEADER	ADVERTISEMENT		122.04
36019	101-405.000-706.023	99971	OAKDALE LEADER	ADVERTISEMENT		98.40
36019	134-459.000-706.065	99971	OAKDALE LEADER	ADVERTISEMENT		5.76
						604.24
36020	119-442.000-705.041	39021	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	UTILITIES		12.95
36020	101-407.000-704.021	39021	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	UTILITIES		32.94
36020	118-441.000-704.021	39021	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	UTILITIES		53.24
36020	101-409.000-704.021	39021	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	UTILITIES		871.19
36020	119-442.000-704.021	39021	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	UTILITIES		368.81
						1,339.13
36021	101-403.000-703.025	102955	PACIFIC STORAGE COMPAN	SHREDDING & STORAGE FEE		16.75
36021	101-405.000-703.025	102955	PACIFIC STORAGE COMPAN	SHREDDING & STORAGE FEE		16.75
36021	101-408.000-703.025	102955	PACIFIC STORAGE COMPAN	SHREDDING & STORAGE FEE		16.75
36021	101-412.000-703.025	102955	PACIFIC STORAGE COMPAN	SHREDDING & STORAGE FEE		16.75
						67.00
36022	119-442.000-705.041	39030	PAUL OIL CO., INC.	VEHICLE FUEL		576.00

CHECK #	GL NUMBER	VENDOR #	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	Time: AMOUNT
					576.00
36023	114-433.000-702.032	104767	PCS MOBILE	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,869.42
					3,869.42
36024	101-408.000-706.014	45073	PETTY CASH	FINANCE	64.06
36024	197-439.000-706.037	45073	PETTY CASH	FINANCE	49.28
36024	101-401.000-703.025	45073	PETTY CASH	FINANCE	24.18
36024	119-442.000-705.040	45073	PETTY CASH	FINANCE	2.10
36024	139-462.000-702.053	45073	PETTY CASH	FINANCE	7.98
36024	101-412.000-703.063	45073	PETTY CASH	FINANCE	1.00
36024	101-401.000-706.033	45073	PETTY CASH	FINANCE	40.00
36024	101-408.000-706.042	45073	PETTY CASH	FINANCE	20.00
36024	101-405.000-706.037	45073	PETTY CASH	FINANCE	49.44
36024	118-441.000-706.026	45073	PETTY CASH	DONATIONS	100.00
36024	134-459.000-703.027	45073	PETTY CASH	PARKS & RECS	92.05
36024	101-407.000-702.032	45073	PETTY CASH	PARKS & RECS	15.00
36024	118-441.000-702.032	45073	PETTY CASH	PARKS & RECS	40.00
36024	101-407.000-702.032	45073	PETTY CASH	PARKS & RECS	1.06
36024	126-449.000-706.029	45073	PETTY CASH	POLICE SERVICES	22.27
36024	101-409.000-702.030	45073	PETTY CASH	POLICE SERVICES	29.53
36024	126-449.000-706.029	45073	PETTY CASH	POLICE SERVICES	13.95
					571.90
36025	114-433.000-706.029	48850	RESOURCE BUILDING MATER	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	124.79
36025	114-433.000-706.029	48850	RESOURCE BUILDING MATER	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	132.07
36025	114-433.000-706.029	48850	RESOURCE BUILDING MATER	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	7.25
					264.11
36026	101-401.000-709.001	90004	RIVERBANK HIGH SCHOOL	ANNUAL AWARDS BANQUET	112.00
					112.00
36027	119-442.000-705.040	46820	SAFE T LITE	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	26.84
36027	106-424.000-706.029	46820	SAFE T LITE	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	219.17
36027	102-418.000-703.062	46820	SAFE T LITE	STREET MAINTENANCE	558.56
36027	102-418.000-703.062	46820	SAFE T LITE	STREET MAINTENANCE	326.96

CHECK #	GL NUMBER	VENDOR #	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
36027	119-442.000-705.040	46820	SAFE T LITE	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	26.62
36027	111-430.000-707.024	46820	SAFE T LITE	STREET SIGNS	292.06
36027	101-414.000-706.081	46820	SAFE T LITE	BOOTS	98.13
					1,548.34
36028	101-000.000-600.100	104769	SEMRA/SAM//	REFUND	351.08
36028	212-000.000-600.205	104769	SEMRA/SAM//	REFUND	54.50
					405.58
36029	136-000.000-673.010	99298	STANISLAUS CO. PUBLIC WO	RECONCILIATION OF TICKET	170.00
					170.00
36030	148-469.000-703.025	102992	STANISLAUS COUNTY	FARMERS MARKET	232.10
					232.10
36031	201-000.000-200.082	1000039	STANISLAUS FOUNDATION	DENTAL LIABILITY	1,275.40
36031	201-000.000-200.082	1000039	STANISLAUS FOUNDATION	ADMINISTRATIVE FEE	344.90
					1,620.30
36032	101-401.000-703.025	12015	STAPLES CREDIT PLAN	OFFICE SUPPLIES	135.63
36032	101-408.000-703.025	12015	STAPLES CREDIT PLAN	OFFICE SUPPLIES	28.61
					164.24
36033	106-424.000-702.030	104225	STRAND ACE HARDWARE IN	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	16.15
36033	106-424.000-702.030	104225	STRAND ACE HARDWARE IN	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	3.29
					19.44
36034	119-442.000-705.040	100120	TILBURY AUTO PARTS	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	78.09
36034	119-442.000-705.040	100120	TILBURY AUTO PARTS	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	221.06
36034	119-442.000-705.040	100120	TILBURY AUTO PARTS	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	-18.95
					280.20
36035	102-418.000-706.029	103435	TRACTOR SUPPLY CREDIT P	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	386.51
					386.51
36036	114-433.000-706.050	40072	UNITED RENTALS, INC.	SAFETY EQUIPMENT	167.00
					167.00
36037	101-403.000-703.025	57250	WARDEN'S	OFFICE SUPPLIES	158.60
36037	106-000.000-200.175	57250	WARDEN'S	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,106.53

CHECK #	GL NUMBER	VENDOR #	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	Time:	AMOUNT
36037	114-000.000-200.175	57250	WARDEN'S	OFFICE SUPPLIES		1,106.53
36037	119-000.000-200.175	57250	WARDEN'S	OFFICE SUPPLIES		1,106.55
						3,478.21
36038	220-590.000-702.032	33010	WILLDAN FINANCIAL SERVI	LANDSCAPE & LIGHTING		1,178.80
36038	177-590.000-702.032	33010	WILLDAN FINANCIAL SERVI	LANDSCAPE & LIGHTING		477.10
36038	178-590.000-702.032	33010	WILLDAN FINANCIAL SERVI	LANDSCAPE & LIGHTING		373.54
36038	175-590.000-702.032	33010	WILLDAN FINANCIAL SERVI	LANDSCAPE & LIGHTING		565.06
36038	179-590.000-702.032	33010	WILLDAN FINANCIAL SERVI	LANDSCAPE & LIGHTING		449.06
36038	171-590.000-702.032	33010	WILLDAN FINANCIAL SERVI	LANDSCAPE & LIGHTING		366.46
36038	172-590.000-702.032	33010	WILLDAN FINANCIAL SERVI	LANDSCAPE & LIGHTING		348.76
						3,758.78
36039	119-442.000-702.038	99962	WILSON TECHNOLOGIES	PHONE MAINTENANCE		660.00
						660.00
				CHECK RUN TOTAL		**415,838.17**

CHECK #	GL NUMBER	VENDOR #	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	Time:	AMOUNT
36091	114-433.000-704.021	103789	BEST BUY	OFFICE SUPPLIES		246.96
						246.96
36092	101-414.000-706.029	104757	ALL COMMERCIAL FENCE	BUILDING MAINTENANCE		1,899.20
36092	102-418.000-702.032	104757	ALL COMMERCIAL FENCE	BUILDING MAINTENANCE		1,899.19
36092	106-423.000-702.030	104757	ALL COMMERCIAL FENCE	BUILDING MAINTENANCE		1,899.19
36092	106-424.000-702.032	104757	ALL COMMERCIAL FENCE	BUILDING MAINTENANCE		1,899.19
36092	114-433.000-702.032	104757	ALL COMMERCIAL FENCE	BUILDING MAINTENANCE		1,899.19
36092	210-467.000-707.108	104757	ALL COMMERCIAL FENCE	BUILDING MAINTENANCE		3,989.74
36092	210-467.000-707.108	104757	ALL COMMERCIAL FENCE	BUILDING MAINTENANCE		11,448.79
						24,934.49
36093	101-412.000-706.026	99450	ARROWHEAD	BOTTLED WATER		142.14
						142.14
36094	101-407.000-704.022	99815	AT&T-CALNET 2	COMMUNICATIONS		14.36
36094	125-448.000-704.022	99815	AT&T-CALNET 2	COMMUNICATIONS		18.14
36094	101-412.000-704.022	99815	AT&T-CALNET 2	COMMUNICATIONS		16.64
36094	134-459.000-704.022	99815	AT&T-CALNET 2	COMMUNICATIONS		15.91
36094	119-442.000-704.022	99815	AT&T-CALNET 2	COMMUNICATIONS		10.37
36094	101-405.000-704.022	99815	AT&T-CALNET 2	COMMUNICATIONS		71.71
36094	125-448.000-704.022	99815	AT&T-CALNET 2	COMMUNICATIONS		23.90
36094	101-407.000-704.022	99815	AT&T-CALNET 2	COMMUNICATIONS		191.22
36094	101-409.000-704.022	99815	AT&T-CALNET 2	COMMUNICATIONS		167.32
36094	101-412.000-704.022	99815	AT&T-CALNET 2	COMMUNICATIONS		47.81
36094	101-414.000-704.022	99815	AT&T-CALNET 2	COMMUNICATIONS		23.90
36094	134-459.000-704.022	99815	AT&T-CALNET 2	COMMUNICATIONS		47.81
36094	106-423.000-704.022	99815	AT&T-CALNET 2	COMMUNICATIONS		47.81
36094	119-442.000-704.022	99815	AT&T-CALNET 2	COMMUNICATIONS		23.90
36094	198-439.500-702.053	99815	AT&T-CALNET 2	COMMUNICATIONS		325.74
36094	101-407.000-704.022	99815	AT&T-CALNET 2	COMMUNICATIONS		75.94
36094	101-409.000-704.021	99815	AT&T-CALNET 2	COMMUNICATIONS		20.58
						1,143.06
36095	101-407.000-702.032	103079	BAY ALARM COMPANY	ALARM SERVICE		240.00

CHECK #	GL NUMBER	VENDOR #	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	Time: AMOUNT
36095	101-407.000-702.032	103079	BAY ALARM COMPANY	ALARM SERVICE	231.00
36095	101-407.000-702.032	103079	BAY ALARM COMPANY	ALARM SERVICE	375.00
					846.00
36096	201-000.000-200.080	100550	BLUE SHIELD OF CALIFORNI	HEALTH INSURANCE	30,557.00
					30,557.00
36097	138-461.000-706.035	05700	CENTRAL SAN JOAQUIN VAL	LIABILITY/WORKERS COMP	24,544.00
36097	137-460.000-706.035	05700	CENTRAL SAN JOAQUIN VAL	LIABILITY/WORKERS COMP	41,725.00
					66,269.00
36098	101-412.000-704.021	102990	CHARTER COMMUNICATION	COMMUNICATIONS - PW	6.69
36098	101-403.000-702.032	102990	CHARTER COMMUNICATION	COMMUNICATIONS	53.31
36098	101-408.000-706.026	102990	CHARTER COMMUNICATION	COMMUNICATIONS	53.31
36098	101-402.000-703.025	102990	CHARTER COMMUNICATION	COMMUNICATIONS	53.32
					166.63
36099	101-411.000-702.034	36200	CITY OF OAKDALE	ANIMAL CONTROL SERVICE	12,154.08
					12,154.08
36100	136-000.000-010.005	104422	CITY OF RIVERBANK	LTF TRANSIT PAYMENT	111,590.50
					111,590.50
36101	106-424.000-706.036	103512	CWEA	MEMBERSHIP	132.00
36101	106-424.000-706.036	103512	CWEA	CERTIFICATION	73.00
					205.00
36102	134-459.000-706.052	08675	DITMAN'S SERVICE	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	47.50
					47.50
36103	101-404.000-702.033	104609	DL WHITE LAW GROUP	CONSULTING SERVICES	28,333.70
					28,333.70
36104	119-442.000-705.041	104435	E.R. VINE & SONS, INC.	VEHICLE FUEL	5,942.28
36104	114-433.000-706.029	104435	E.R. VINE & SONS, INC.	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	723.45
36104	119-442.000-705.041	104435	E.R. VINE & SONS, INC.	VEHICLE FUEL	1,394.05
					8,059.78
36105	102-418.000-706.050	103284	FASTENAL COMPANY	SAFETY EQUIPMENT	40.08
36105	102-418.000-706.050	103284	FASTENAL COMPANY	SAFETY EQUIPMENT	71.64

CHECK #	GL NUMBER	VENDOR #	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	Time: AMOUNT
36105	102-418.000-706.050	103284	FASTENAL COMPANY	SAFETY EQUIPMENT	18.58
36105	102-418.000-706.050	103284	FASTENAL COMPANY	SAFETY EQUIPMENT	68.55
					198.85
36106	101-412.000-703.024	13300	FEDEX	POSTAGE	14.14
					14.14
36107	101-408.000-702.039	102895	FINAL CUT MEDIA	ANNUAL SERVICES & SUPP	2,000.00
					2,000.00
36108	102-418.000-706.029	101020	GEORGE REED, INC.	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	279.98
36108	102-418.000-706.029	101020	GEORGE REED, INC.	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	179.95
					459.93
36109	208-467.000-707.086	10028	GIULIANI & KULL, INC.	CENTRAL, PATTERSON, CAL	2,102.50
36109	210-467.000-707.002	10028	GIULIANI & KULL, INC.	WWTP OFFICE BUILDING	1,465.00
					3,567.50
36110	220-590.000-706.029	99588	GROVER LANDSCAPE SERV	LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	1,820.00
36110	220-590.000-706.029	99588	GROVER LANDSCAPE SERV	LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	450.00
36110	177-590.000-706.029	99588	GROVER LANDSCAPE SERV	LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	1,086.00
36110	173-590.000-706.029	99588	GROVER LANDSCAPE SERV	LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	1,625.00
36110	132-457.000-702.032	99588	GROVER LANDSCAPE SERV	LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	250.00
					5,231.00
36111	114-000.000-200.170	104211	HALL/GARY//	OVERPAYMENT REFUND	60.00
					60.00
36112	104-420.000-707.003	104689	HASKELL & HASKELL ENGI	PRESTWICK BRIDGE	15,200.83
36112	175-590.000-706.029	104689	HASKELL & HASKELL ENGI	PRESTWICK BRIDGE	1,160.92
					16,361.75
36113	118-000.000-200.150	104776	HERNANDEZ/MARIA//	DEPOSIT REFUND	700.00
					700.00
36114	101-407.000-706.029	100459	HILLYARD-SACRAMENTO	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	927.42
36114	101-407.000-706.029	100459	HILLYARD-SACRAMENTO	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	-400.00
					527.42
36115	106-423.000-702.032	19690	HOWK SYSTEMS	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	255.00

CHECK #	GL NUMBER	VENDOR #	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	Time: AMOUNT
					255.00
36116	197-439.000-706.029	104775	HYDROTEX	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	1,438.06
					1,438.06
36117	101-407.000-702.030	95225	INDUSTRIAL ELECTRICAL CO	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	560.11
36117	106-423.000-702.032	95225	INDUSTRIAL ELECTRICAL CO	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	661.91
					1,222.02
36118	106-424.000-702.030	99966	JOHN DEERE	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	50.17
36118	106-424.000-702.030	99966	JOHN DEERE	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	170.89
					221.06
36119	151-477.000-707.091	99125	KLEINFELDER, INC.	CNG BUILDING	555.40
					555.40
36120	101-414.000-706.081	102592	LESLIE'S POOL SUPPLIES, IN	POOL EXPENSE	145.90
					145.90
36121	101-404.000-702.033	99440	LIEBERT CASSIDY WHITMOR	LEGAL SERVICES	4,858.49
36121	101-404.000-702.033	99440	LIEBERT CASSIDY WHITMOR	LEGAL SERVICES	367.00
					5,225.49
36122	114-000.000-200.171	104777	MCKIBBEN/KATHRYN//	DEPOSIT REFUND	60.00
36122	114-000.000-200.170	104777	MCKIBBEN/KATHRYN//	OVERPAYMENT REFUND	110.32
					170.32
36124	101-413.000-704.021	32627	MID	UTILITIES	661.80
36124	114-433.000-704.021	32627	MID	UTILITIES	6,979.36
36124	220-590.000-704.021	32627	MID	UTILITIES	31.54
36124	114-433.000-704.021	32627	MID	UTILITIES	2,753.87
36124	173-590.000-704.021	32627	MID	UTILITIES	11.44
36124	220-590.000-704.021	32627	MID	UTILITIES	168.27
36124	173-590.000-704.021	32627	MID	UTILITIES	111.02
36124	119-442.000-704.021	32627	MID	UTILITIES	359.69
36124	220-590.000-704.021	32627	MID	UTILITIES	46.95
36124	220-590.000-704.021	32627	MID	UTILITIES	31.77
36124	173-590.000-704.021	32627	MID	UTILITIES	25.62

CHECK #	GL NUMBER	VENDOR #	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	Time:	AMOUNT
36124	101-414.000-704.021	32627	MID	UTILITIES		853.02
36124	114-433.000-704.021	32627	MID	UTILITIES		331.28
36124	220-590.000-704.021	32627	MID	UTILITIES		15.77
						12,381.40
36125	139-462.000-702.032	99811	NATIONAL NOTARY ASSOCI	MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL		89.00
						89.00
36126	106-424.000-704.021	39021	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	UTILITIES		8.58
36126	101-414.000-704.021	39021	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	UTILITIES		9.19
36126	119-442.000-704.021	39021	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	UTILITIES		425.51
36126	119-442.000-704.021	39021	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	UTILITIES		336.18
						779.46
36127	114-000.000-200.171	104778	PALUCH/JESSICA//	DEPOSIT REFUND		39.76
						39.76
36128	114-000.000-200.171	104174	PEACE/JOHN & PAULA//	DEPOSIT REFUND		49.88
						49.88
36129	114-000.000-200.171	81055	POWELL/VANESSA//	DEPOSIT REFUND		31.74
						31.74
36130	114-000.000-200.171	104779	QUINTANA/ADRIAN//	DEPOSIT REFUND		59.41
						59.41
36131	114-000.000-200.171	104780	RAMIREZ/FRANCISCO//	DEPOSIT REFUND		47.11
						47.11
36132	101-412.000-706.038	50039	ROCKHURST UNIV. CONTIN	EDUCATION & TRAINING		398.00
						398.00
36133	118-441.000-703.030	103555	SHEWMAKER/RON//	TAI CHI INSTRUCTOR		39.90
						39.90
36134	134-459.000-706.027	104594	SHIRTWORLD	T-SHIRTS WITH LOGOS		180.00
36134	118-441.000-706.026	104594	SHIRTWORLD	T-SHIRTS WITH LOGOS		180.00
						360.00
36135	201-000.000-200.082	1000039	STANISLAUS FOUNDATION	DENTAL LIABILITY		1,249.00

CHECK #	GL NUMBER	VENDOR #	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	Time: AMOUNT
					1,249.00
36136	101-405.000-703.025	12015	STAPLES CREDIT PLAN	OFFICE SUPPLIES	45.06
36136	134-459.000-703.025	12015	STAPLES CREDIT PLAN	OFFICE SUPPLIES	99.78
36136	106-424.000-703.025	12015	STAPLES CREDIT PLAN	OFFICE SUPPLIES	54.75
36136	101-414.000-703.025	12015	STAPLES CREDIT PLAN	OFFICE SUPPLIES	76.73
36136	106-424.000-703.025	12015	STAPLES CREDIT PLAN	OFFICE SUPPLIES	155.70
36136	101-408.000-703.025	12015	STAPLES CREDIT PLAN	OFFICE SUPPLIES	5.24
36136	101-401.000-703.025	12015	STAPLES CREDIT PLAN	OFFICE SUPPLIES	5.23
36136	106-423.000-703.025	12015	STAPLES CREDIT PLAN	OFFICE SUPPLIES	126.92
36136	114-433.000-703.025	12015	STAPLES CREDIT PLAN	OFFICE SUPPLIES	126.92
					696.33
36137	114-000.000-200.171	104781	STARK/DANIELLE//	DEPOSIT REFUND	51.57
					51.57
36138	119-442.000-705.040	48750	STEVES CHEVROLET-BUICK I	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	20.12
					20.12
36139	198-439.500-702.053	103158	U.S. BANK CORPORATE PAYME	CREDIT CARD CHARGES	8.57
36139	197-439.000-706.037	103158	U.S. BANK CORPORATE PAYME	CREDIT CARD CHARGES	55.23
36139	114-433.000-702.031	103158	U.S. BANK CORPORATE PAYME	CREDIT CARD CHARGES	44.35
36139	119-442.000-704.022	103158	U.S. BANK CORPORATE PAYME	CREDIT CARD CHARGES	45.00
36139	106-423.000-706.038	103158	U.S. BANK CORPORATE PAYME	CREDIT CARD CHARGES	132.00
36139	101-412.000-706.038	103158	U.S. BANK CORPORATE PAYME	CREDIT CARD CHARGES	70.00
36139	134-459.000-703.027	103158	U.S. BANK CORPORATE PAYME	CREDIT CARD CHARGES	145.51
36139	196-496.000-707.003	103158	U.S. BANK CORPORATE PAYME	CREDIT CARD CHARGES	1,057.68
36139	118-441.000-706.026	103158	U.S. BANK CORPORATE PAYME	CREDIT CARD CHARGES	69.20
36139	101-408.000-703.025	103158	U.S. BANK CORPORATE PAYME	CREDIT CARD CHARGES	54.89
					1,682.43
36140	118-441.000-707.002	104473	VERNON CONSTRUCTION & R	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	1,500.00
					1,500.00
36141	114-000.000-200.171	104559	VOSSOUGHI/JENNIFER L.//	DEPOSIT REFUND	60.00
					60.00

CHECK #	GL NUMBER	VENDOR #	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	Time:	AMOUNT
				CHECK RUN TOTAL		**342,584.79**

RIVERBANK CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM NO. 4.1

SECTION 4: UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Meeting Date:	January 9, 2012
Subject/ Title:	Resolution to Adopt Legislative Agenda
Submitted by:	Pam Carder, Interim City Manager
City Manager Approval:	____

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt Legislative Agenda and authorize the Mayor, Vice Mayor, Council Members, City Manager and Department Heads to submit letters to legislators at both the State and Federal level expressing support or opposition to proposed laws and regulations based on the positions taken in the Agenda.

STAFF SUMMARY:

This matter was considered by the City Council at it's October 10, 2011 meeting. The Council directed staff to review the League of California Cities "Summary of Existing Policy and Guiding Principles" and see if there were additional statements to be added. That has been done and the changes to the Legislative Agenda are highlighted in grey. In going through the League's Guiding Principles, there were 22 that could apply to the City of Riverbank. Ten of these were already included in the first draft of the Legislative Agenda. The other 12 have been added. The matter was to be brought back on November 28 but workload did not permit completion of the work in order to accommodate that date.

The suggestion for adoption of a Legislative Agenda came from the League of California Cities. The City frequently receives information from the League, California Redevelopment Association and other sources regarding pending legislation that may affect the City of Riverbank either positively or negatively. At the beginning of a legislative year, there is plenty of time to make our position known so the Council can consider each such request. However as the legislative year comes to a close, changes can occur daily, sometime hourly, to bills and a rapid response is needed if we are to have our position heard. The League needs this rapid response as the weight of cities only works if many cities respond to a request.

Attached is the second draft of a Legislative Agenda which outlines the proposed City position on various legislative issues. Once this document is adopted (as may be amended), it will enable the City leaders to respond rapidly to changing legislation.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

None.

ATTACHMENT:

1. Resolution
2. Legislative Agenda
3. League of California Cities “Summary of Existing Policy and Guiding Principles”

CITY OF RIVERBANK

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK ADOPTING A LEGISLATIVE AGENDA AND AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR, VICE MAYOR, COUNCIL MEMBERS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS TO SUBMT COMMENTS ON LEGISLATION THAT ARE CONSISTENT WITH THE AGENDA

WHEREAS, the State and Federal Government frequently consider legislation that will impact the City of Riverbank; and,

WHEREAS, it is the City Council's duty to do everything it can to protect its citizens from undue impacts from State and Federal Legislation; and,

WHEREAS, as legislation progresses through the system, there is not always time to obtain Council approval on each and every response that would be in the best interest of the City prior to providing that response; and ; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has reviewed the attached Legislative Agenda and has determined that it represents the City's position in a variety of areas that affect our citizens.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Riverbank hereby adopts the attached Legislative Agenda and authorizes the Mayor, Vice Mayor, Council Members, City Manager and Department Heads to respond to proposed legislation provided that response is consistent with the adopted Legislative Agenda.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Riverbank at a regular meeting held on the 9th day of January, 2012; motioned by Councilmember ______, seconded by Councilmember ______, and upon roll call was carried by the following vote of ___:

AYES:
NAYS:
ABSENT:
ABSTAIN:

ATTEST:

____

Katie Lemons
Interim City Clerk

APPROVED:

____

Virginia Madueño
Mayor

Attachments: Legislative Agenda

City of Riverbank

Legislative Agenda

12/13/11 Draft

Changes from the October draft are highlighted in grey.

City of Riverbank
~~2011-~~2012 Legislative Agenda

The City of Riverbank is committed to the following vision:

Quality Development:	Development which is unique and offers a safe, healthy, and enriched environment.
Quality Lifestyle:	A lifestyle which embodies a sense of belonging, reconnection of citizens with citizens, and a sense of identity, history, and tradition.

This legislative agenda reflects the City's Vision.

General Principles

Home Rule

We support self-governance by locally elected officials as provided for in the State's Constitution. Specifically, we feel local governments should control their rights of way, have condemnation authority, be immune from tort liability, and be free to voluntarily cooperate with other public and private entities, as well as State government, to ensure the best level of service for our citizens. We do not support actions at the state level that erode representative democracy or local self-determination.

Annexation

The ability of the City of Riverbank to promote and plan for growth is inherent to the ultimate success of our community and Stanislaus County. We support the ability of cities to use their annexation powers as they are currently established in state statute. We oppose any state imposed change that limits the authority of cities to grow through annexation. We support legislation that protects and enhances the rights of individual cities and communities to determine the appropriate amount and rate of urban growth.

Eminent Domain

Eminent Domain is a fundamental municipal right. The authority to acquire property through condemnation proceedings is critical for public improvement projects. We support the existing statutory safeguards that were enacted to protect private property interests.

Rights-of-Way

We oppose any legislation that would restrict the ability of cities to control public property and rights-of-way or the ability of cities to franchise those entities that use the rights-of-way including implementation of statewide or nationwide franchises.

Unfunded Mandates

We oppose unfunded mandates. If the state or federal governments seek to promote particular policy objectives, an appropriate level of funding should accompany such mandates.

Voter-Approved Legislation and Bonds

We support the fair and effective implementation of voter-approved legislation and bonds, consistent with the needs of Riverbank. When voters approve measures they expect and deserve timely implementation.

Administrative/Legal

Strategy: Government Operations

- Support measures to reform California's tort system to curtail unreasonable liability exposure for public agencies and restore the ability of public agencies to obtain affordable insurance.
- Support State legislation that would make contractors financially responsible for costs incurred by local agencies in response to defending frivolous construction claims.
- *Support efforts to provide cities with more flexibility to fill city council vacancies including extending the appointment period to fill a vacancy.*
- *Oppose any system of compulsory and binding interest arbitration.*

Community Services

Strategy: Livable Community

- Encourage inclusion into any park related legislation, per capita funds to renovate public recreation facilities to conform to Federal Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) regulations.
- Seek and support legislation that will provide funding for riparian habitat restoration and river parkways.
- Support legislations that provides funding for park acquisition, planning, development and maintenance.
- Support legislation that provides funding for recreation and social programs benefiting seniors, adults and youth.

Economic Development

Strategy: Economic Development

- Support funding by the California Department of Education for funding for public adult schools and for worker literacy programs at work sites.
- Support legislation to ensure and coordinate continued funding for programs providing training and job preparation, including at the high school level.
- Support legislation to increase funding and local flexibility to design and develop economic development programs that would increase job opportunities.
- Support legislation to encourage business creation and expansion.
- Support legislation that strengthens tax incentive programs for businesses within State Enterprise Zones.
- Support legislation that targets brownfield redevelopment.
- Support legislation that funds infill development.
- Support legislation that encourages and helps fund economic recovery for base reuse projects.
- Support legislation that provides funding to support "green" business growth and development and that provide sustainable or green innovations or energy savings.

Employee Relations

Strategy: Government Operations

- Oppose any measure that would grant employee benefits that would be more properly decided at the local bargaining table.
- Oppose any efforts that would reduce local control over public employee disputes and impose regulations of an outside agency.
- Support legislation that manages costs of workers compensation benefits for occupational injuries/illnesses.
- Oppose legislation that expands or extends any presumptions of occupational injury or illness.

Environmental/Utilities

Strategy: Infrastructure

- Support federal and state funding targeted towards regional and interregional water resource planning efforts and related land use planning, especially those that enhance and protect the Stanislaus River system.
- Support measures which increase water supply through recharging and strengthening the City's rights for use of surface water.
- Support a fiscally and environmentally responsible continuation of the Safe Drinking Water Act.
- Support measures that will fund water conservation and management improvements

Strategy: Livable Community

- Support legislation that will encourage the use of drought-tolerant plant material and water conservation techniques.
- Support conservation recommendations proposed by the League of California Cities
- Support legislation that provides direct funding for energy, air quality enhancement, water quality improvement and conservation; and demand reduction projects in city facilities; seek grant or loan funding for essential services (i.e. police/fire, water/wastewater) to purchase new or replace existing backup generators that are more energy efficient and less polluting.

Strategy: Government Operations

- Support amendments to the 1987 Clean Water Act that would clarify that numerical effluent standards do not apply to NPDES Storm Water discharge Permits and that "Maximum Extent Practicable" (MEP) is the standard for storm water discharges.
- Support legislation which amends the Porter Cologne Water Quality Act in such a way that the local governments would not be held accountable to assess and remediate water contamination by the sole virtue of being the discharger of water contaminated by a second party.
- Support measures that improve water quality within the city/region without lowering MCLs or requiring more monitoring.
- Oppose mandatory groundwater management unless it is reasonable and the management reflects the representative views of all agencies which will be regulated, particularly local government.
- Support legislation that provides local government and agency flexibility in meeting air quality requirements for existing backup generators for sewer, water and storm-pumping facilities.
- *Oppose any legislation that interferes with local utility rate setting authority.*

Planning/Land Use

Strategy: Livable Community

- Support permitting cities to exercise review and land use regulation of group home facilities and residential care facilities in residential neighborhoods, including the application of zoning, building and safety standards. Require state and county licensing agencies to confer with the city's planning division in determining whether to grant a license to a community care facility. Institute measurable criteria and responsive time frames for revoking a permit due to poor management and interference with a safe neighborhood. Better review and regulation of residential care facilities will protect the community and the residents within a facility from a poorly managed facility or the absence of state oversight. Set numerical maximum limits on offenders from counties other than Stanislaus County that a group home can house.

- *Support total local control over land use.*

Strategy: Planning for the Future

- Support federal and state funding targeted towards regional and inter-regional water resource planning efforts and related land use planning especially those that protect and enhance the Stanislaus River system.
- Support a statewide study to strengthen the linkages between regional transportation planning and land use planning that seeks recommendations from local governments and preserves local control.
- Support legislation that would allow a city to control any increase in the intensity of land use within a city's sphere of influence.
- Support legislation to protect local government authority over the public right-of-way.
- Support legislation which minimizes, or streamlines, project level environmental review (particularly cumulative effects and growth inducing effects), if key issues have already been adequately addressed at the "Master EIR" or "Program EIR" level.
- *Support the development of additional water storage.*
- *Support principles for Smart Growth*

Strategy: Government Operations

- Support changes in state legislation to provide local government with a stable revenue base in order to reduce the fiscalization of local land use policies.

Public Safety

Strategy: Infrastructure

- Support legislation providing cities and counties with state funding for retrofitting essential buildings (e.g. hospitals, fire and police) to current earthquake building standards.

Strategy: Livable Community

- Support legislation that will increase funding for public safety including public safety technology improvements and Crime Prevention through Community Design standards.
- Support legislation that encourages school districts to make all possible efforts to have two all-weather access roads with sidewalks and/or clear

pedestrian pathways installed at every school. This will help ensure adequate emergency response, improve traffic flows, and reduce air pollution from idling vehicles during the peak traffic periods.

- Support legislation that provides additional funding for transit system security.
- Support legislation to require the giving of advance public notification by those businesses that use hazardous materials which could pose a danger to life and property if the plant is not shut down properly.
- Support measures which would provide a greater share of seized assets to localities.
- Support efforts which allow local agencies to recover from the guilty party in accidents involving driving under the influence of drugs and/or alcohol.
- Support legislation encouraging, establishing, or enhancing drug use prevention programs and policies.
- Support additional legislation to fight graffiti which would:
  - Expand parental responsibility
  - Prohibit the issuance of a driver's license to anyone under the age of 18 who has been convicted of graffiti offenses.
  - Require publication of names of anyone convicted of graffiti offenses.
- Support legislation and increased funding for juvenile crime prevention and abatement programs.
- Support legislation that will reimburse agencies responsible for identifying, tagging and removing waste from illegal drug labs.
- Support legislation that would make Bureau of Narcotics Enforcement Task Force labs available to our jurisdiction for evidence process and drug lab clean-up.
- Support legislation that would mandate revenue reporting of the State's 911 fund, mandate revenue use for 911 systems only, and mandate distribution of all or a finite percentage of the funds to local governmental jurisdictions or communications centers.
- Support legislation that facilitates local law enforcement ability to acquire the needed Federal Homeland Security funds.
- Support legislation enhancing sentencing and eliminating sentencing consolidation or reductions for those convicted of auto theft.

Public Works/Transportation/Telecommunications

Strategy: Infrastructure

- Support development of state programs that would provide funding for construction of new transportation infrastructure and upgrades within communities experiencing explosive growth of both local and regional traffic.

- Support legislation that provides additional funds for infrastructure or which provides options for financing developer requirements.
- Support legislation giving cities/counties which have adopted regional developer fees "Self Help" status.
- Support legislation that enhances resources for local jurisdiction to maintain and operate their infrastructure
- Support legislation amending Section 1810 of the Streets and Highway Code relating to acquisition of property outside boundaries in unincorporated areas, deleting the requirement that counties must consent to such acquisition.
- Support legislation and funding that protects existing transit revenues from both state and federal budget cuts. Support appropriations of additional federal and state funds to public transit systems. Support changes in the measurement of economical transit services to allow other than fare box ratio to be use.
- Support legislation to fund telecommunication planning and implementation.
- Support legislation that facilitates the use of recycled water resources for all potential beneficial uses.
- Support legislation to fund GIS to better manage regional resources, respond to emergencies and plan for growth.
- *Support legislation that retains and expands maximum flexibility for timely and cost-effective completion of public works projects.*
- *Support retaining and expanding the maximum local flexibility in the area of contracting and contract negotiations.*
- *Oppose efforts to allow vehicles on the road that would jeopardize the integrity of public infrastructure or the health and safety of the motoring public.*
- *Support legislation that protects the City's revenues from telecommunications, protects the public's investment in right-of-way improvements, provides access to all City residents, provides PEG support and provides the City the authority to zone and plan for the deployment of telecommunications infrastructure.*

Strategy: Planning for the Future

- Support State and Federal legislation to reaffirm home rule in oversight and revaluation of telecommunication entities, using public rights-of-ways and affecting conditions addressed by local planning and land use policies.

Strategy: Government Operations

- Support legislation that eliminates the Maintenance of Effort (MOE) requirement for general fund spending in order to obtain Proposition 42 monies.

- Support legislation that provides increased local control over spending on streets and highways
- Support legislation that provides additional funding to assist cities and special districts, including public transit systems in meeting air quality standards. Oppose legislation that will mandate any single operational practice or use of fuel. Support legislation that allows cities and special districts, including transit agencies flexibility in meeting air quality standards.
- Support legislation to provide supplemental funding to all public agencies to cover unexpected increases in energy and fuel prices.
- *Supports requiring that State boards and commissions issue permits that are reasonably achievable, based on the unique conditions of the City.*

Redevelopment/Housing

Strategy: Livable Community

- Support continued funding of the CDBG program as provided by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. Support continued funding of the Federal Low Income Housing Tax program. Support continued funding of the HOME Investment Partnership program. Oppose changes to, or defunding of, the CDBG-program, Low Income Housing Tax program or HOME program.
- Support development of state and federal funding sources to provide incentives to encourage construction of multi-family housing and affordable housing.
- Support legislation to continue receiving credit for construction of affordable housing outside of the redevelopment project area.
- Support legislation that gives credit for construction of affordable housing on a one-to-one basis outside of the redevelopment project area.
- Support legislation that protects the mortgage interest itemized deduction for home ownership.

Strategy: Government Operations

- Oppose additional or expanded mandates or restrictions on redevelopment activities and redevelopment authority to allocate redevelopment dollars; support legislation that provides local redevelopment agencies with flexibility and local control over tax increment allocation.
- Oppose State efforts to eliminate redevelopment.
- Support legislation that makes meaningful reform of redevelopment efforts in terms of transparency, definition of public benefit and other reforms supported by the California Redevelopment Agency, League of Cities and/or American Planning Association.

Revenue/Taxation

Strategy: Government Operations

- Support efforts that would provide greater accountability on the part of counties, state and federal agencies for the distribution of funds to municipalities, including but not limited to fines and forfeitures.
- Support legislation to improve collection capabilities for cities and counties.
- Support the repeal of the county property tax administration fee or seek state reimbursement of the property tax administration fee.
- Support legislation to increase reimbursement and funding needed by counties for the management and booking of prisoners.
- Oppose any further shift that would make local agencies more dependent on the state for financial stability and policy direction.
- Oppose the shift of any city taxes or fees to any other jurisdiction.
- Oppose state and federal programs [unfunded mandates] unless funding is provided to support these programs.
- Oppose any requirement that there be a mutual agreement for cities and counties for tax distribution for all annexation proposals.
- Support comprehensive long-term reform efforts to return to local governments their historical discretionary use of local revenues. Such efforts would include amending or permanently ameliorating the impacts of ERAF, property tax shifts and unfunded mandates.
- Support legislation that makes the distribution of property taxes more equitable for cities and counties throughout the State.
- Support legislative reform that allows local agencies a formal place in the compact process between the state and tribes.
- Oppose legislation at the state or federal level that would preempt or threaten local taxation authority. (Example: Utility User Tax)
- Oppose attempts to transfer more fine and forfeiture funds to counties.
- Oppose legislation which allows state or county charges, penalties or assessments to be levied in lieu of or to replace actual fines and forfeitures.
- Support State legislation that protects current City revenues:
  - □ SLESF (State Law Enforcement Services Fund)
  - □ Payment of Booking Fees, Vehicle License Fees, Property Taxes, Sales Taxes
- *Oppose any changes to PERS that result in an increase of expenditures on the part of the City.*

Summary of Existing Policy and Guiding Principles

MARCH 2010

1400 K Street
4th Floor
Sacramento, CA 95814
916.658.8200
916.658.8240 Fax
www.cacities.org

LEAGUE OF CALIFORNIA CITIES

VISION

To be recognized and respected as the leading advocate for the common interests of California's Cities.

MISSION STATEMENT

To restore and protect local control for cities through education and advocacy in order to enhance the quality of life for all Californians.

WE BELIEVE

- *Local self-governance is the cornerstone of democracy.*
- *Our strength lies in the unity of our diverse communities of interest.*
- *In the involvement of all stakeholders in establishing goals and in solving problems.*
- *In conducting the business of government with openness, respect, and civility.*
- *The spirit of public service is what builds communities.*
- *Open decision-making that is of the highest ethical standards honors the public trust.*
- *Cities are the economic engine of California.*
- *The vitality of cities is dependent upon their fiscal stability and local autonomy.*
- *The active participation of all city officials increases the League's effectiveness.*
- *Focused advocacy and lobbying is most effective through partnerships and collaboration.*
- *Well-informed city officials mean responsive, visionary leadership, and effective and efficient city operations.*

ABOUT THE LEAGUE

Established in 1898, the League of California Cities is a member organization that represents California's incorporated cities. The League strives to protect the local authority and autonomy of city government and help California's cities effectively serve their residents.

In addition to advocating on cities' behalf at the state capitol, the League provides its members with professional development programs and information resources, conducts educational conferences and research, and publishes *Western City* magazine.

To learn more about the League and how to be involved, see inside back cover.

The Summary of Existing Policy and Guiding Principles document is available in PDF format on our Web site:

www.cacities.org/summary

LEAGUE OF CALIFORNIA CITIES

This edition of ***Summary of Existing Policy and Guiding Principles*** marks the seventh time since 1997 that the League has published a summary of its existing policies. The original document was prepared by researching and summarizing policy guidelines and positions on past legislation adopted by the League, as well as past League Annual Conference resolutions. It was updated in 2000, 2002, 2004, 2006, 2008 and again this year.

The ***Summary*** was developed with the assistance of the eight standing League policy committees and the League Board of Directors to ensure that the content accurately reflects existing League policy. The 2010 edition reflects policy changes adopted by the League through February 2010 through review of legislation and annual conference resolutions. The ***Summary*** is posted on the League's Web site (*www.cacities.org/summary*) in its entirety, as well as on individual policy committee pages.

The ***Summary of Existing Policy and Guiding Principles*** is intended to be a living reference, updated periodically to reflect changes to League policy made throughout the year. In addition, the League uses it to review new legislation that is introduced to determine how it relates to existing League policy. We encourage all cities to review the document carefully and to visit our Web site to identify any additions since this March publication date. The ***Summary*** can be of assistance in better understanding League policy and positions on state and federal legislation. In addition, we encourage cities to adopt all or part of the ***Summary*** so that they may be able to respond in a timely manner to new legislation introduced at the state and federal levels. This will permit cities to become more active in the legislative process and involved in issues impacting cities.

We hope you will find the ***Summary*** useful in your city's involvement in the legislative process and the League. Please do not hesitate to relay any comments you may have about this reference guide to the League's Sacramento office. Your suggestions are always welcome.

Chris McKenzie

Executive Director
League of California Cities
March 2010

Table of Contents

Administrative Services

Scope of Responsibility

The Committee on Administrative Services reviews election law, insurance and tort reform, open meeting law, (the Brown Act), the Public Records Act, the Political Reform Act and other conflict of interest laws, and the regulation of smoking and tobacco products.

Summary of Existing Policy and Guiding Principles

Open Meeting Law (Ralph M. Brown Act) & Open Access to Public Records (California Public Records Act)

- The League supports legislation that recognizes the need to conduct the public's business in public. To this end, the League supported and was a co-sponsor of the original Ralph M. Brown Act and supports legislation that conforms to the intent of the Act. The League also supports the regulation of the state and other public agencies to ensure conformance to the principles of the open meetings provision in the Ralph M. Brown Act.
- The League opposes legislation claiming to enhance open and public meetings that in practice unnecessarily complicates the ability of a local governing body to properly communicate with the public and that discourages communications among governing body members through unproductive restrictions and inappropriate activities.
- The League opposes legislation that would impose further unnecessary restrictions on the action that a governing body can take in closed sessions.
- The League supports legislation that recognizes the realities of other constraints under which a local governing body must operate that necessitates judicious use of closed sessions, including:
  - The privacy rights granted to individuals under the U.S. and California constitutions.
  - The personnel issues that have a potential impact on an individual's career and potential earning capacity and that raise serious liability questions for a local jurisdiction.
  - The protection of the taxpayer's interests over property and other acquisitions by a public agency.
  - The proper maintenance of the same attorney-client privilege enjoyed by the private sector.
- The League supports legislation that includes less-than-a-quorum advisory committees within the definition of "legislative body" as defined in the Ralph M. Brown Act, if the committee is composed soley of members of the legislative body whose subject matter jurisdiction has cumulatively lasted two years or less.

Elections

- The League supports legislation that reduces any unnecessary and costly procedures for conducting a municipal election. The League opposes legislation that mandates costly and unnecessary procedures related to the election process.
- The League supports providing city councils more flexibility to fill city council vacancies including extending the appointment period to fill a vacancy.
- The League supports mail ballot elections.
- The League supports the requirement that the intent and text of a local ballot measure is to be filed with the city clerk and published in a newspaper of general circulation with a filing fee. With regard to any land use measure, the League supports allowing the city council to refer it to the planning agency for a report on the measure's effects.
- The League supports legislation that facilitates newly sworn citizen's voter registration.
- The League opposes any legislation or regulation that would prohibit legal action from being filed by any person(s) challenging the validity of the initiative petition or ordinance after the date of the election.

Recall Elections

- The League supports legislation that maintains the integrity of the recall process.
- The League supports legislation that reduces the amount of recall abuse while improving, streamlining and ensuring that the public has full knowledge of the issues.

Insurance

- The League supports the statewide administrative program that requires a motorist to have proof of insurance to register a vehicle with the Department of Motor Vehicles. Uninsured vehicles should be subject to impoundment and redeemed only with proof of insurance. Unredeemed vehicles should be sold to pay for the cost of the program.
- The League endorses the idea of creating a state non-profit corporation to issue earthquake insurance policies to cover the cost of replacement or repairs to structures damaged by earthquakes. The primary concern of the League in this issue should be maintaining an affordable housing market in local communities.

Political Reform Act of 1974

- The League supports legislation and regulations that establish sound practices and principles related to political campaigns. Regulations and legislation that restrict or preempt local authority will be opposed.
- The League should continue to explore opportunities to improve and streamline the Political Reform Act and its implementation through regulations.
- The League supports an increase in the fee for the reproduction of statements required under the Political Reform Act from ten cents ($0.10) per page to twenty-five cents ($0.25) per page.
- The League opposes legislation that would prohibit the use of public resources to commence an action to enjoin the operation of any law or constitutional amendment that was proposed by initiative petition and approved by the voters.

Smoking and Tobacco Control

- The League supports legislation that establishes a statewide smoking and tobacco control standard, as long as such legislation does not preempt the ability of cities and counties to enact local laws that are stronger than the statewide standard or to regulate in areas not covered in the statewide standard. The League opposes legislation that would restrict such local authority.
- The League supports legislation that limits the ability of minors to obtain tobacco and tobacco related products.
- The League supports and advocates that all 480 California cities be equitably included in the distribution of moneys that the state receives from the Tobacco Settlement Memorandum of Understanding, and believes that the moneys received by counties should benefit all cities within the county and that cities have input into the decision-making process.
- The League supports legislation that requires tobacco retailers to obtain a state-issued license to sell tobacco products, as long as the legislation does not restrict or preempt the ability of cities to enact and enforce their own retail licensing programs and to enforce the state-wide licensing program. The League also supports legislation designed to restrict the sale of illegal, counterfeit tobacco products.

Tort Reform

- The League supports legislation that limits the exposure of local governments to lawsuits related to liability, including but not limited to such areas as unimproved natural conditions, design immunity, hazardous recreational activities, and injuries due to wild animals in public places.
- The League supports modifications to the joint liability laws that require the responsible parties in a civil action to pay only their fair share of judgment based on their relative responsibility.
- The League will work closely with private sector representatives to evaluate the potential for League support of civil justice reform measures designed to improve the business climate in California. These measures should be evaluated on a case-by-case basis through the League policy process.
- The League supports legislation that enables cities to better prosecute unfair competition cases (Business and Professions Code 17200) in order to protect consumers and their residents, and that removes the 750,000 population and District Attorney approval for city attorney action in this area. The League opposes legislation that restricts cities from pursuing unfair competition cases beyond the restrictions in current law (2003).

Miscellaneous

- The League recognizes the special role of public agency attorneys in protecting the public interest, while at the same time maintaining appropriate and critical attorney-client confidentiality. The basis for this position is the belief that it is the public agency that is the public agency attorney's client, not an individual public official. Thus, the League supports legislation that permits public agency attorneys to breach attorney-client confidentiality to disclose only very serious wrongdoings where internal corrective measures have failed or are futile; the disclosure is made to narrowly circumscribe regulatory agencies and the public agency attorney follows specific procedures.
- The League recognizes that elected and appointed officials receive threats, and have become the target of violence at their homes. The unauthorized publication of home addresses or telephone numbers in newspapers or similar periodicals, like publications on the Internet, is a threat to the security of public officials in their homes. The League supports legislation to extend or provide protection to elected and appointed officials from the unauthorized publication of their home addresses or telephone numbers in newspapers or similar periodicals.

Note: The League will review new legislation to determine how it relates to existing League policies and guiding principles. In addition, because this document is updated every two years to include policies and guiding principles adopted by the League during the previous two years, there may be new, evolving policies under consideration or adopted by the League that are not reflected in the current version of this document. However, all policies adopted by the League Board of Directors or the League's General Assembly become League policy and are binding on the League, regardless of when they are adopted and whether they appear in the current version of "Summary of Existing Policies and Guiding Principles."

Community Services

Scope of Responsibility

The Committee on Community Services reviews issues related to childcare, parks and recreation, libraries, cultural arts and community and human services programs.

Summary of Existing Policy and Guiding Principles

Arts, Cultural Resources, Historic Preservation and Activities

- The League supports continued state funding that recognizes the important role of local arts activities and historic preservation in community life and how these cultural activities affect the social health and economic vitality of cities.

Child Care

- The League supports the creation of more affordable, innovative and quality child care options for parents and concurrently encourages adherence to strict regulations and guidelines.

Children

- The League believes that the children of California must be recognized as our state's most valuable resource. Their development, education and well-being are key to our state's future. Further, it is essential that each child have the support needed to become a productive citizen in the world of the 21st Century. This involves supporting diverse before-and-after-school programs and creating stronger linkages between municipal services and school-based job training programs in order to produce more job placement opportunities.
- The League promotes the development of a cooperative program with the goal to increase enrollment of California's children in the Healthy Families Program.

Park Bond Funds

- The League believes that any statewide park bond measure should include a component that provides per capita grants to cities and counties. The League opposes tying local eligibility for grant funds to non-park related issues, such as rent control or housing element status.

Public Libraries

- The League supports full funding of the Public Library Fund so that the State of California can fully fund its share of the program, understanding how libraries play an integral role in building and sustaining our communities. (Additional library-related policy is included in "Restructuring California's Public Library Services," the report of a joint task force co-sponsored by the League, CSAC, California Library Association and the California Association of Library Trustees and Commissioners.)
- The League opposes legislation that requires public libraries to install and maintain computer software for use on computers in the library that prohibits access to obscene material to minors and other library patrons. The League believes that this issue is more appropriately addressed at the local level, in ways that meet local circumstances, and thus is an issue of local control.

Seniors

- The League encourages cities to recognize seniors as a valuable state resource and to develop and improve intergenerational programs and activities. The League supports legislation that would provide funding for side-by-side day care facilities for California's youth, adults and seniors.

Healthy Cities

- The League encourages cities to embrace policies that facilitate activities that promote healthier lifestyles, including healthy diet and nutrition, and to adopt city design and planning principles that enable citizens to undertake exercise with the goal of achieving a more active and healthy community.
- The League encourages cities to address the needs of an aging population through local and statewide planning, education and conference programming.
- The League encourages cities to establish their own rules and regulations pertaining to community recreational activities. (AB 874)

Note: The League will review new legislation to determine how it relates to existing League policies and guiding principles. In addition, because this document is updated every two years to include policies and guiding principles adopted by the League during the previous two years, there may be new, evolving policies under consideration or adopted by the League that are not reflected in the current version of this document. However, all policies adopted by the League Board of Directors or the League's General Assembly become League policy and are binding on the League, regardless of when they are adopted and whether they appear in the current version of "Summary of Existing Policies and Guiding Principles."

Employee Relations

Scope of Responsibility

The Committee on Employee Relations reviews issues related to the field of labor relations and human resource management.

Summary of Existing Policy and Guiding Principles

Labor Relations

- The League supports legislation that specifically exempts local public agencies from the requirement to negotiate with any labor or special interest group about matters submitted to the voters of that jurisdiction as initiatives or Charter amendments.
- The League supports efforts to promote, initiate and improve both public and private sector labor-management relations.
- The League supports the long-held position of California courts that public employees cannot engage in strikes.
- The League opposes any system of compulsory and binding interest arbitration, including state-mandates and the imposition of binding arbitration through the initiative process. No arbitrator board or other private person should have any control, direct or indirect, over local budgets, revenues or appropriations.

- The League opposes any legislative action that requires the continuation of the terms of any Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between a public agency and an employee organization until a successor MOU is agreed upon.
- The League opposes any extension of the State Public Employment Relations Board jurisdiction over local public agency labor relations disputes and charges of unfair labor practices, and also opposes any interference or intervention in local collective bargaining by all labor-management relations councils or boards.
- The League opposes state-mandated compulsory mediation or fact-finding processes that are not mutually agreed upon by the local public agency and its employee organizations, except as provided by local law.

Public Employees Retirement System

- The League supports any locally negotiated retirement system programs that are fair to the taxpayers and to the employees, and that provide long-term financial stability and sustainability.
- The League opposes preemption of charter city authority over public pension systems.
- The League supports reducing the long-term costs of public pension systems in California.
- The League supports full participation in the PERS Coalition (PERS/PAC) and its purpose of monitoring legislation, policies and action necessary to maintain or further the interests of contracting agencies.
- The League supports an exemption for retired PERS employees, allowing them to work for a PERS agency under contract or appointment by the local agency.
- The League supports broadening the definition of "compensation" to allow employers to offer additional years of service credit under specific conditions (golden handshake), and to extend the period in which local members can purchase public service credit for lay-off periods up to five years.
- The League urges the PERS Board, and would support legislation to require the PERS Board, to contract with health maintenance organizations (HMOs) or fee-for-service plans, licensed and doing business in other states, to provide health benefits for retired employees who choose to reside outside of California.
- The League supports certain limitations upon recoveries under judgments against public retirement systems, and supports a requirement that the PERS Board adjust or cancel the retirement allowance of any person convicted of making fraudulent benefit claims.
- The League supports the PERS Board in developing programs to reduce the rate of medical premium increases and to control medical insurance costs, and urges repeal of current law requiring that contributions toward retiree medical benefits equal the contributions made toward the medical benefits of active employees.
- The League supports legislation permitting cities to establish their contributions toward retiree health premiums through the labor relations negotiating process, including: (a) multi-tiered contribution levels; (b) vesting eligibility other than PERS retirement eligibility; (c) prorated contribution based on age and/or length of service; and (d) different contributions for active and retired employees.
- The League supports: (a) reducing all disability retirement payments for employees hired after a certain date; (b) imposing an earnings test for persons receiving industrial disability retirement; (c) requiring state departments to identify annual unemployment and disability payments in separate budget items; (d) requiring persons receiving disability retirement payments to obtain an annual medical examination; (e) prescribing a 60% cap on payments for either job-related or non-job-related disabilities; (f) eliminating the tax-exempt status of disability retirement payments; (g) requiring mandatory reinstatement for employees certified able to work by medical exam; and (h) discontinuing disability retirement payments if the employee rejects reinstatement.
- The League supports actions by the Legislature and the PERS Board to establish a funding base within PERS that eliminates the cross-subsidy of pension costs among all employers in the PERS system.
- The League supports stabilizing employer contribution rates through actuarial principles that "smooth" the impact of volatile investment earnings.
- The League supports the establishment of fair benefits for public employees that are effective in recruiting and retaining a skilled, quality workforce.
- The League supports the establishment of public pension systems that can be defended to the taxpayer in public debate.

- The League supports the establishment of industrial disability retirement benefits that provide fair benefits for an injured employee when the injury is clearly linked to the employee's job.
- The League opposes declaring eligible for PERS benefits those part-time employees who have satisfied a minimum requirement of service, thereby defeating the intent and value of part-time employment.
- The League opposes legislation that mandates large increases in compensation during the final year of employment, which has the effect of increasing retirement benefits.
- The League opposes a requirement that all assets of an employer, including "excess assets," be used in the determination of the employer contribution rate.
- The League opposes requiring an employer to continue to pay the salary of a member while PERS makes its decision on the member's application for involuntary disability retirement.
- The League supports expansion of the membership of the CalPERS Board of Administration to include one new member appointed by the League of California Cities.
- The League supports allowing local agencies the option to utilize excess PERS investment assets as determined exclusively by the affected local contracting agency, and as permitted by law, to provide employers the option to amend contracts if funds are depleted.
- The League supports reducing public retirement benefit fraud and increasing transparency of other post-employment benefits.
- The League opposes requiring agencies to provide CalPERS information about employees who are not enrolled as members of CalPERS, such as part-time, seasonal, and temporary employees.

Workers' Compensation

- The League supports the principles of narrow causation and definition of injury and supports requiring the employee to prove by clear and convincing evidence that sudden or extraordinary employment conditions were the predominant causes for the injury.
- The League supports existing workers' compensation laws to be liberally construed only after an injury is deemed "specific" and consists of serious physical or bodily harm.
- The League supports the cost containment of medical expenses for workers' compensation claims.
- The League opposes regulations or legislation that would require increased employer medical costs for workers' compensation.
- The League opposes legislation that would permit an employee to use more than one legal process in regard to disability claims (i.e., ADA, workers' compensation, DFEH), or any other erosion of the "exclusive remedy" principle as it relates to disability claims covered under workers' compensation.
- The League supports reforming the way temporary disability (TD) benefits are awarded by increasing the amount of time an injured worker receives TD benefits while at the same time eliminating the disincentive to return to work.

Other Employment-Related Issues

- The League supports a consistent standard for hostile sexual harassment cases by adopting the federal "reasonable victim" standards in matters before the FEHC. The League supports changing the standard from the "viewpoint of a reasonable victim" to a standard utilizing the "perception of reasonable persons of the same gender as the claimant," in order to shift from a gender-based sexual harassment standard to a plaintiff-based standard.
- The League supports efforts to conform the California Family Care Leave Laws to the federal Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) laws.
- The League supports the special protection of elected officials, county public defenders, public figures and public employees acting in their official capacity against threats of death or serious bodily injury.
- The League opposes a mandatory Social Security tax on any public sector employees or employers by the federal government. The League's position is that such a tax will result in significantly increased labor costs for many of California's local governments and would adversely affect public sector employers and the retirement benefits of many public sector employees.
- The League opposes any state or federal mandate of benefits on local employees, including, but not limited to, domestic partner benefits and veterans' preferences. The employee benefit structure within local government should be developed locally through the local government collective bargaining process and that process should be strictly honored by the state Legislature and the Governor.

- The League opposes legislation making it a misdemeanor to disclose peace officer personnel records and citizen complaint records, as well as prohibiting the use of documents or information obtained in violation of this procedure in any administrative proceeding against a peace officer, and any measure that makes it more difficult to discipline the misconduct of police officers.
- The League opposes undermining the confidentiality of personnel matters by making peace officer discipline records public.
- The League opposes the mandated inclusion of governmental entities for Occupational Safety and Health Agency (OSHA) violations without appropriate compensation for the mandates.
- The League opposes extending the filing dates for Fair Employment and Housing Commission (FEHC) charges from one to two years, and opposes permitting the FEHC to provide affirmative or prospective relief to prevent the recurrence of an unlawful practice.
- The League opposes prohibiting employers from requesting that an applicant disclose information or use for employment related decisions information concerning a criminal conviction that was expunged or judicially ordered sealed.

Federal Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA)

- The League supports federal legislation to modify inappropriate sections of the FLSA as it relates to local governments, including, but not limited to, the administrative and professional exemptions, salary tests and the definition of hours worked. The League supports the position that the FLSA was inappropriately applied to state and local governments through court decisions and was never designed to regulate public sector employment. The waste of state and local resources in litigation argues for repeal of the FLSA as it relates to local government.

Succession Planning and Mentoring

- The League supports local government succession planning and mentoring programs, and encourages each League Department to actively discuss and support efforts to establish a program, and to utilize the Personnel and Employee Relations Department's Mentoring Video as a model. The League recognizes that public sector employees will retire from service within the next five to ten years in critical positions such as department heads, managers, and supervisors. The League also recognizes that public sector employers are faced with the absence of a comprehensive, succession-planning strategy, which will impact all departments in the public sector from public safety to miscellaneous employees.

Note: The League will review new legislation to determine how it relates to existing League policies and guiding principles. In addition, because this document is updated every two years to include policies and guiding principles adopted by the League during the previous two years, there may be new, evolving policies under consideration or adopted by the League that are not reflected in the current version of this document. However, all policies adopted by the League Board of Directors or the League's General Assembly become League policy and are binding on the League, regardless of when they are adopted and whether they appear in the current version of "Summary of Existing Policies and Guiding Principles."

Environmental Quality

Scope of Responsibility

The Committee on Environmental Quality reviews issues related to air and water quality, CEQA, integrated waste management, hazardous materials, coastal issues, and utilities.

Summary of Existing Policy and Guiding Principles

Air Quality

- The League supports inclusion of city officials on the governing boards of air districts and opposes efforts to delete such city representation.
- The League believes cities should have the authority to establish local air quality standards and programs that are stricter than state and federal standards. The League opposes efforts to restrict such authority.

- The League opposes legislation redirecting the funds authorized by Health and Safety Code Section 44223, which are currently used by local governments for locally based air quality programs.
- The League opposes air quality legislation that restricts the land use authority of cities.
- The League supports the requirement that both public and private diesel garbage trucks be retrofitted to reduce the amount of particulate matter pollution emitted from the trucks. (See also Integrated Waste Management Section below.)

Climate Change

- The League recognizes that climate change is both immediate and long term, with the potential for profound environmental, social and economic impacts to the planet and to California.
- Through the Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 (AB 32 (Nuñez) Chapter 488, Statutes of 2006) California has embarked on a plan that requires the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions to 1990 levels by 2020. Although uncertainty remains about the pace, distribution and magnitude of the effects of climate change, the League recognizes the need for immediate actions to mitigate the sources of greenhouse gas emissions and has adopted the following principles:

  1. Action Plans for Mitigating Greenhouse Gas Emissions. Encourage local governments to complete an inventory of greenhouse gas emissions, set appropriate reduction targets, and create greenhouse gas emission reduction action plans.
  2. Smart Growth. Consistent with the League's Smart Growth policies, encourage the adoption of land use policies designed to reduce sprawl, preserve open space, and create healthy, vibrant, and sustainable communities.
  3. Green Technology Investment Assistance. Support tax credits, grants, loans and other incentives to assist the public, businesses, and local agencies that invest in energy efficient equipment and technology, and fuel efficient, low emission vehicles.
  4. Energy and Water Conservation and Efficiency. Encourage energy efficiency, water efficiency, and sustainable building practices in new and existing public, residential and commercial buildings and facilities. This may include using the U.S. Green Building Council's LEED program or similar systems.
  5. Increase the Use of Clean Alternative Energy. Promote the use and purchase of clean alternative energy through the development of renewable energy resources, recovery of landfill methane for energy production and waste-to-energy technologies.
  6. Reduction of Vehicle Emissions in Public Agency Fleets. Support the reduction of vehicle emissions through increased fuel efficiency, use of appropriate alternative fueled vehicles, and/or low emission vehicles in public agency fleets. Encourage the use of appropriate alternative fueled vehicles, and/or low emission vehicles in private fleets.
  7. Climate Change Impacts. Encourage all levels of government to share information to prepare for climate change impacts.
  8. Coordinated Planning. State policy should encourage and provide incentive for cities to coordinate and share planning information with neighboring cities, counties, and other governmental entities so that there are agreed upon regional blueprints and strategies for dealing with greenhouse gas emissions.
  9. Water Supply for New Development. Encourage exchange of water supply information between state and local agencies, including information on the impacts of climate change on state and local water supplies.
  10. Recycles Content and Green Purchasing Policies. Encourage the adoption and implementation of recycled content and green procurement policies, if fitness and quality are equal, including the adoption of an Environmental Management System and authorization of local agencies to consider criteria other than only cost in awarding contracts for services.

Hazardous Materials

- The League supports the ability of local governments to enact local standards or regulations that are stronger than those enacted at the state and federal level. To this end, where the city fire department is the lead agency for regulating and enforcing hazardous materials laws, the League supports the provisions of existing law that permit a local fire department to adopt stronger local requirements, as long as it complies with specified procedures to enact such stronger local standards. The League opposes legislation or regulations that restrict such authority.
- The League supports efforts to streamline and coordinate hazardous materials regulation among various levels of government, including city fire and county environmental health departments. The League supports the ability of city fire departments to be administrating agencies for any of the major hazardous materials laws or to be the lead agency (the Certified Unified Program Agency) under the SB 1082 program, and opposes legislation or regulations to restrict such authority.
- The League opposes any efforts to restrict the ability of cities to issue building or other permits it is now authorized to issue relative to hazardous materials laws.
- The League opposes any proposals that would preempt the ability of a city to deny a land use permit or restrict its ability to issue a conditional use permit for the siting of a hazardous waste facility.
- The League opposes legislation that mandates that cities post information on the Internet regarding adoption, amendment or repeal of hazardous materials ordinances. However, the League does not object to legislation that makes such posting voluntary.

The League supports the following principles related to Brownfields Revitalization:

1. The League supports state and federal legislation that would create additional fiscal resources and options to restore and develop urban and industrial brownfields contaminated by hazardous materials. The League also supports creative state and federal efforts to encourage revitalization and better use of abandoned urban and industrial brownfields, as long as local governments retain existing land use authority.
2. Cities should have the ultimate say on whether a proposed brownfield remediation project is consistent with local land use policy. The proposed use of a project (i.e., parking garage, business park, residential development) should be consistent with a city's general plan and land use authority.
3. The clean up level of a project should be based on its proposed use (i.e., parking garage, as oppose to residential development).
4. Mechanisms, such as restrictive covenants of deed restrictions, need to be in place to ensure that if a future use for a property is different than that which was proposed when the site was cleaned up, that the clean up levels be re-evaluated and additional remediation be required before the new use can be approved.
5. Local agencies do not have the desire or generally the expertise to do the technical evaluation for site assessment and remediation plans. Appropriate state agencies should have that responsibility.
6. If a property owner plans to develop the site, then the owner should be required to do the necessary site assessment and clean up.

Integrated Waste Management

- The League supports continued efforts by local agencies to meet the 25% and 50% recycling and diversion provisions of the Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989 (AB 939) and believes that decisions on how to achieve those requirements are best determined at the local level, rather than by state agencies. The League believes that those jurisdictions that have made a good faith effort to comply with the requirements of AB 939 should not be subject to enforcement penalties. The League opposes the repeal of AB 939, but supports continued efforts to streamline its provisions and to assist in compliance.
- The League believes that green waste used as alternative daily cover (ADC) should be eligible for limited AB 939 credit, as long as the ADC meets performance and health and safety criteria established by the California Integrated Waste Management Board (CIWMB), now the California Department of Resources, Recovery & Recycling (Cal Recycle).

- The League opposes efforts to dismantle the CIWMB and transfer its functions to a department. This position is based upon the need to have public access to decision makers outside of the administrative process, similar to access that Waste Board members currently provide. The League supports inclusion of a designated local government representative on the CIWMB.
- The League continues to support legislation to provide changes to AB 939 (the California Integrated Waste Management Act) that will:
  - Place more emphasis on implementation of waste diversion programs and less strict mathematical accounting;
  - Require Cal Recycle to evaluate the level of accuracy of the existing system the board uses to measure jurisdictions' achievement of the waste diversion requirements of state law and develop appropriate policies, in consultation with local jurisdictions, to account for any inaccuracies in the system;
  - Encourage the development of non-burn transformation technologies by providing full diversion credit for the waste that jurisdictions send to non-burn transformation facilities;
  - Require the board to expand its market development activities, including providing more funding for research and development of markets for recyclable materials; and
  - Require Cal Recycle to staff its existing regional offices with personnel that can assist jurisdictions in carrying out the requirements of the act.
- The League supports legislation and other efforts to increase the markets for recycled materials, including advance disposal fees, minimum content laws, and recycling market development zones. The League opposes legislation that requires local governments to adopt refuse fees based upon variable can rates.
- The League supports efforts to strengthen curbside recycling programs and opposes efforts to weaken such programs. The League supports legislation to expand the container types included in the AB 2020-bottle bill program.
- The League supports the right of cities under existing law to be designated as Local Enforcement Agencies for solid waste facility permitting, inspection and enforcement, and opposes legislation to restrict this authority or transfer it to state agencies.
- The League opposes legislation that would preempt local land use authority over solid waste facilities, would restrict the ability of a city to issue a land use permit for a solid waste facility or would restrict the ability of a city to condition such facilities through the conditional use permit process.
- The League does not oppose legislation that assesses fees on solid waste that is disposed of out of state, as long as the fees reflect the pro-rata portion of in-state costs.
- The League opposes legislation that would authorize the Director of Cal Recycle to consider landfill capacity as a reason for denying concurrence of a solid waste facility permit and also opposes legislation that would prohibit a public agency from being certified as a Local Enforcement Agency if the public agency is also an operator of a solid waste facility.
- The League opposes legislation that would authorize the Director of Cal Recycle to consider environmental justice as a basis for concurring or denying a solid waste facility permit. The League has adopted the policy that issues of environmental justice are best addressed at the local level through the local land use and public hearing process and through existing federal and state policy.
- While the League supports the retrofit of public and private diesel fueled garbage trucks to reduce particulate matter air pollution (see Air Quality section), the League opposes funding such retrofits in a way that would either interfere with the existing franchise relationship between local governments and haulers or would impose a surcharge on landfills.

Electronic Waste

- The League supports legislation implementing the concept of manufacturer responsibility for electronic waste (e-waste). This includes, but is not limited to, encouraging or providing incentives for e-waste recycling, requiring manufacturers of computer, cathode -ray tube (CRT) and other electronic products considered universal wastes, to operate or fund comprehensive, extended producer responsibility programs. Such programs should require products to be sustainably designed and labeled, offer financial incentives to consumers to properly dispose e-wastes, encourage recycling, reuse and collection programs by manufacturers, incentives to consumers to redeem or recycle e-waste, and fund a convenient collection infrastructure.

- The League supports statewide and manufacturer education programs to educate consumers about e-waste and recycling efforts.
- The League supports an advance disposal fee on computer and other electronic products in order to fund such manufacturer responsibility programs and local collection and recycling programs.
- The League supports national efforts to address the e-waste problem.

Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR)

- The League supports legislation implementing producer responsibility. This includes, but is not limited to, mandating or providing incentives including funding for comprehensive producer responsibility programs for hazardous and universal wastes and products and packaging for which disposal or recycling is problematic for local governments.

Single-Use Carryout Bags

- The League supports in concept legislation that charges a fee for all consumers for single-use carryout bags at the point of sale; however, the League does not have a position on the amount of the fee except that is should be set to modify consumer behavior.
- Cities should be eligible for moneys generated from any fee placed upon single-use carryout bags, provided those dollars are used by the city to mitigate the effects of single-use carryout bags on the storm water, solid waste diversion, visitor education and awareness, and water quality in the city. Any application for funding provided to cities by single-use carryout bag fees should be streamlined, simple and not overly burdensome.
- The League supports CEQA exemptions for single-use carryout bag bans or a programmatic EIR.
- The League opposes any bill that would preempt local governments from individually banning or placing a fee on single-use carryout bags distributed withing the city.

Utilities

- The League supports the constitutional right of municipal utilities to operate outside the jurisdiction of the California Public Utilities Commission (PUC) and opposes any legislation that would erode the ability of municipal utilities to operate, or place them under PUC control.
- The League opposes legislation that dictates the mix of generating sources (i.e., hydro, coal, biomass, wind, etc.) used by municipal utilities.
- The League opposes any legislation that interferes with local utility rate setting authority and opposes any legislation that restricts the ability of a city to transfer revenue from a utility (or other enterprise activity) to the city's general fund.
- The League is neutral on legislation requiring municipal electric utilities to include a "renewable portfolio standard" (RPS) in their mix of sources of electricity, as long as the requirement is the same as that which applies to investor-owned utilities. The League opposes legislation that requires municipal electric utilities to meet an RPS that is stronger than that applied to investor owned utilities.
- The following principles will guide the League's position regarding exit fees to avoid cost shifting for newly formed municipal utilities or extensions of existing municipal utilities:
    1. A mechanism or venue other than the PUC should be used to determine and impose the exit fees in order to prevent PUC jurisdiction over municipal utilities. For example, exit fees might be best evaluated and incorporated by the courts as part of eminent domain and the condemnation proceeding used when a city wishes to take over the IOU's distribution system.
    2. The League does not object to fair exit fees to avoid cost shifting for customers that were actually served by an investor-owned utility.
    3. Exit fees should consist of payments of a fair share of the DWR bond costs, a fair portion of the IOU under collections and a fair share of the remaining amount of the CTC (competition transition charge, left over from AB 1890).
    4. Exit fees should not be charged to newly annexed municipal utility territory that was never served by an IOU (so called "greenfields").
    5. In addition, the League believes photovoltaic systems should be completely exempt from any type of exit fee.

Electric Industry Restructuring

- The League supports restructuring of the electricity services industry, provided it meets the following criteria:
  1. Support the Concept. The League of California Cities supports the concept of electric industry restructuring if it results in lower electricity rates that continue permanently into the future. The League does not support or oppose any specific form of restructuring and believes the program ultimately implemented must satisfactorily address the adopted criteria listed below. Any new industry restructure should be based on a thorough economic analysis of the full costs and potential benefits of the alternatives under consideration.
  2. Equitable Benefits. Any restructuring program should result in all ratepayers directly sharing in the benefits equitably.
  3. Municipal Utilities. Any restructuring program should maintain the concept of municipal utilities. No restructuring proposal should abridge the existing authority of municipal utilities to operate or abridge the ability of cities to form municipal utilities in the future.
  4. Franchise Authority. Cities should continue to have the authority to issue franchises and any program should be at least revenue neutral relative to revenue currently received from franchises.
  5. Aggregation. Under any restructuring program agreed upon by the PUC or the Legislature, cities should have the opportunity to become aggregators for municipal operations or the community at large. As an aggregator, a city would be able to combine the electric loads of various users and negotiate the purchase of electricity for those users.
  6. Stranded Investments. The problem of stranded investments should be resolved in a way that keeps investors, ratepayers, and generators financially whole. Any policy to deal with stranded investments for large energy producers (i.e., nuclear power) should be applicable to all other producers (i.e., independent power producers).
  7. Wheeling. Any program should facilitate the wheeling of electricity between generators and users.
  8. Alternative Sources. Consistent with existing League policy that supports the development of alternative energy sources, any restructuring program should incorporate support for alternative energy in order to enhance the mix of energy sources available in California, both for environmental and strategic energy security reasons.
  9. Biomass. The unique problems of the biomass industry, as they relate to California's solid waste infrastructure, should be fairly resolved in any deregulation program.
  10. Social and Environmental Impacts. Consistent with existing League policy, California should not abandon its energy programs that provide social and environmental benefits.
- In addition to those policy guidelines, the League agrees that cities that are aggregators should be required to follow the same consumer protection standards as other aggregators, that participation in aggregation by an electricity user should be voluntary, and that cities should have the opportunity to serve as aggregators for their municipal operations or for those residential or commercial customers who wish to participate in a city-sponsored aggregation program.
- Finally, the League believes that any federal action in the area of electricity restructuring must not preempt legislation and actions in states that choose to restructure their utility industry if such federal action relates to state and local government home rule authority. This includes authority related to regulation of rights-of-way, franchises, taxing utilities and services, or to aggregate.

In response to the energy crisis of 2001, the League adopted the following principles related to energy:

1. Land Use Control. Local control over land use should be inviolate. The League will oppose legislation that restricts local land use control beyond that which is already in existing law.
2. Municipal Utilities. The autonomy of municipal utilities should not be eroded. The League will oppose any legislation that harms municipal utilities.
3. Energy Prices and Rates. The League is concerned about the impacts of escalating energy prices on the overall economic health of our state, including city budgets. Although at this time the League will not get involved in individual bills

dealing with technical aspects of pricing, the League believes that any solution to address the short and long term energy price situation should meet several key criteria.

- The League believes energy prices should encourage conservation and reward those who reduce energy use (i.e., tiered rates).
- The League is concerned about the impacts of escalating energy prices on low income residents and small businesses. The League supports energy pricing structures and other mechanisms to soften the impacts on this segment of our community.
- In designing rates, the state should be aware of the operational constraints of some businesses and thus their potential inability to take advantage of conservation pricing. Thus, the state should provide other incentives to conserve to businesses that cannot take advantage of other options.

4. <u>Conservation in City Facilities</u>. Support legislation that provides direct funding for conservation and demand reduction projects in city facilities.
   - Work to obtain the greatest level of funding for local governments, and work with all authors and the Administration in crafting legislation that will be most effective and beneficial to local governments.
5. <u>Siting Energy Facilities– Incentives to Local Governments</u>. Funding should be available to cities to streamline the siting process at the local level.
   - Eligible projects to receive incentive payments would not only cover new electricity generating facilities, but also projects to expand existing generation facilities, to replace them with more efficient facilities, or to build renewable projects, including photovoltaics, fuel cells or cogeneration.
   - In order to stimulate the development of these facilities, it will be necessary to provide additional long-term community benefits that the local government can demonstrate to its citizens.
   - Any city or county that approves siting of a privately developed generating facility should receive 100% of the property tax of that facility. To stimulate development of projects such as cogeneration facilities, the standby charges for the facility should be waived.
   - The state should provide additional financial assistance to cities and counties for such projects, which could include the cost of transmission line extension.
   - The League will work to ensure that there are no negative impacts on municipal utilities from efforts to streamline energy facility siting.
6. <u>Power Plant Siting – Other Issues</u>. Support legislation that increases the threshold at which a city is the lead permitting agency for an energy facility from 50 to 100 MW (or above). Oppose legislation that decreases this threshold.
   - Take no position on proposals to streamline the facility approval process, except to suggest appropriate revisions to reflect technical comments from city experts on local government review and comment-related provisions.
   - Explore exempting cities with municipal utilities completely from the Energy Commission review process for all power plants proposed within their jurisdiction, regardless of the size of the facility (i.e., the municipal utility city would have lead agency authority, regardless of the size of the facility).
7. <u>Environmental Regulation of Power Plants</u>. The League should not get directly involved in legislative discussions and should not take a position on legislation to relax, suspend, or eliminate environmental regulation, with several exceptions.
   - If environmental standards are relaxed, suspended, or eliminated, the League should seek legislation to ensure that cities do not bear the burden of meeting the shortfall in environmental protection. For example, suspended or reduced waste discharge requirements for a power plant may result in increased hot or salty cooling water discharged from a power plant into a bay or stream. Publicly owned treatment works should not be required to meet a higher discharge level to offset the power plant discharge or fined as an indirect result of the increased water pollution that would result. Similar arguments can be made for air pollution burdens. There should be some sunset included for environmental waivers for re-powering of existing facilities and all new plants should be required to meet the BACT (best available control technology) standard.

8. Public Power Options. Support all bills that enhance the public power options available to cities and counties.
   - Condition support and/or sponsorship upon the correct language being written. Work with municipal utilities and others to ensure the provisions are drafted properly.
   - The League should not support legislation that would give up the existing, limited authority of cities to regulate cable and telecommunications companies as a trade-off to make it easier to form a municipal electric utility.
9. Interruptible Rates. The League should take no position on legislation dealing with changes to interruptible rates, but should watch the subject carefully.
   - The League should comment on legislation, as appropriate, to express concern that resolution of the issue should seek equity in how it handles classes of ratepayers and communities. Legislation should take into consideration economic gains previously made by customers on interruptible rates and should provide assistance for those caught in extreme situations.
10. Rotating Outages – Exemptions. The League should not get directly involved in bills dealing with which type of customers are exempt from rotating block outages and should not take a position on these bills. However, the League should work with police and fire chiefs to ensure that police and fire facilities are appropriately protected either legislatively or administratively, if proposals move ahead to expand the range of exempted facilities.
    - The League should seek legislative or administrative resolution giving advance notification to those businesses, such as some agricultural businesses, that use hazardous materials that could pose a danger if the plant is not shut down properly.
    - The League should seek grant or loan funding for essential services (i.e., police/fire, water/waste water) to purchase new or replace existing backup generators that are more energy efficient and less polluting.
11. Wholesale Regional Price Caps – Federal Legislation. The League should not take a position on federal legislation to give the Secretary of Energy authority to impose regional wholesale price caps on electricity. This is a mixed bag and the League should stay out of the issue.
12. Price Gouging by Electricity Suppliers. The League should send a letter to the Governor and Attorney General supporting their ongoing efforts to determine whether wholesale market abuse occurred and asking that appropriate action be taken to remedy the problem if illegal activity occurred.

California Environmental Protection Act (CEQA)

Procedures and Notices

- Fair Argument Test. The League strongly opposes the elimination of the fair argument test as the threshold for determining whether to prepare an Environmental Impact Report (EIR). There are a number of other reforms that will reduce CEQA's complexity while preserving the fair argument test's role as a planning tool. These include funding for Master EIRs and eliminating attorneys fees for petitioners.
- Master EIR Funding. The League strongly supports the development of a funding source for Master EIRs. Both of the proposals contained in the Little Hoover Commission report would meet the needs of cities.
- Exemption for Modified Project Renewals. The League opposes exempting the renewal or reissuance of a permit, license, or other entitlement where there is a change in the project.
- Centralized Responsible Agency Notification. The League opposes shifting the responsibility to notify responsible agencies from the lead agency to the State Clearing House.
- Centralized Responsible Agency Notification. The League opposes making identification of Responsible Agencies at the Notice of Preparation stage by other than the Lead Agency (e.g., the Office of Planning and Research) conclusive so that agencies not identified would be barred from later commenting on projects.
- Responsible Agency Documentation. The League supports requiring that Responsible Agency comments be supported by specific referenced documentation.
- Substitution of Environmental Impact Statements. The League opposes allowing an Environmental Impact

Statement to be substituted for an Environmental Impact Report in any situation other than military base closures because the National Environmental Policy Act does not contain CEQA's duty to mitigate.

- Duty to Respond to Comments. The League opposes shielding lead agencies from responding to comments received more than 30 days after a Notice of Preparation (NOP) or received verbally.
- Timelines for CEQA Contracts. The League supports eliminating subdivision (b) of Public Resources Code Section 21151.5, which mandates the timeline for entering into CEQA contracts.
- Arbitration of Disputes. The League supports adding an arbitration option to the requirement that each county over 200,000 designate a "CEQA judge." Among the issues that will need further refinement are whether an alternative dispute resolution process should be a condition precedent to litigation, whether the alternative dispute resolution process would be binding on participants, and how to limit the alternative dispute resolution process to CEQA adequacy issues rather than community mitigation issues.
- Bounty Hunter Limitations. The League supports discouraging lawsuits that have little merit by eliminating the availability of section 1094.5 fee recovery to petitioners or by authorizing cities to collect their fees and costs where they prevail.
- Recirculation Standards. The League supports raising the threshold for recirculation of EIRs so that only new "significant unavoidable impacts" would necessitate recirculation.
- Basis for Statements of Overriding Considerations. The League supports clarifying that the basis for Statements of Overriding Considerations is information contained in the record.
- Compliance with Local Public Notice Requirements. The League supports legislation to require all projects proposed by state or local public agencies, including universities, community colleges, schools, counties, cities, and special districts, to comply with the identical local public notice requirements that would be applicable to projects sponsored by private developers in the jurisdiction where the project is located.

Definition of a Project

- Effect on the Environment. The League supports narrowing the definition of "project" to prevent CEQA lawsuits on non-environmental matters.
- School Operations Exemption. The League supports exempting any school closure or student transfers from CEQA.
- Categorical Exemption for Nonindustrial Infill Projects. The League supports expanding categorical exemptions to include development projects in urbanized areas that are consistent with general plans, zoning and cumulative impact projections analyzed in a Master EIR. Such projects should be limited infill and nonindustrial.

Significant Environmental Effect

- Significance Thresholds. The League opposes the creation of a new mandate requiring each city to develop boilerplate significance thresholds. The League also opposes a single statewide set of standards for determining significance at the local level. Instead, the League supports requiring that each EIR contain significance thresholds formally adopted by the lead agency for the project.
- Consideration of Socio-Economic Factors. The League opposes adding social, economic, recreational or other factors to be considered when analyzing the significance of environmental impacts.
- Indirect Effects. The League opposes amending the definition of effects to eliminate the analysis of indirect and cumulative environmental effects.
- Cumulative Effects. The League supports the elimination of EIRs for projects with solely cumulatively significant impacts where the impact has been addressed by a comprehensive plan that identifies specific mitigation measures.
- Cumulative Effects. The League opposes exempting projects that are subject to their own subsequent environmental review from consideration as a reasonably foreseeable future project when analyzing cumulative impacts.

Alternatives

- Alternative Site Requirement. The League supports eliminating the alternative site requirement for all private projects.
- Level of Detail. The League supports requiring that projects of statewide, regional or area-wide significance describe at least two feasible project alternatives with a level of detail equal to the proposed project.

- No Project Alternative. The League opposes the elimination of the "no project alternative."
- Environmental Impact Report (EIR).The League opposes the elimination of the fair argument test as the threshold for determining whether to prepare an Environmental Impact Report (EIR). The League strongly supports the development of a funding source for Master EIRs. The League supports adding an arbitration option to the requirement that each county over 200,000 population designate a "CEQA judge."

Coastal Issues

- The League opposes legislation that would permit the state to impose conditions on Local Coastal Plans developed by cities and counties.
- The League supports efforts to curb frivolous appeals to local coastal decisions.
- The League supports the Federal Coastal Protection Act, which prohibits additional offshore development through the year 2002. This position was based, in part, on concern about the impacts to on-shore support facilities and services by offshore development activities.
- The League opposes legislation that grants authority to the Coastal Commission that is inconsistent, duplicative and overlapping with the authority of other regulatory agencies, such as regional water quality control boards or other agencies, or that grants the Coastal Commission authority outside the coastal zone.
- The League affirms its commitment to local control by requesting the Coastal Commission to defer to the elected officials of a City with respect to choices in the implementation of a Local Coastal Plan that complies with the requirements of state law and regulation.

Miscellaneous

- The League encourages cities to consider the *Ahwahnee Water Principles for Resource-Efficient Land Use* when making future land use decisions. (http://www.lgc.org/ahwahnee/h20_principles.html)
- The League encourages state agencies to provide leadership in developing voluntary, model statewide residential green building guidelines that will provide information to local jurisdictions on how to evaluate and use different green building strategies. Additionally, the League encourages cities to adopt voluntary residential green building guidelines as a reference guide, to evaluate available green building programs and adopt those best suited for their communities, and to explore incentives to encourage green building by private developers of residential construction projects.
- The League supports the right of cities to serve as lead agencies for the purposes of the Surface Mining and Reclamation Act (SMARA).
- Consistent with policy adopted by the National League of Cities, the League believes the appropriate venue for addressing the issue of "regulatory takings" is within the evolving judicial interpretations of the Fifth Amendment of the U.S. Constitution.
    - The League opposes any federal or state regulation, statute or constitutional amendment which would place restrictions on federal, state and local government actions regulating private property or requiring additional compensation beyond the continually evolving judicial interpretation of the Fifth Amendment of the U.S. Constitution.
    - The League will oppose any legislation that includes such a provision, regardless of what else is included in the legislation (i.e., legislation that designates a listing of an endangered species as a "regulatory taking").
- The League supports flexibility for state and local governments to enact environmental and other standards or mandates that are stronger than the federal standards. However, the League reserves the right to question or oppose stronger standards on the merits. The League also opposes legislation that prohibits state and local governments from enacting stricter standards.
- The League supports the ability of local governments to voluntarily develop and approve species habitat plans for their communities, in conjunction with willing property owners. The League opposes requiring local governments to amend their general plans to include species habitat plans developed by others but not approved by the local government.

- The League supports legislation and regulation that authorizes the land application of biosolids that meet specified statewide health and safety standards. The League supports legislation that permits enactment of stronger local ordinances only if they are based upon protecting public health and safety and good science. The League opposes legislation that preempts outright stronger local ordinances, regardless if they are based on protecting public health and safety and good science.
- The League supports legislation that imposes "Sinclair"- type fees on products in order to fund the cost of prevention or mitigation of the pollution or environmental and health impacts of such products. The League opposes legislation that would restrict the imposition of such fees at the state or local levels.

Note: The League will review new legislation to determine how it relates to existing League policies and guiding principles. In addition, because this document is updated every two years to include policies and guiding principles adopted by the League during the previous two years, there may be new, evolving policies under consideration or adopted by the League that are not reflected in the current version of this document. However, all policies adopted by the League Board of Directors or the League's General Assembly become League policy and are binding on the League, regardless of when they are adopted and whether they appear in the current version of "Summary of Existing Policies and Guiding Principles."

League of California Cities

Water Policy Guidelines

February 2010

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction

The ***California Water Guidelines*** were first adopted by the League of California Cities (The League) in 1988. The League and the County Supervisors Association of California (CSAC) developed the guidelines. Together, at the time, the two organizations represented 58 counties and 449 cities.

Much has changed in the realm of water policy in the more than 20 years that have passed since the Guidelines were first adopted. The number of counties has remained at 58, but California has gained an additional 31 cities and the population of the state has increased to more than 38 million people, creating increased demands on water supply. There is growing recognition that there are better ways of managing the flow of water within California's many watersheds and through the Delta, to prevent harmful environmental impacts while still ensuring a reliable supply of water to its citizens. Climate change is seen as having an increasingly important impact on water supply and water quality. Water shortages place renewed emphasis on the importance of water reclamation, water recycling and other means of nurturing and protecting an essential resource.

In 2003, the League Board created the League Water Quality Task Force to identify and evaluate waste water and storm water regulatory issues of concern to cities and to recommend steps that the League should take to address those concerns. The Task Force drafted new League policy on water quality and the League's Board of Directors adopted their report on July 18, 2003.

In 2008, the League formed a new Water Task Force to consider updates and revisions to the Water Guidelines the League drafted and adopted 20 years earlier. The League's 16 Regional Divisions designated voting members; but membership on the Task Force was open to all interested city officials, and meetings were open to all interested parties.

The Task Force first met in Sacramento in April 2009 and organized three working groups (Water Use, Water Supply and Water Discharges). Members of the working groups held numerous meetings by conference call over the next two months. Subsequent meetings of the full Task Force were held in June and September 2009 before the revised Guidelines were submitted to the League policy committees in January 2010, for review and approval. The Guidelines were formally approved by the League Board of Directors in February 2010.

The California Water Guidelines are designed to be used by policy makers at all levels of government in developing future water policy for the state of California. The League encourages city, county and state officials, as well as representatives from other organizations, to review the guidelines as water policies and programs are developed.

I. CALIFORNIA WATER: GENERAL PRINCIPLES

1. Water needs are projected to increase significantly in the future. While water is a renewable resource, it is also a finite one.
2. The League supports the development of additional groundwater and surface water storage, including proposed surface storage projects now under study if they are determined to be feasible, including but not limited to: environmentally, economically, and geographically relating to point of origin. Appropriate funding sources could include, but are not limited to user fees, bonds and federal funding.
3. Local, state and federal agencies should prepare plans for short-term water emergencies as well as long-term cooperative water management plans and policies, such as the Integrated Regional Water Management Plan (IRWMP) process.
4. All water development projects must be economically, environmentally and scientifically sound.
5. Critical California water issues cannot be solved without the cooperation of the state and federal governments. Communication and cooperation among policy groups with emphasis on finding statewide consensus is supported.
6. Adequate water quality requirements for wastewater discharge into surface water and groundwater to safeguard public health and protect beneficial uses should be supported. Beneficial water quality is fundamental to the health and welfare of California and all of its citizens.
7. The long-term viability of rivers and streams for instream uses such as fishery habitat, recreation and aesthetics must be protected.
8. The League encourages all cities to work with counties, water agencies, and special districts to facilitate water conservation, recycling and reuse efforts.
9. The League supports state water policy that allows undertaking aggressive water conservation and water use efficiency while preserving, and not diminishing, public and constitutional water rights.
10. The League supports land use as an important strategy for water supply and water quality benefits.

II. WATER CONSERVATION

1. **Statewide Goal.** The League supports the development of a statewide goal to reduce water use by 20% by 2020 through the implementation of fair and equitable measures consistent with these principles.
2. **Statewide Effort.** Accomplishing water conservation and water use efficiency goals will require statewide action by all water users, including residential, commercial, industrial and agricultural water users, local and regional planning agencies, state and federal agencies, chambers of commerce, and business, commercial and industrial professional and trade associations.
3. **Comprehensive Solutions.** Water conservation and water use efficiency must be part of a comprehensive solution that includes local resource development and infrastructure improvements, including storage and conveyance, as part of a statewide system that promotes economic and environmental sustainability.
4. **Monitoring, Reporting, and Accountability.** The League supports the implementation of programs to assure prudent measurement and monitoring of water use to provide accountability and transparency toward the accomplishment of water conservation and water use efficiency goals.
5. **Protect Water Rights.** Implementation of water conservation and water use efficiency programs must be consistent with existing state law in that the act of conservation cannot be allowed to undermine the water rights of the entities implementing the water conservation or water use efficiency program, or interfere with existing water conservation or water use efficiency projects.
6. **One Size Does Not Fit All.** Water conservation and water use efficiency programs must have the flexibility to adjust to widely varying local circumstances recognizing that one size does not fit all. The League encourages each city to develop its own ordinance outlining its conservation plan.
7. **Urban Water Conservation and Water Use Efficiency.** In urban areas, the League advocates for the implementation of residential and commercial retrofit programs, innovative pricing strategies, water efficient landscaping, including implementation of urban Best Management Practices (BMPs).
8. **Agricultural Water Use Efficiency.** In agricultural areas, the League advocates incentive based programs.

III. WATER RECYCLING

1. Wherever feasible, water recycling should be practiced in urban, industrial and agricultural sectors. This includes increasing the use of recycled water over 2002 levels by at least one million acre-feet/year (afy) by 2020 and by at least two million afy by 2030.
2. Potable water should include as much use of reclaimed water and water conservation by 2030 as possible.
3. Increased recycling, reuse and other refinements in water management practices should be included in all water supply programs.

IV. WATER QUALITY

1. General

a) The League supports the development of objectives and standards to assure high quality water throughout California. Surface and groundwater should be protected from contamination.

b) The League supports the development of economic protocols and guidelines to assist local governments and water boards in determining reasonably achievable, cost effective and environmentally sound regulations.

c) The League supports the ability of cities to enact discharge and water quality requirements or standards that are stricter than state or federal standards, and opposes efforts to restrict such authority.

d) When addressing contamination in a water body, water boards should place priority emphasis on clean-up strategies targeting sources of pollution, rather than in stream or end-of-pipe treatment.

e) The League encourages water boards to address cross-media pollution of water, including but not limited to the problems of atmospheric deposition of water pollutants.

f) The League encourages all state offices, departments and boards to comply with state policy for water quality control, including compliance with the Basin Plans.

2. Water Board Reforms

a) The League generally supports the concept of water board reform.

b) Any water board reforms should recognize the inherent differences between cities and regions in California.

c) Water board reform should recognize the symbiotic relationship between regional water quality control boards and local governments.

d) The League supports the retention of designated local government representatives on the regional boards and inclusion of a designated local government representative on the State Water Board.

e) The League supports streamlining the board process, including delegating permit authority to the executive officers, with rights of appeal, and giving greater authority to the State Water Board over regional board policies and decisions.

3. Basin Plan Updates

a) The League supports the option of local agencies developing funding for basin plan updates.

b) The League supports comprehensive updates to the basin plans that recognize the unique and varied nature of stormwater. Basin plans need to recognize the unique and varied nature of stormwater, both wet weather and dry weather runoff.

c) Basin plan updates should comply with the Porter-Cologne requirements to recognize economic impacts, local drainage conditions and scientific consensus, including source control and atmospheric deposition strategies.

4. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permits

a) The League supports reform of the States Water Board's administration of the federal NPDES program.

b) The League encourages the water boards to issue permits that are reasonably achievable, based on the unique conditions of a city or region.

c) The League supports regulations and legislation that promotes watershed management, that appropriately spreads the responsibility for clean water beyond the requirements that apply to point-source dischargers, municipal storm drain systems and publically-owned treatment works.

d) The League generally opposes legislation that requires the use of numeric limits in waste discharge permits, especially in storm water permits, because of the difficulties in meeting them, problems with exceeding them, and the cost and potential enforcement impacts.

e) The League supports development of a standard definition of "maximum extent practicable."

5. Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL)

a) The League supports development of reasonably achievable, environmentally sound and cost-effective TMDL's based on monitoring and sound science and addressing local water conditions.

b) Although the League is supportive of local agency development of TMDL funding, greater emphasis needs to be given to state and federal funding of the TMDL program, including providing increased funding to local government for implementation.

c) The League supports implementation of TMDLs through alternatives to the NPDES permits, consistent with the Clean Water Act and policy, such as Memorandums of Agreement between local governments and the water boards.

6. Water Quality Recommended Legislation/ Policies

a) Ex-Parte Communication

- The League supports public access to decision makers, including during the time that new proposed permits and permit terms are being proposed. The League also supports access to pending permitees, outside of the administrative process.

b) Maximum Extent Practicable (MEP)

- The League supports legislation to define MEP.

c) Safe Harbor

- The League supports legislation that provides immunity from fines or third-party litigation for a local government that is in compliance with maximum extent practicable iterative best management practices requirements and NPDES stormwater permit conditions.

d) Mandatory Minimum Penalty (MMP)

- The League supports legislation to modify the MMP provision of the existing law to make them fair and equitable for local governments. This would include eliminating the provisions relied upon to compound penalties for single violations and providing economic hardship exemption for small cities (50,000 in population or less) where there has been no significant adverse impacts on the public or the environment from the alleged violation.

e) Economic Analysis

- The League supports legislation to develop economic protocols and guidelines to assist local government and the water boards in determining reasonably achievable, cost effective and environmentally sound regulations, as outlined in Porter-Cologne Sections 13000 and 13241.

f) Basin Plans

- The League supports legislation allowing local agencies to participate in funding basin plan updates.

g) Water Softeners

- The League supports the right for cities to enact ordinances that restrict the use of water softeners.

h) Local Discharge Prohibitions

- The League supports legislation that would enable cities to adopt ordinances that limit or regulate industrial discharges into local sewers and storm drains, based on limits in municipal discharge permits.

7. General Water Quality Guidelines

a) Protection and maintenance of objectives and standards to assure high quality water throughout California is essential. Beneficial uses of surface and groundwater should be protected from contamination, even when treatment methods are available to meet drinking water standards.

b) Local, state and federal governments and the private sector should provide for the safe management of hazardous materials, including mining leachates, to avoid pollution and degradation of both surface water and groundwater.

c) Adequate research funding to determine appropriate public health standards for water should be supported.

d) Additional research and education in the application and use of herbicides and pesticides and alternatives to their usage as well as research to reduce industrial and household hazardous wastes should be supported.

e) The importance of water quality of bays, estuaries, groundwater, and other bodies of water important to municipalities, including the problem of salt water intrusion, should be recognized.

V. AREAS OF ORIGIN

1. Ultimate reasonable and beneficial water needs of all areas of origin should be assured. State law should continue to provide that only water surplus to the reasonable and beneficial needs of the areas of origin may be exported. The League supports preserving the principle of protecting the water rights of areas of origin.
2. Areas of origin protections should apply to all water sources, including groundwater.
3. Reasonable and beneficial water needs of the areas of origin should include instream needs or uses, including recreation and sediment flushing.
4. Areas of origin should be afforded financial assistance, such as the Davis¬-Grunsky type bonds, in developing new water facilities.
5. Projects that export water from areas of origin should not increase the cost of new local water development projects.
6. Those features of new projects that are required by state and/or federal agencies to enhance area of origin recreation, fish, wildlife, and water quality should be the financial responsibility of the state and/or federal government.
7. New policies and programs should not undermine or alter the water rights of the entities implementing the policies or programs.

VI. WATER STORAGE

1. The League believes that California needs to develop additional water storage and therefore believes that the construction and retention of economically feasible and environmentally sound flood control, storage and multi-use projects that will meet present and future needs should be supported.
2. The development of additional surface facilities and use of groundwater basins to store surface water that is surplus to that needed to maintain State Water Resource Control Board (SWRCB) Bay-Delta estuary water quality standards should be supported.
3. The League encourages project developers to mitigate the negative impacts of water storage projects on fishery and wildlife resources, adjacent lands, water quality and recreation.

VII. CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS

1. Statewide

a) Conveyance facilities including, but not limited to, the Sacramento River, whether man-made or natural, should be constructed and/or operated to minimize seepage and erosion problems and, where practicable, to restore or maintain river functions and to protect previously existing riparian habitats. They should be constructed to mitigate these problems and other adverse impacts on adjacent lands.

b) The owner or purveyor of the water conveyance system should be responsible for correcting adverse impacts, i.e., erosion, seepage and sediment problems upon waterways, either anthropogenic or natural.

c) Environmentally-sound methods of erosion-control should be encouraged along river banks to protect adjacent lands from flood or other erosive flows provided any adverse impacts on fish and wildlife habitat are mitigated.

d) Local distribution systems should be interconnected with regional systems, where feasible, to assist in maximizing the use of local ground and surface waters during droughts and emergencies.

e) Solving the water quality, levee stability and fishery problems in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta is a primary step in developing any plan to meet the state's water needs.

f) The League acknowledges that the use of the Sacramento River as a conveyance system presents problems of erosion and seepage which must be addressed in the operation of existing projects and the design of future projects.

2. Delta

a) Conveyance of water across the Delta should be through existing channels wherever possible. Delta transfer system improvements should be constructed and operated so as to minimize or, if possible, eliminate reverse flows in the lower San Joaquin River.

b) Construction of Delta transfer facilities should not proceed until the Department of Fish and Game and the Department of Water Resources have entered into an agreement to implement measures to offset the State

Water Project's impacts on the Delta fisheries and other ecological concerns in the Bay-Delta estuary, which are shown to be adversely affected by the proposed transfer facilities.

c) Implementation of an integrated program of rehabilitation and maintenance of Delta levees involving federal, state, local and user interests for the purposes of protecting the islands, waterways and other features including, but not limited to, highways, railways, water conduits, natural gas storage, etc., should be supported. Costs and responsibilities should be fairly allocated among beneficiaries of such a program.

d) Until an integrated Delta levee program is initiated, the Delta levee maintenance program, (by former California Sen. Howard Way), California Water Code Sections 12980-12991, should be funded and implemented.

e) Any Delta governance and/or water management structure should include local government representation from the Delta region.

f) When assessing conveyance projects, the League encourages cities to consider the guidelines outlined in other areas of this document.

g) Protection, as well as enhancement where practicable, of Delta water quality, while providing adequate future supplies for all segments of the state, should be required.

h) Standards balancing the protection of all beneficial uses of Bay-Delta waters, including water flowing into or exported from the Delta, must be adopted by the SWRCB and enforced to protect the environmental health of the Bay-Delta system. Pollution from point and non-point sources into the Bay and Delta shall be controlled as stringently as practicable.

i) Programs and facilities to assure safe drinking water for importing regions dependent on the Delta should be supported.

j) The SWRCB should assure the continued monitoring for contaminants in the Delta.

VIII. FLOOD MANAGEMENT

1. The League believes that our citizens have a reasonable expectation that their federal, state and local governments will work to protect them from flooding.
2. The League believes that flood protection and management is a statewide issue, involving flood infrastructure issues related to levees, urban/suburban/rural creeks, streams and rivers, and alluvial fans.
3. The League believes that it is important to recognize that levee failures in the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta have water quality, water supply and economic impacts that may have statewide effects beyond the local or regional levee break situation.
4. Flood control issues require cooperative planning, evaluation and solutions that utilize a regional and statewide perspective, such as the state IRWMP process.
5. In assessing problems and proposing solutions, it is important to consider the differences between infill development and new, greenfield development.
6. The public safety and health of California citizens and the economic health of California communities and our state depend upon good flood protection. This includes the potentially devastating impacts of floods on homes and businesses.
7. The League supports efforts to improve communication, cooperation and better coordinated planning between different government agencies involved in flood management. The League believes that there must be a genuine partnership between state and local agencies in addressing flood control issues.
8. The League believes cities must ask the right questions and have the means to obtain accurate information prior to approving development in floodplains. This involves educating elected officials and staff about whether their city is located in a floodplain, the local flood control infrastructure, the agencies that are responsible for providing flood protection, the status of levees and other structures that provide flood protection, emergency response and evacuation protocols, and how their city would be impacted by flooding.

9. The League believes that city officials should understand that a 100-year flood zone does not mean a low, once-in-100-years risk of flooding. The designation actually means that there is a 1 percent chance of flooding in any given year. This translates to a 26 percent chance of flooding over the life of a typical 30-year mortgage.
10. The League supports a 200-year flood standard for cities in the Sacramento-San Joaquin and Central Valleys.
11. The League generally endorses the recommendations of the State's Flood Control Task Force, especially those recommendations involved in updating the CEQA Checklist and General Plan Guidelines and building codes.
12. The State, Army Corps of Engineers (ACOE) and Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) should work collaboratively with state and local governments regarding flood issues.

IX. GROUNDWATER

1. The SWRCB, through the regulatory process of its regional boards, should ensure the highest possible quality and safety of groundwater by preventing contamination from point and non-point sources, especially for usable water.
2. Local drilling, sealing and abandonment ordinances for water supply and monitoring wells for the protection of groundwater and public health should be supported.
3. The principle that local entities within groundwater basins (i.e., cities, counties, special districts, and the regional water quality control boards) working cooperatively should be responsible for and involved in developing and implementing basin wide groundwater, basin management plans should be supported. The plans should include, but not be limited to: a) protecting groundwater quality; b) identifying means to correct groundwater overdraft; c) implementing better irrigation techniques; d) increasing water reclamation and reuse; and e) refining water conservation and other management practices.
4. An active state and federal role in cleaning up contaminated groundwater basins should be supported.
5. State and federal involvement, if requested, in developing groundwater management plans should include technical assistance for defining the characteristics of groundwater resources.
6. Financial assistance from state and federal governments should be made available to requesting local agencies to develop and implement their groundwater management plans.
7. Planned, joint use of surface and groundwater and development of incentives for such conjunctive use for increased efficiency should be encouraged.
8. Early development of a cost-sharing formula among all beneficiaries to fund groundwater replenishment projects should be supported.
9. The importation of additional supplemental water, consistent with Section VI Conveyance Systems, as one means of eliminating groundwater overdraft in the critically overdrafted basins should be supported.

X. FISH AND WILDLIFE

1. Protection, maintenance, and restoration of fish and wildlife habitat and resources and their beneficial uses including recreational and commercial uses, should be supported. Where feasible, enhancement of fish and wildlife habitats should be provided.
2. Water projects shall mitigate for adverse impacts on fish and wildlife resources. Mitigation measure shall be on-site, if feasible; otherwise, as close as practicable to the area of adverse impact. Where practicable, such projects should incorporate programs designed to eliminate unnecessary barriers or impediments to fish migration, to stabilize areas of streambank erosion, to increase spawning and rearing habitat for fish, and to maintain riparian vegetation for c over and temperature control.
3. Protection and restoration of documented fish habitat should be supported.

XI. DRAINAGE

1. **Agricultural Drainage**
    a) Finding long-term, economically feasible and environmentally sustainable solutions to agricultural drainage problems is essential and in the public interest. Solutions must be safe and environmentally acceptable in order to protect:
        - Viability of agricultural lands;
        - Rivers, estuaries and groundwater from potential degradation from agricultural drainage; and

- Water quality for public consumption. Drainage of agricultural lands must be part of current and future agricultural water project planning and implementation.

b) Both state and federal funding should be provided to investigate: a) further improvement in irrigation and drainage management 'practices and conservation; b) evaporation ponds; c) deep-well injection; and d) desalination and other treatment technologies. An equitable cost-sharing formula for implementing solutions to existing and future drainage problems shall include state and federal governments and irrigation project beneficiaries.

2. Other (Run-Off)

a) Finding safe and environmentally acceptable solutions to problems caused by run-off from non-point sources is essential and in the public interest.

b) Similarly, finding safe and environmentally acceptable solutions to other drainage and run-off problems, such as those caused by mining, dairying and forest practices, is essential and in the public interest.

c) Equitable cost sharing among appropriate public and private bodies for implementing solutions to urban and other run-off problems should occur.

XII. RECREATION

1. Water development projects should minimize adverse impacts to existing recreational uses, and provide new recreational opportunities where feasible.
2. The state and federal governments and the recreational users should bear the recreational development costs of water projects.
3. Operation and maintenance costs of recreational facilities developed in conjunction with water projects should be provided from on-site user fees and other applicable sources. Other costs incurred as a result of these recreational activities, such as law enforcement and emergency rescue, should receive appropriate assistance from state and federal sources.

XIII. NEW TECHNOLOGY

Development of new technology in water use, reuse, desalination, detoxification and so forth is encouraged. This should be primarily funded by the federal and state governments. Public-private partnerships in this research also should be encouraged. A high priority should be given to the protection of public health. New technology should be evaluated based on sound science.

XIV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. It is recognized that:

   a) The development and operation of water supply, water conveyance, flood control and stormwater management, water storage, and wastewater treatment facilities is frequently beyond the capability of local areas to finance;

   b) Since most facilities have widespread benefits, it has become traditional for federal, state, and local governments to share their costs; and

   c) It is necessary that such sharing be continued and that different institutional arrangements including cost sharing formulas among all beneficiaries, public-private partnerships, and user fees should be explored.

2. The requiring agency (whether it be state, federal, or otherwise) should pay for the features of projects or programs that are required that agency.
3. The League supports legislation to provide funding for stormwater, water and wastewater programs, including a constitutional amendment which would place stormwater fees in the category of water and wastewater fees, for the purposes of Proposition 218 compliance.
4. Any agency that regulates water with regard to local governments needs to be involved in the appropriate city with regard to how the city will pay for the new regulatory burden imposed by the agency.

APPENDIX A

State Water Resources Control Board Water Quality Improvement Initiative (2008)

1. Water Quality Improvement Initiative Item #1 (WQI 1):The League supports applying the 10% rule "One Per Region Basis"
2. WQI 2: The League supports staggering the regional water board terms
3. WQI 3: The League has no recommendation on reducing the size of the regional water board from nine members to seven, with the exception that at least one person on the regional board should have local government experience.
4. WQI 4: The League supports delegating permitting authority to the regional water board executive officer and that the executive officer should take his or her direction from the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB).
5. WQI 5: The League is opposed to regional water board's having full time chairs.
6. WQI 6: The League is opposed to the creation of a statewide council of full-time regional water board chairs. (Note: Water Discharge Subcommittee members believe that it may be helpful to combine a number of regional boards into larger regional boards to address areas that are similar (ex: Los Angeles and Orange County). A large regional board could bring more consistency to basin plan management. Any inconsistencies between the regional boards should be addressed by the state Board.)
7. WQI 7: The League supports the implementation of biennial priority setting based on the Strategic Plan, with six month updates by the regional water boards.
8. WQI 8: The League is opposed to allowing the SWRCB to make the TMDL environmental process subject to NEPA instead of CEQA.
9. WQI 9: The League supports requiring a TMDL to be affirmatively approved by the State Water Board or upon petition.
10. WQI 10: The League supports requiring the regional water board to consider costs of TMDL compliance.
11. WQI 11: The League supports authorizing the SWRCB to make changes to TMDLs, rather than remanding these decisions back to the regional water boards (Note: Subcommittee members believe that this policy should be tied into WQI#9).
12. WQI 12: The League has no position on confirmation of regional water board conflict of interest rules with the Political Reform Act – (Note: the Subcommittee asked for a legal opinion. The question is: what are the current conflict of interest rules pursuant to AB 1234. Staff and members believe that this provision is similar to what already exists for other state boards [example: Waste Board].)
13. WQI 13: The League has no position on the establishment of civil penalties for fraudulent information with regard to reporting by permitees.
14. WQI 14: The League is generally opposed to any removal of notice and hearing requirements prior to the SWRCB referring a case to the State Attorney General for additional action.
15. WQI 15: The League has no recommendation on additional authorization of district and city attorneys to pursue civil violations (for cities over 750,000 in population).
16. WQI 16: The League believes the state should limit the number of mandatory minimum penalties (MMP) to one violation, and the population limit to qualify under the MMP law as a small, disadvantaged community for a single missing report should move from 10,0000 to 50,000 (in accordance with federal law).
17. WQI 17: The League has no recommendation on early payment of MMP violations.
18. WQI 18: The League supports enhanced ability of the Regional Water Boards to administratively enforce state Underground Storage Tank (UST) Requirements.
19. WQI 19: The League supports enhanced oversight of UST testers.
20. WQI 20: The League supports moving the SWRCB Enforcement Report deadline to July 1.
21. WQI 21: The League supports the SWRCB developing and implementing performance measures
22. WQI 22: The League supports improved data management systems for the SWRCB.
23. WQI 23: The League generally has no recommendation on the standardization of NPDES permits and believes that this issue should be worked out with the individual regional water boards.
24. WQI 24: The League generally has no recommendation regarding the update of SWRCB Strategic Plan.
25. WQI 25: The League supports SWRCB conducted training of regional water boards, provided the SWRCB both conducts the training and sets consistent standards statewide.

APPENDIX B

GLOSSARY

Affordable: A word used increasingly to express concern whether recipients of water will be able to meet the cost. Whether people view water as affordable will depend on many factors.

Agricultural Drainage: Usually refers to installed drains to permit removal of water which accumulates within plant root zone. May be essential to maintain favorable salt balance for plant growth. May contain selenium, salinity, pesticides, herbicides, etc.

Area and County of Origin Protections: Refers to legislative provisions for protecting water rights of these areas.

Area of Origin Law: Applies to a watershed or area wherein water originates, or an area immediately adjacent thereto which can be conveniently supplied with water there from. Because this law was enacted as part of the Central Valley Project Act, it applies to the Sacramento River watershed. The Burns- Porter Act subsequently defined the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta to be part of the watershed of the Sacramento River. Gives area of origin preferential rights regarding operation of federal Central Valley Project and to contract for State Water Project water and to certain rights to construct projects or make diversions, provided use is reasonable and beneficial. (California Water Code Sections 11128, 11460-11463).

County of Origin Law: Prohibits State Water Resources Control Board from assignment of rights which will deprive a county in which the water originates of such water necessary for the development of the county. (California Water Code Section 10505).

Delta Protection Act: Establishes that an adequate supply of water in the Delta is necessary to the peace, health, safety and welfare of the people of the state, except that delivery of such water is subject to County of Origin and Area of Origin laws. (California Water Code Sections 12200-12220).

California Wild and Scenic Rivers Act and Federal Wild and Scenic Rivers Act: Establish certain rivers or sections of rivers are to be preserved in their free-flowing condition. The California law (California Public Resources Code Sections 5093.50-5093.65) allows domestic water diversion for residents of counties through which the river flows, provided there is no adverse effect upon the free-flowing character of the river. California law finds that the free-flowing state of such rivers is a reasonable and beneficial use within the meaning of the state constitution.

Atmospheric Deposition: The transfer of pollutants suspended in the air to the earth's surface. Pollutants move directly from the atmosphere into water bodies through precipitation, falling particles, or the absorption of gases into water. They also may be deposited over land and transported to water bodies via runoff. Atmospheric deposition is believed to be a significant source of various pollutants to many water bodies.

Basin Plan: The Regional Water Quality Control Plan adopted by a regional water quality control board for that board's area of responsibility in California. (See Cal. Water Code Section 13240). The basin plan establishes water quality standards, uses and other criteria for surface and ground waters.

Best Management Practices (BMPs): Methods, measures, or practices designed and selected to reduce or eliminate the discharge of pollutants to surface waters from point and nonpoint source discharges, including urban runoff. BMPs include structural and nonstructural controls, and operation and maintenance procedures, which can be applied before, during, and/or after pollution producing activities.

California Toxics Rule (CTR): A federal rule adopted by the U.S. EPA on May 19, 2000, which established numeric criteria for various priority pollutants for California. The rule can be found at 65 Federal Register 31682-31719, and was codified in the Code of Federal Regulations at 40 CFR 131.38.

Characteristics of Groundwater Resource: Include quality, quantity, rate of renewal and yield.

Clean Water Act (CWA): A comprehensive water quality statute (33 USC 1241 et seq.). The CWA was first adopted by Congress in 1972 and later amended in 1987 to apply to stormwater/ urban runoff. The CWA was designed to restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the nation's waters to support "the protection and propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife and recreation in and on the water."

Coliform: A group of related bacteria that are generally benign to humans. They are natural and common inhabitants of the soil and ambient waters (e.g., lakes, rivers, and estuaries), as well as the gastrointestinal tracts of animals.

Compensation: Full replacement for unavoidable fish and wildlife resource losses in terms of habitat area and long term renewability of the quality and quantity of such resources. In the interest of clarification, compensation does not mean monetary payment as a substitute for replacement of resources losses.'

Conjunctive Use of Surface and Groundwater: Planned joint use of surface and groundwater. This usually involves maximizing use of surface water in wet years (with minimum groundwater pumping) and using any surplus surface water to recharge groundwater, and in dry years augmenting surface supplies by drawing on the stored groundwater.

Conservation: Fish and wildlife resource loss prevention, mitigation and compensation.

Conservation (of Water): Means efficient use of water. Also means reducing water losses, or eliminating waste; storing water for water use; preserving water quality.

Contamination: An impairment of the quality of the waters of the state by waste to a degree which creates a hazard to the public health through poisoning or through the spread of disease. (California Water Code Section 13050) (See "Pollution").

Contamination Sources:

> Point Discharge: Source is identifiable, as from a pipe or drain ditch.
>
> Non-Point Discharge: Sources are more diffuse and not easily identified with well defined outlets; includes runoff from agricultural or forested land, general urban runoff, except where collected in identifiable drains.

Cross-Media Pollution: The contribution or "flux" of pollution from one environmental medium to another. (For instance, the transfer of pollutants from the atmosphere to water.)

Davis-Grunskv Bond: This legislation established a bond fund to facilitate financing of projects in counties with limited financial resources.

Demand/Need: "Demand" usually refers to a statement of water requirements which may be projected on the basis of past water use practices. In contrast, "need" is intended to refer to water that is truly needed to satisfy purpose if water is efficiently utilized.

Delta: Refers to the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta. 700,000 acres of islands, waterways, levees and lands into which the natural runoff flows from the Sacramento, San Joaquin, Mokelumne and Consumnes river systems before either being exported or entering the San Francisco Bay and, then, the Pacific Ocean.

Desalination: A process designed to treat brackish or sea water to make it useful for potable or non-potable use.

Enhancement: Development or improvement of fish and wildlife resource values of the area affected by a project beyond that which would occur without the project.'

Enterococcus: A non-coliform bacteria group used as an indicator of the presence of fecal material in drinking and recreational waters. USEPA believes that enterococci have a better correlation with swimming-associated gastrointestinal illness in both marine and fresh waters than coliform organisms, and "die off" more slowly in saltwater.

Environmentally Safe: Not a precise technical term, but used to mean actions which have little or no adverse impact.

Economically Sound/Feasible: Not a precise technical term, but one that refers to a balance of costs and benefits. Formerly emphasis was placed on calculating benefit-cost ratios. Uncertainties and possible abuses in such calculations have raised questions concerning usefulness of such calculations. Problems include what types of benefits to involve as well as what costs to involve. Many, including environmentally related benefits and costs, cannot be adequately quantified.

Fish and Wildlife Issues: See Compensation, Conservation, Enhancement, Fish and Wildlife resources, Instream uses, Loss prevention measures, Mitigation, Preservation, Protection, and Restoration.

Fish and Wildlife Resources: Birds, mammals, fishes, amphibians, reptiles, invertebrate animals, endangered, threatened or rate native plants, their habitat area and all types of aquatic and land vegetation and other factors of the environment upon which resources are dependent. (See Fish and Game Code Section 45 for definition of fish).'

Flood Irrigation: Used to describe what is more appropriately called basin and border irrigation in which land prepared as basins or land bordered by small levees is irrigated with relatively large streams of water.

Groundwater Management: The process of controlling extraction of groundwater and/or planned recharge to manage the supply and/or quantity of groundwater. Objectives of groundwater management may include minimizing (or preventing) adverse effects such as groundwater overdraft or quality degradation. (Also see conjunctive use and water management practices).

Groundwater Overdraft: Where, over a period of time, groundwater extraction exceeds natural or artificial recharge.

Indicator Bacteria: Bacteria that are used to assess the microbiological quality of water because, although not typically disease causing themselves, they may indicate the presence of several waterborne disease-causing organisms. The concentration of indicator bacteria is used as a measure of water safety for body-contact and for consumption of water.

Instream Uses: Include fish, wildlife, recreation, aesthetics, hydropower production, dilution of contamination, waste discharge, and sediment transport.

Local Entities: Includes cities, counties, water districts, joint powers, etc.

Lass Prevention Measures: Designing and implementing measures to avoid immediate and long term impacts to fish and wildlife resources.'

Maximum Extent Practicable (MEP): The vaguely defined standard set forth in the CWA to be included in Municipal NPDES Permits to be complied with by municipal dischargers in order to reduce the discharge of pollutants from their municipal separate storm sewer systems. CWA Section 1342 (p)(3)(B)(iii) requires that permits for discharges from municipal storm sewers "shall require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, including management practices, control techniques and systems, design and engineering methods, and such other provisions as the Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants."

Mitigation: Measures to lessen or reduce adverse effects on fish and wildlife resources through use of structural and non-structural loss prevention measures in project design and operations. (See CEQA Guidelines Section 15370)[1] NEPA regulations have a functionally similar definition. NEPA definition includes restoration as a mitigation measure, however.

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES): The program for issuing, modifying, revoking and reissuing, terminating, monitoring and enforcing wastewater and stormwater discharge permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements, under CWA.

Non-Point Source Discharge: Pollution caused by rainfall or snowmelt moving over and through the ground. As the water moves, it picks up and conveys natural and human-made pollutants, depositing them into water bodies and groundwater. Atmospheric deposition and hydromodification are also nonpoint sources of pollution.

Numeric Limits: Numeric or numerically expressed narrative restrictions on the quantity, discharge rate, concentration, or toxicity units of a pollutant or pollutants that may be discharged from an NPDES permitted location or outfall.

Pathogens: Disease-causing bacteria, viruses, and protozoans that are transmitted to people when they consume contaminated water.

Pollution: An alteration of the quality of the waters of the state by waste to a degree which unreasonably affects: (1) such waters for beneficial uses, or (2) facilities which serve such beneficial uses. Pollution may include contamination. (California Water Code Section 13050: Please see "Contamination").

Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (Porter-Cologne): The California equivalent of the federal Clean Water Act. This legislation established that the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) has the ultimate authority over state water rights, water quality policy, and the nine regional water quality control boards (regional water boards) which oversee water quality on a day-to-day basis in their geographic regions.

Preservation: Maintenance and protection of fish and wildlife resources at levels that existed prior to the commencement of a (the current) project. Preservation is achieved through mitigation for avoidable resource losses and/or compensation for unavoidable resource losses and/or compensation for unavoidable resource losses. The term "preservation" is synonymous with "conservation" as used in the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act. Preservation does not assume that restoration will occur, but it could.

Project Beneficiaries: Those who gain value in some fashion from any of the following: water supply, flood control, power generation, recreation, salinity repulsion, wildlife.

Protection: Department of Fish and Game appears to use this term when referring to legal enforcement by wardens. (See Preservation and Conservation).

Real Water Savings: Simply means there is an "actual" savings of water which could be put to other use.

Reasonable and Beneficial: Depends on facts and circumstances of each case. What is a beneficial use at one time may, because of changed conditions, become a waste of water at a later time. (Tulare Irrigation District v. Lindsay-Strathmore Irrigation District). The courts have determined the law requires an evaluation of the ascertainable facts in view of the increasing need for water conservation within California.

Beneficial uses include: storing water underground if thereafter to be applied to beneficial purposes; use of water for recreation and preservation and enhancement of fish and wildlife resources.

Reclaimed Water: Wastewater that has been cleaned so that it can be used for most purposes except drinking.

[1] From California Department of Fish and Game, Operations Manual, published 6/87, per telephone conversation with Bob Tharratt, Environmental Services, DF/G.

Recycled Water: Municipal and/or industrial wastewater that has been treated to a sufficiently high level that it can be reused usually for non-potable purposes such as irrigating landscape and refilling aquifers.

Restoration: Means to return to "original" conditions. (Selection or "original" or base condition is often source of debate.)

Reverse Flows: Where direction of flow in a channel is reversed, as in the case of channels in South Delta which normally drain towards San Francisco Bay, but where pumping for export may cause flow reversal, drawing more saline water further into the Delta.

Sediment Transport: Sediment of various particle sizes may be carried by moving water. The size of particles transported by water increases as velocity rises.

Stormwater: Water that accumulates on land as a result of storms, and can include runoff from urban areas such as roads and roofs.

Surplus Water: When used as a technical term in water contracts, this is the water that is available after entitlement water has been delivered. The amount of surplus water varies from year to year, generally according to amounts of runoff. Surplus water ordinarily is less expensive to the user than entitlement water. Reference is also made to water which is surplus to reasonable and beneficial uses of area of origin and Bay/Delta.

System Expansion: Extension of existing infrastructure exclusively to serve new customers in presently unserved areas and/or increase in water supply exclusively for the same purpose.

Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL): A calculation of the maximum amount of a pollutant that an impaired water body can receive and still meet applicable water quality standards. A TMDL is to include allocations for the maximum load a particular source of a pollutant may discharge to the subject water body. TMDLs are required pursuant to Section 1313(d) of the CWA for water bodies that have first been listed as being impaired for the particular pollutant or pollutants at issue.

Triennial Review: A review of water quality standards in basin plans that is required at least once every three years by Section 1313(c) (1) of the CWA and periodically under Section 13240 of the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act.

Ultimate: Imprecise meaning. Depends on time frame.

Usable Groundwater: Refers to groundwater which can be pumped within the cost and technical constraints appropriate to the situation.

Water Banking: Not a precise term. Generally refers to storing presently surplus water in groundwater basins or in surface storage facilities.

Water Management Practices: Relate to the varied objectives of irrigation, municipal and industrial use. These objectives may not be compatible. In general, management practices are developed to maximize economic returns and/or to minimize (or prevent) adverse environmental impacts including water quality degradation. Conservation of supply, reuse, treatment for use and waste disposal, and the planned conjunction use of surface and groundwater are all aspects of water management. (Also see Conjunctive use and Groundwater management).

Water Quality Standards and Objectives: The regional water quality boards set "objectives" in their basin planning process which are equivalent to what EPA calls "standards". The "standards" include numerical narrative criteria and plans to implement these criteria.

Water Reclamation: Usually refers to removing contaminants in water so that the water can be discharged into a receiving water without creating problems for fish, wildlife and other aspects of environment. Also, refers to water which has been treated to remove contaminants as required to permit its reuse particularly for irrigation of landscaped or agricultural areas.

Way Bill (Program): Delta Levee Maintenance Program. Declares the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, characterized by islands and meandering waterways, as a unique resource of major statewide significance. Reasons are stated. Declares the system of levees is the key to preserving the physical characteristics of the Delta. Finds there is an urgent need for a higher degree of levee maintenance and rehabilitation throughout the Delta and 'that the state has an interest in providing technical and financial assistance. Establishes that local agencies maintaining non-project (private) levees shall be eligible for reimbursement from the General Fund. Reimbursement shall be at 50% of cost. (California Water Code Sections 12980-12991).

303(d) List of Impaired Waterbodies: The State is required to prepare a list of water bodies that are polluted, under Section 303(d) of the CWA. Inclusion of a water body on the 303(d) list generally leads to the development of a total maximum daily load (TMDL) for the water body.

Prepared by Robert M. Hagan, Extension Water Specialist, Marcia Kreith, Program Representative, University of California Cooperative Extension, July 1987 and Ken Farfsing, City Manager, City of Signal Hill, October 2009.

Sources:

Some of the preceding definitions were derived from the following sources:

California Wetlands Information System Website: Porter-Cologne Act

Los Angeles MS4 Permit: Basin plan, best management practices, maximum extent practicable, NPDES permit

RWA: Cross-media pollution

Southern California Coastal Waters Research Project (SCCWRP) Website: Atmospheric deposition

State Water Board Website: Numeric Limits, Triennial Review,

U.S. EPA Website: California Toxics Rule, Clean Water Act, coliform, enterococcus, TMDLs

U.S. Geological Service (USGS) Website: Indicator bacteria, pathogen

Housing, Community and Economic Development

Scope of Responsibility

The principle behind the policies reviewed by the Committee on Housing, Community and Economic Development (HCED) is to foster local control of community planning decisions as they relate to land use and economic development. The issues within the purview of the HCED Committee include general plans and zoning, housing, rent control, subdivision map act, residential care facilities, other land use regulation, development fees including school fee adequacy, annexation and incorporation policy, development agreements, building standards including seismic safety standards, economic development policy including redevelopment and enterprise zones, military base closure and reuse, mobile home regulation, and sign regulation.

Summary of Existing Policy and Guiding Principles

Planning And Zoning

- General Plans. The League supports the use of the general plan as a guide to meeting community planning needs. A city's general plan should guide the individual city's land use planning and strategic decision-making. A city's general plan should not be subject to mandatory review by regional or state agencies. General plan requirements should be flexible and provide guidance to local communities without requiring inappropriate levels of detail or mandating new topics or elements. The League supports guidance by expert state agencies in a consultation format but opposes granting mandatory review, certification or other approval authority to another level of government.
- Water Supply and Land Use Planning. The League supports having the best information available on the reliability of water supplies when land use decisions are made by local agencies, while protecting and retaining local land use decision-making authority.
- Zoning. The League believes local zoning is a primary function of cities and is an essential component of home rule. The process of adoption, implementation and enforcement of zoning ordinances should be open and fair to the public and enhance the responsiveness of local decision-makers. State policy should leave local siting and use decisions to the city and not interfere with local prerogative beyond providing a constitutionally valid procedure for adopting local regulations. State agency siting of facilities, including campuses and office buildings, should be subject to local notice and hearing requirements in order to meet concerns of the local community.

Housing Element

- Housing issues should be addressed in the general plan as other planning issues are. The housing element should be prepared for the benefit of local governments and should have equal status with the other elements of the general plan.
- The projections of regional and local growth and the allocations of housing units should account for state and local planning factors and should be subject to a formal hearing and appeal process to ensure that they are realistic. Cities should be allowed to work together to allocate housing units among themselves within a subregion. Appeals should be heard by politically accountable officials at the state and regional levels.
- Cities should focus their efforts on facilitating the production of below market rate housing units. Local government efforts should be subject to realistic performance standards, not to arbitrary state agency review of the housing element. Local government housing efforts should be rewarded by incentives. These incentives should include streamlining by not being subject to the Department of Housing and Community Development review, priority ranking for discretionary funds, and new discretionary funds available for general fund purposes.

The League supports and encourages legislation that:

- Implements comprehensive reforms to the housing element process that:
    - Address conflicts between local growth projections and state regional housing need numbers;
    - Resolve the problems associated with the distribution of RHNA units within a council of governments;
    - Achieve improvements to the housing element review process;
    - Develop a neutral dispute resolution process and fair enforcement alternatives to deal with disputes over questions of compliance;
    - Require state laws and policies which affect housing and land use to be internally consistent;
    - Establish additional legal protections to local agencies that approve affordable housing and that establish local pro-active affordable housing policies; and
    - Authorize communities which achieve quantifiable affordable housing production levels to self-certify their housing elements without being subject to state review.

Housing Finance

- The League supports legislation and state and federal programs that assist in providing financing for affordable housing, including the development of fiscal tools and incentives to assist local governments in their efforts to encourage housing and finance the infrastructure to support housing, as well as establishing an ongoing state commitment for funding affordable housing.
- The League supports the re-establishment of federal tax incentives which were in effect prior to 1986 which encouraged private development and ownership of rental housing.
- The League supports property tax assessment policies that match local affordable housing policies.

Economic Development

- Job Creation, Retention and Expansion. The League supports legislation that will provide tangible and productive tools and incentives to support job creation and retention in housing-rich, jobs-poor communities, such as the awarding of direct grants to fund the development of infrastructure that results in the creation and retention of jobs; the elimination of matching dollar requirements for economic development and infrastructure state grants; the provision of grant funding for infrastructure planning and design and the creation of economic development strategies; and, allowing cities the maximum flexibility in the use of state funds toward local priorities that support job creation. The League also encourages the state to adopt policies and programs that establish a comprehensive solution to the infrastructure and jobs/housing needs of all communities within the state.
- Redevelopment. The League supports continuing flexibility in the use of redevelopment authority. Redevelopment authority has been one of the few tools that cities have been provided that encourages economic development. The League opposes limiting authority or increasing the liability of redevelopment agencies.
- Enterprise Zones. The League supports the expansion of enterprise zones to assist city economic development. The definition of enterprise zones should be expanded to include a range of activities including base closure and gang suppression.

Eminent Domain

- The League supports enactment of fair eminent domain reforms that protect homeowners, and opposes proposals that would cripple the ability of state and local agencies to manage development.

Rent Control

- The League opposes legislation that restricts the ability of cities to enact rent control ordinances for mobile homes and stick-built housing that are tailored to meet local conditions and circumstances.
- The League opposes legislation that would require a city to adopt a mobile home rent control ordinance.

Subdivision Map Act

- The League supports maximizing local control over subdivisions and public improvement financing. Discretion over the conditions and length of subdivision and parcel maps should be retained by cities.

Residential Care Facilities

- The League supports permitting cities to exercise review and land use regulation of group home facilities and residential care facilities in residential neighborhoods including the application of zoning, building and safety standards. State and county licensing agencies should be required to confer with the city's planning agency in determining whether to grant a license to a community care facility. The League recognizes that better review and regulation of residential care facilities will protect both the community surrounding a facility and the residents within a facility from a poorly managed facility or the absence of state oversight.
- The League supports state legislation to require a minimum distance of 300 feet between all new and existing residential care facilities.

Development Fees

- The League supports providing local discretion in the assessment, collection and usage of development fees. The state should provide infrastructure funding to help local communities meet California's growth demands and to increase housing affordability. The League opposes limiting the ability of cities to levy fees to provide for infrastructure or services.
- The League recognizes that school facilities are a component of a community's infrastructure and must be maintained to foster positive outcomes for youth and economic development. The League supports maintaining city discretion over the extent to which legislative authority should be exercised to fully mitigate impacts from development to the adequacy of school facilities. Consistent with maintaining discretion, cities should maintain the ability to condition and deny projects that the city determines inadequately mitigate impacts to community schools.
- The League opposes the elimination of any development fee or tax including excise taxes. Tax shifts and initiative measures have severely limited city abilities to provide for community needs. The state must ensure that cities have adequate revenues for local infrastructure and services.

Annexation and Incorporation

- The League supports strengthening city control over urban boundaries. Sphere of Influence law should be modified to ban county development and to allow cities to annex logical growth. The Revenue and Taxation Code should not allow counties to block annexations in exchange for unreasonable property tax sharing agreements. In addition, cities should have expanded authority over adjacent lands outside of their sphere of influence regardless of jurisdictional lines so long as the land is not within another city's sphere.
- The League supports facilitating the incorporation of cities that have met procedural requirements and voter approval.

Development Agreements

- The League recognizes voluntary development agreements as one tool for providing flexibility in development approvals.

Building Standards

- The League supports flexibility in the adoption and implementation of health and safety standards contained in the building codes. Statutes should maximize local control over standards applying to local conditions. The League opposes new standards imposed by statute rather than regulation.
- The League opposes attempts to have multiple state agencies develop specific or subject related building standards. New building standards should be proposed through the California Standards Commission.
- The League supports authorizing cities to adopt independent occupancy standards to prevent overcrowding and associated health and safety hazards, including fire-related fatalities.

Housing for Homeless

- Housing and programs for homeless and other extremely low-income populations are necessary to ensure quality of life and economic viability for all Californians.
- Homelessness is a statewide problem that disproportionately impacts specific communities. The state should make funding and other resources available to help assure that local governments have the capacity to address the needs of the homeless in their communities.
- Homeless housing is an issue that eludes a statewide, one-size-fits-all solution, and collaboration between local jurisdictions should be encouraged.
- State and federal funding programs should be designed to reflect responsibilities imposed by state and federal law.

Military Base Closure And Reuse

- Base Closures and Reuse: The League supports local decision-making over military base closure and reuse. The affected cities independently or subregionally should work together towards efficient reuse planning.
- Economic Reuse: The League supports incentives for broad economic reuse of closed military facilities. Cities should work on a regional and interstate basis to maintain economic productivity. Economic reuse includes both reuse of military facilities and the retooling of related industries to continue to provide jobs for residents of California's cities.

Mobile Home Regulation

- The League supports initiatives that maintain cities as the enforcement authority for mobile home regulation.
- The League supports the preservation of existing mobile home parks as an important source of affordable housing.

Sign Regulation

- The League supports the authority of cities to regulate billboards and other signage. The League opposes mandatory local abatement programs.

Principles for Smart Growth:

1. Well-Planned New Growth. Recognize and preserve open space, watersheds, environmental habitats, and agricultural lands, while accommodating new growth in compact forms, in a manner that:
   - De-emphasizes automobile dependency;
   - Integrates the new growth into existing communities;
   - Creates a diversity of affordable housing near employment centers; and
   - Provides job opportunities for people of all ages and income levels.
2. Maximize Existing Infrastructure. Accommodate additional growth by first focusing on the use and reuse of existing urbanized lands supplied with infrastructure, with an emphasis on reinvesting in the maintenance and rehabilitation of existing infrastructure.
3. Support Vibrant City Centers. Give preference to the redevelopment and reuse of city centers and existing transportation corridors by supporting and encouraging:
   - Mixed use development;
   - Housing opportunities for all income levels;
   - Safe, reliable and efficient multi-modal transportation systems; and
   - Retaining existing businesses and promoting new business opportunities that produce quality local jobs.
4. Coordinated Planning For Regional Impacts. Coordinate planning with neighboring cities, counties, and other governmental entities so that there are agreed upon regional strategies and policies for dealing with the regional impacts of growth on transportation, housing, schools, air, water, wastewater, solid waste, natural resources, agricultural lands and open space.
5. Support High-Quality Education and School Facilities. Develop and maintain high quality public education and neighborhood-accessible school facilities as a critical determinant in:
   - Making communities attractive to families;
   - Maintaining a desirable and livable community;
   - Promoting life-long learning opportunities;
   - Enhancing economic development; and
   - Providing a work force qualified to meet the full range of job skills required in the future economy.
6. Build Strong Communities. Support and embrace the development of strong families and socially and ethnically diverse communities, by:
   - Working to provide a balance of jobs and housing within the community;
   - Avoiding the displacement of existing residents;
   - Reducing commute times;
   - Promoting community involvement;
   - Enhancing public safety; and
   - Providing and supporting educational, mentoring and recreational opportunities.
7. Emphasize Joint Use of Facilities. Emphasize the joint use of existing compatible public facilities operated by cities, schools, counties and state agencies, and take advantage of opportunities to form partnerships with private businesses and nonprofit agencies to maximize the community benefit of existing public and private facilities.

8. Support Entrepreneurial/Creative Efforts. Support local economic development efforts and endeavors to create new products, services and businesses that will expand the wealth and job opportunities for all social and economic levels.
9. Encourage Full Community Participation. Foster an open and inclusive community dialogue and promote alliances and partnerships to meet community needs.
10. Establish a Secure Local Revenue Base. Support the establishment of a secure, balanced and discretionary local revenue base necessary to provide the full range of needed services and quality land use decisions.

Note: The League will review new legislation to determine how it relates to existing League policies and guiding principles. In addition, because this document is updated every two years to include policies and guiding principles adopted by the League during the previous two years, there may be new, evolving policies under consideration or adopted by the League that are not reflected in the current version of this document. However, all policies adopted by the League Board of Directors or the League's General Assembly become League policy and are binding on the League, regardless of when they are adopted and whether they appear in the current version of "Summary of Existing Policies and Guiding Principles."

Public Safety

Scope of Responsibility

The Committee on Public Safety reviews federal and state legislation and issues related to law enforcement, fire and life safety policies, emergency communications, emergency services, disaster preparedness, Indian gaming, and nusiance abatement.

Summary of Existing Policy and Guiding Principles

Fire Services

- The League supports the fire service mission of saving lives and protecting property through fire prevention, disaster preparedness, hazardous-materials mitigation, specialized rescue, etc., as well as cities' authority and discretion to provide all emergency services to their communities.
- The League supports and strives to ensure local control of emergency medical services by authorizing cities and fire districts to prescribe and monitor the manner and scope of pre-hospital emergency medical services, including transport through ambulance services, all provided within local boundaries for the purpose of improving the level of pre-hospital emergency medical service.
- The League supports legislation to provide a framework for a solution to long-standing conflict between cities, counties, the fire service and LEMSA's, particularly by local advisory committees to review and approve the EMS plan and to serve as an appeals body. Conflicts over EMS governance may be resolved if stakeholders are able to participate in EMS system design and evaluation and if complainants are given a fair and open hearing.
- The League supports stored pressure dry chemical fire extinguishers to be serviced and recharged every six years or after each use, whichever occurs first. Additionally, the League supports requiring a licensed technician to perform the annual external maintenance examination of stored pressure dry chemical fire extinguishers.
- The League opposes legislation, regulations and standards that impose minimum staffing and response time standards for city fire and EMS services since such determinations should reflect the conditions and priorities of individual cities.
- The League supports Emergency 911 systems to ensure cities and counties are represented on decisions affecting emergency response.
- The League supports additional funding for local agencies to recoup the costs associated with fire safety in the community.

Emergency Services

- The League supports the 2-1-1 California telephone service as a non-emergency, human and community services and disaster information resource.
- The League supports "Good Samaritan" protections that include both medical and non-medical care when applicable to volunteer emergency, law enforcement, and disaster recovery personnel.

Law Enforcement

- The League supports the promotion of public safety through:
  - Stiffer penalties for violent offenders, and

- Protecting Community Oriented Policy Services (COPS) funding and advocating for additional funding for local agencies to recoup the costs of crime and increase community safety.

- The League opposes booking fees and continues to seek their repeal, while encouraging localities to pursue resolution of the issues with their respective counties.
- The League supports a local government's ability to double the fine for traffic violations in school zones in an attempt to reduce the speed of drivers and protect our youth.
- The League supports reimbursement by the federal government to local agencies, specifically cities, for the costs associated with incarcerating deportable criminals, including the direct costs associated with processing and booking at the time of arrest.
- The League supports policies that promote a victim's right to seek restitution, create restrictions on the early release of state inmates from incarceration for the purpose of alleviating overcrowding, and limit parole hearing opportunities for state inmates serving a life sentence or paroled inmates with a violation.
- The League supports parolee search and seizure terms, which aids local law enforcement's ability to manage paroled offenders.
- The League supports increased penalties for metal theft, and recognizes that statewide regulation is needed to discourage "jurisdiction shopping". The League also supports increased record-keeping and reporting requirements for junk dealers, including the collection of thumbprints from sellers.

Emergency Communications Interoperability

- The League supports activities to develop and implement statewide integrated public safety communication systems that facilitate interoperability and other shared uses of public safety spectrum with local, state and federal law enforcement, fire, emergency medical and other public safety agencies.

Wildland Urban Interface

- The League supports activities to cooperate, coordinate, and communicate in the development of better land use policies and wildland fuel management programs to decrease impacts to public health and safety resulting from wildland urban interface fires.

Nuisance Abatement

- The League supports enhanced local control over public nuisances including, but not limited to:
  - Adult entertainment facilities;
  - Problem alcohol establishments; and
  - Properties where illegal drugs are sold.

Violence

- The League supports the reduction of violence through strategies that address gang violence, domestic violence, youth access to tools of violence, including but not limited to firearms, knives, etc., and those outlined in the California Police Chiefs Policy Paper endorsed by the League Board of Directors.
- The League supports the use of local, state, and federal collaborative prevention and intervention methods to reduce youth and gang violence.

Indian Gaming

- The League supports the following principles that are intended to balance tribal self-reliance with the local government mandate to protect the public health and safety.
  - Require an Indian Tribe that plans to construct or expand a casino or other related businesses to seek review and approval of the local jurisdiction for such improvements consistent with state law and local ordinances including the California Environmental Quality Act, with the Tribal government acting as the lead agency and with judicial review in the California courts.
  - Require mitigation of off-reservation impacts consistent with environmental protection laws that are at least as stringent as those of the surrounding local community and CEQA.
  - Require written agreements between tribes and affected local agencies to ensure tribes are subject to local authority related to the infrastructure needs and services outlined above.
  - Require adequate compensation from the tribes to the local agency providing the government services that are required by the tribal casino or related businesses.
  - Ensure compensation to local agencies from the Special Distribution Fund for off-reservation mitigation coupled with other sources to ensure adequate compensation.

- o Require a judicially enforceable agreement between tribes and local jurisdictions on all of these issues before a new compact or an extended compact may become effective.
- o Establish appropriate criteria and guidelines to address future compact negotiations.
- o The Governor should establish and follow appropriate criteria to guide discretion of the Governor and the Legislature when considering whether to consent to tribal gaming on lands acquired in trust after October 17, 1988 and governed by the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act (25 U.S.C. § 2719).

Alcohol

- The League supports policies that limit the ability of minors to engage in alcohol consumption, and limit youth access to alcoholic beverages, so long as related state-mandated programs or services provide for full reimbursement to all local agencies.
- The League supports local policies that hold social hosts responsible for underage drinking that occurs on property under their possession, control, or authority.

Graffiti

- The League endorses the "Tag You Lose" anti-graffiti campaign and encourages other cities to implement this program into their existing anti-graffiti programs.
- The League supports increased authority and resources devoted to cities for abatement of graffiti and other acts of public vandalism.

Sex Offender Management

- The League supports policies that will assist local law enforcement with the comprehensive and collaborative management of sex offenders, including tools for tracking the location of sex offenders within local jurisdictions, so long as state-mandated programs provide for full reimbursement to all local agencies.

Miscellaneous

- The League supports a single, efficient, performance-based state department (the California Emergency Management Agency) to be responsible for overseeing and coordinating emergency preparedness, response, recovery, and homeland security activities.
- The League asks any company manufacturing or marketing or planning to manufacture or market colored-tread tires in California to voluntarily abandon such a product line and thereby prevent the public safety, environmental and social problems these tires can potentially cause.
- The League warns those individuals who advocate or perpetrate hate, not to test the cities' resolve to oppose them as each city is encouraged to vigorously pursue a course of investigation, apprehension, prosecution, conviction, and incarceration of all those who participate in hate crimes.

<u>Note</u>: The League will review new legislation to determine how it relates to existing League policies and guiding principles. In addition, because this document is updated every two years to include policies and guiding principles adopted by the League during the previous two years, there may be new, evolving policies under consideration or adopted by the League that are not reflected in the current version of this document. However, all policies adopted by the League Board of Directors or the League's General Assembly become League policy and are binding on the League, regardless of when they are adopted and whether they appear in the current version of "Summary of Existing Policies and Guiding Principles."

Revenue and Taxation

Scope of Responsibility

The Committee on Revenue and Taxation reviews issues related to finance administration, taxation reform, revenue needs, and revenue sources at the federal, state and local levels.

Summary of Existing Policy and Guiding Principles

Cities and the League

- <u>Preamble</u>. Inherent in these recommendations is the underlying principle that meaningful fiscal reform should allow each level of government to adequately finance its service responsibilities, with each being accountable to taxpayers for its own programs.
- <u>Efficiency</u>. Cities and the League should continue to emphasize efficiency and effectiveness, encouraging and assisting cities to achieve the best possible use of city resources.

- Authority and Accountability. Cities must locally achieve political authority and accountability for revenues raised and services provided. For accountability, revenues should be logically linked to traditional and emerging responsibilities. Cities must effectively communicate the good news about city programs and operations, as well as information concerning financial conditions and city responsibilities.
- Alliances. Cities should seek alliances with counties, schools, other cities, employee organizations, other local agencies, and business and professional organizations to support cooperation, sound financial policies and joint action.
- Initiative. Cities and the League are prepared to use the statewide initiative process, if necessary, to secure fiscal independence and a sound intergovernmental financial structure. Initiative efforts should, to the extent feasible, incorporate and, in no case violate, the principles developed by the Fiscal Reform Task Force as follows:
  - Cities require a greater share of the property tax and other reliable, discretionary revenues in order to finance local services to property.
  - Cities require constitutional protection of their revenue sources in order to provide insurance against diversion by the state of these revenues in the future for non-municipal purposes.
  - Major reforms in the unfunded mandate reimbursement process should be enacted to make it more workable and meaningful.

Legislature or the Voters

- Local Authority and Accountability. To preserve local authority and accountability for cities, state policies must:
  - Ensure the integrity of existing city revenue sources for all cities, including the city share and situs allocation, where applicable, of property tax, sales tax, vehicle license fees, etc.
  - Protect the authority of local governments to collect revenues from telecommunications providers and ensure that any future changes are revenue neutral for local governments.
  - Oppose any state or federal legislation that would pre-empt or threaten local taxation authority including but not limited to Utility User's Taxes.
  - Allow every level of government to enjoy budgetary independence from programs and costs imposed by other levels of government.
  - Authorize a simple majority of the voters in a city or county to establish local priorities, including the right to increase taxes or issue general obligation bonds.
  - Offer incentives to reward cities achieving program goals rather than withhold or reduce revenues to accomplish targets.
- State Legislative and Budget Reforms. To stabilize state funding and programs and reverse the trend of the state's reliance on local revenues to solve the state's fiscal crises, the state should implement fiscal and legislative reforms which may include for consideration the following:
  - A two-year spending plan with the first session focused on expenditures over the period.
  - Oversight hearings that review programs for savings, duplication or gaps in services.
  - Limits on the number of bills that legislators may introduce.
  - A prudent reserve fund.
  - Official records kept of all Assembly official meetings.
  - A balanced deficit reduction approach, which could include temporary revenue increases dedicated solely to retiring short-term debt, spending cuts, short-term borrowing and multi-year spending limitations.
  - Long term restructuring measures, including increased local government property tax shares to create balanced growth and separate budget detail of all state expenditures at local level.

State Mandates

- The state must provide full and prompt reimbursement to all local agencies for all state-mandated programs and/or infractions and losses associated with local revenue shifts.
- Local agencies must be authorized to petition the Commission on State Mandates immediately after legislation is chaptered for determination of eligibility for reimbursement, and reserve the right to directly pursue court intervention without an administrative appeals process.
- Reforms are needed in the mandate approval and reimbursement process.
- The State should be prohibited from deferring mandate payments.

Additional Revenue

- Additional revenue is required in the state/local revenue structure. There is not enough money generated by the current system to meet the requirements of a growing population and deteriorating services and facilities.
- When disasters occur in various areas of the state, state government has traditionally stepped in to assist with recovery efforts through various means, including the passage of legislation to provide income and property tax relief to affected individuals and businesses, and reimbursing local governments for their losses. The League supports disaster recovery legislation that includes mitigation for losses experienced by local governments.

Reduce Competition

- Revenue from new regional or state taxes or from increased sales tax rates should be distributed in a way that reduces competition for situs-based revenue. (Revenue from the existing sales tax rate and base, including future growth from increased sales or the opening of new retail centers, should continue to be returned to the point of sale.)
- The existing situs-based sales tax under the Bradley Burns 1% baseline should be preserved and protected. Restrictions should be implemented and enforced to prohibit the expansion of questionable businesses formed to circumvent the principle of situs-based sales and used to divert sales tax revenues from other regions in return for favorable treatment.

Funding for Counties

- Counties require additional funding if they are to fulfill their state-mandated and traditional roles.
- As legal agents of the state, county expenditures in that capacity should be funded by the state. Their local programs should be financed locally.
- The concept of "self-help" for counties should be expanded. An example might be that counties could receive certain state funding if they raise a specified level of revenue locally.
- To alleviate competition among cities and counties, funding for counties should be accompanied by agreements on new development in undeveloped areas within the cities' sphere of influence.

Regional Revenues

- Local government issues, programs, and services do not always recognize local government jurisdictional boundaries. In cases where regional issues, programs, and services are identified, multi-jurisdictional revenues should then be identified and implemented. As an example, the sales tax has been considered and used by many countywide areas to address multi-jurisdictional transportation issues.
- Support regional cooperation on common interests and goals by providing access to share incremental growth in ERAF property tax.

Federal Streamlined Sales and Use Tax Agreement (SSUTA)

- There are more questions than answers for California cities about potential state participation in the SSUTA. The SSUTA offers many more risks for California cities than benefits. Thus, the League should:
  1. Continue to monitor developments of the SSUTA and related federal legislations, but not support any additional efforts that would lead to California joining the agreement. This position can always be revisted at a future point if events change.
  2. Strongly oppose any federal effort that attempts to force California to conform to the Agreement, or amendments to federal legislation that would directly undermine California's utility user tax structure.
  3. Work with the State Board of Equalization and other parties on alternative efforts to increase the collection of use taxes within California. Share the League's analysis of the SSUTA with interested parties, exchange information on use tax collection issues with municipal Leagues in other states, including those states with tax structures similar to California.

Note: The League will review new legislation to determine how it relates to existing League policies and guiding principles. In addition, because this document is updated every two years to include policies and guiding principles adopted by the League during the previous two years, there may be new, evolving policies under consideration or adopted by the League that are not reflected in the current version of this document. However, all policies adopted by the League Board of Directors or the League's General Assembly become League policy and are binding on the League, regardless of when they are adopted and whether they appear in the current version of "Summary of Existing Policies and Guiding Principles."

Transportation, Communication and Public Works

Scope of Responsibility

The Committee on Transportation, Communication and Public Works reviews both state and federal legislation as it relates to issues of transportation funding, construction, public works, telecommunications, and other related areas.

Summary of Existing Policy and Guiding Principles

Transportation

- The League supports additional funding for local transportation and other critical unmet infrastructure needs. One of the League's priorities is to support a continuous appropriation of new monies directly to cities and counties for the preservation, maintenance and rehabilitation of the local street and road system. The League also supports a permanent shift of the sales tax on gasoline for transportation purposes and an allocation formula equivalent to 40/40/20 split of 40 percent to cities and counties, 40 percent to STIP and 20 percent to transit.
- The League supports enhanced autonomy for local transportation decision-making and pursues transportation policy changes that move more dollars and decisions to local policy leaders. The League supports spending transportation moneys for transportation purposes. The League will seek the maximum share of available funding for local transportation programs. The League supports implementation of federal transportation funding re-authorization legislation in a manner that supports these principles.
- The League supports bicycle and pedestrian access with maximum local flexibility to prioritize this transportation need, as long as funding is available directly for it and other transportation priorities are not affected. Furthermore, this funding should not compete with preservation of the road system in light of the identified $71.4 billion in unmet needs on the city and county street and road system, as identified in the California Statewide Local Streets and Roads Needs Assessment completed in 2009.
- The League opposes requiring a city or parking processing agency to automatically cancel notices of parking violations, prior to a request from a vehicle owner, if the violation does not substantially match the corresponding information on the vehicle registration.

Public Works

- The League supports retaining maximum flexibility for timely and cost-effective completion of public works projects. The League supports innovative strategies including public-private partnerships at the state and local levels to enhance public works funding.

Vehicles

- The League opposes all efforts that allow vehicles on the road that will jeopardize the integrity of the public infrastructure or the health and safety of the motoring public. The League supports all efforts to retain maximum control of the local street and road system. The League supports traffic safety enhancements such as motorcycle helmets, child restraints, seat belt and speed limit laws.
- The League opposes any efforts to increase truck size or weight. The size and weight of trucks is important because it affects the stability and control of the truck, the way it interacts with other traffic, and the impact it has when colliding with other vehicles. Truck safety is particularly important because these vehicles share city streets and county roads with users — such as, motorists, pedestrians, cyclists, motorcyclists, and bus riders.

Contracts

- The League supports maintaining maximum local flexibility in the area of contracting and contract negotiations. The League supports changes to law that allow cities options to use design-build contracting and other innovations designed to bring efficiency to public contracting. The League also supports contracting out with private entities to increase project delivery efficiency and affordabilty.

Telecommunications

- Traditional franchising at the local level has served the valuable purpose of tailoring service to unique local conditions and needs and assuring responsiveness of providers to consumers. The continued involvement of local government in any new state or federal regulatory scheme by way of locally negotiated agreements is an essential component of telecommunications regulations, best serves the needs of consumers, and is consistent with the goal of providing consumers greater choice in telecommunications options.

Any new state or federal standards must conform to the following principles:

1. Revenue Protection
   - Protect the authority of local governments to collect revenues from telecommunications providers and ensure that any future changes are revenue neutral for local governments.
   - Regulatory fees and/or taxes should apply equitably to all telecommunications service providers.
   - A guarantee that all existing and any new fees/taxes remain with local governments to support local public services and mitigate impacts on local rights-of-way.
   - Oppose any state or federal legislation that would pre-empt or threaten local taxation authority
2. Rights-of-Way
   - To protect the public's investment, the control of public rights-of-way must remain local.
   - Local government must retain full control over the time, place and manner for the use of the public right-of-way in providing telecommunications services, including the appearance and aesthetics of equipment placed within it.
3. Access
   - All local community residents should be provided access to all available telecommunications services.
   - Telecommunications providers should be required to specify a reasonable timeframe for deployment of telecommunications services that includes a clear plan for the sequencing of the build-out of these facilities within the entire franchise area.
4. Public Education and Government (PEG) Support
   - The resources required of new entrants should be used to meet PEG support requirements in a balanced manner in partnership with incumbent providers.
   - For cities currently without PEG support revenues, a minimum percentage of required support needs to be determined.
5. Institutional or Fiber Network (INET)
   - The authority for interested communities to establish INET services and support for educational and local government facilities should remain at the local level.
6. Public Safety Services
   - The authority for E-911 and 911 services should remain with local government, including any compensation for the use of the right-of-way. All E-911 and 911 calls made by voice over internet protocol shall be routed to local public safety answering points (PSAPs); i.e., local dispatch centers.
   - All video providers must provide local emergency notification service.
7. Customer Service Protection
   - State consumer protection laws should continue to apply as a minimum standard and should be enforced at the local level. Local governments should retain the authority
     to assess penalties to improve customer service.
8. Other Issues
   - Existing telecommunications providers and new entrants shall adhere to local city policies on public utility undergrounding.
   - The League supports the authority of cities to zone and plan for the deployment of telecommunications infrastructure. The League supports the ability of cities to maintain and manage the public right-of-way and receive compensation for its use. The League supports the innovation and economic development potential of the "information superhighway" and the many possible benefits in the areas of telecommuting and productivity it promises. The League will work with the California Public Utilities Commission, the various telephone companies and federal regulatory agencies to improve telephone area code planning in California.

Air Pollution

- The League will monitor developments and the ramifications of efforts to regulate air quality and related congestion strategies as it is related to transportation.

Note: The League will review new legislation to determine how it relates to existing League policies and guiding principles. In addition, because this document is updated every two years to include policies and guiding principles adopted by the League during the previous two years, there may be new, evolving policies under consideration or adopted by the League that are not reflected in the current version of this document. However, all policies adopted by the League Board of Directors or the League's General Assembly become League policy and are binding on the League, regardless of when they are adopted and whether they appear in the current version of "Summary of Existing Policies and Guiding Principles."

LEAGUE OF CALIFORNIA CITIES

HOW YOU CAN GET INVOLVED

✔ **Visit the League Web site: www.cacities.org**

- Issues and advocacy;
- News and information; and
- Education, conferences and networking,

✔ **Subscribe to *City Advocate Weekly*, the League's weekly e-newsletter**

Stay up-to-date on major issues impacting local government. If you would like to automatically receive updates on legislative and policy issues that affect California cities, you may subscribe to the League's *City Advocate Weekly* e-newsletter. It's easy to subscribe on the League's Web site: **www.cacities.org/cityadvocateweekly**.

✔ **Sign-up for League listserves**

Listserves are a great resource for sharing information, asking questions or getting help. They are intended to facilitate communication and information sharing among city officials. Don't miss out on important information that affects local government and your professional development. Sign up is easy on the League's Web site: **www.cacities.org/listserv**.

✔ **Use the Bill Search function to stay informed on key legislation. It can be found on the home page under *Find a Bill*, or go directly to: www.cacities.org/billsearch**

- Search for all bills in the current legislative session (2009-10), or prior sessions. Search by bill number, author, topic word, or key word.
- On this page (www.cacities.org/billsearch), you can also link directly to League policy areas. Here you will find bills that the League is tracking, as well as the registered positions *(Support, Oppose or Watch)*, sample letters and the legislative representative assigned to the bill. Note: The League's standard position on tracking legislation is "watch" until such time that we take an official position.

✔ **Learn more about the League**

The League produces brochures and other materials to help inform our members, law makers, the press and the general public about the organization's mission, work and goals. To view League marketing materials, visit: **www.cacities.org/learnmore**.

LEAGUE OF CALIFORNIA CITIES

1400 K Street

4th Floor

Sacramento, CA 95814

916.658.8200

916.658.8240 Fax

www.cacities.org

Printed on recycled paper.

RIVERBANK CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM NO. 4.2

SECTION 4: UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Meeting Date:	January 9, 2012
Subject/ Title:	**Resolution** Authorizing Additional Appropriations of $30,000 for on-going Expenses through June 2012 in General Funds for Legal Services for the Quo Warranto Case
Submitted by:	Marisela Hernandez, Director of Finance
City Manager Approval:	____________________

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council to adopt Resolution authorizing the appropriation of $30,000 for on-going expenses through June 2012 in General Fund Reserves for Legal Services associated with the Quo Warranto.

STAFF SUMMARY:

Outside legal counsel has been retained in order to assist the City with the currently active Quo Warranto matter. This item has been previously discussed with Council during closed session.

Staff is requesting an additional appropriation of $30,000 for the Quo Warranto Case in order to provide sufficient funding for on-going legal expenditures through June 2012.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

$30,000 for on-going expenses through June 2012 to be appropriated from the General Fund Reserves to account number 101-404.000-702.033 for outside Legal Counsel associated with the Quo Warranto matter.

ATTACHMENTS: **(List attachments in order of placement)**

1. Resolution

CITY OF RIVERBANK

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK CITY COUNCIL AUTHORIZING THE ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION OF $30,000 FOR ON-GOING LEGAL SERVICES THROUGH JUNE 2012 FROM GENERAL FUND RESERVES FOR THE QUO WARRANTO MATTER

WHEREAS, during the Fiscal Year 2010-11 budget process the City Council authorized an initial appropriation of $100,000 in Special Counsel Legal Fees; and

WHEREAS, several legal matters have arisen that have required special counsel to be retained; and

WHEREAS, the City Council approved an additional appropriation of $4,098.60 for current legal fees incurred through September 2011 at the November 14, 2011 Council meeting, and

WHEREAS, the Finance Department has consulted with legal counsel and now estimates that an additional $30,000 for on-going legal expenses must be appropriated from General Fund Reserves to the Special Counsel account 101-404.000-702.033 for the Quo Warranto matter.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Riverbank hereby authorizes the additional appropriation of $30,000 for on-going legal expenses through June 2012 from the General Fund Reserves to the Special Counsel account 101-404.000-702.033 for Special Counsel Legal Fees for the Quo Warranto matter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Riverbank at a regular meeting held on the 9th day of January, 2012; motioned by Councilmember ______, seconded by Councilmember ______, and upon roll call was carried by the following vote of ___:

AYES:
NAYS:
ABSENT:
ABSTAIN:

ATTEST:

____

Katie Lemons
Interim City Clerk

APPROVED:

____

Virginia Madueño
Mayor

RIVERBANK CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM NO. 6.1

SECTION 6: NEW BUSINESS

Meeting Date: January 9, 2012

Subject/ Title: Annual Financial Report

Submitted by: Marisela Hernandez, Director of Finance

City Manager Approval: ______________________________

RECOMMENDATION:

Council to accept Annual Financial Report.

STAFF SUMMARY:

A representative from Clendenin Bird & Company will present the City of Riverbank's Annual Financial Report for the year ended June 30, 2011.

This year the City received an unqualified opinion, which basically states that the auditor feels the City followed all accounting rules appropriately and that the financial reports are an accurate representation of the City's financial condition.

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), which is the body that oversees all accounting standards for governmental agencies, requires that financial statements be presented in 2 different ways:

1. Government-Wide Financial Statements which reports information about the City as a whole, and provides viewers with a broad overview of the City's finances. These reports are similar to those issued by a private company, and
2. Fund Financial Statements which provide detailed information about the City's most significant funds and not the City as a whole.

In reviewing and evaluating the financial status of the City, the Statement of Net Assets (a government-wide financial statement) on page 14 of the report will serve as a useful indicator as to whether the City's financial position is improving or deteriorating. This Statement of Net Assets is divided into two categories:

1. Governmental Activities, which includes police, public works, community development, grants and special programs, and general government. Taxes and intergovernmental revenues such as sales tax, property tax, vehicle license fees, user fees, franchise fees, and federal and state grants primarily finance these activities, and
2. Proprietary Activities, which include the City's water and sewer systems, in addition to the City's Community Center and the LRA. Fees and rents are charged to customers to help cover the cost of the services it provides.

Under the Fund Financial Statements, major funds are grouped together based on specific activities, all other funds are shown under "Other Funds." Page 17 of the report provides information regarding the major fund groups of the City, including the General Fund, CDBG (Federal & State Grants), Redevelopment Agency, and System Development Fees.

As stated before, major funds are grouped together under one heading. For example, the "General Fund" groups together Fund 101 (General Fund), Fund 201 (Benefit Liabilities Fund), Fund 119 (Motor Pool & Equipment Replacement Fund) and Fund 134 (Recreation Fund).

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

N/A

ATTACHMENTS: **(List attachments in order of placement)**

1. City of Riverbank Annual Financial Report Year Ended June 30, 2011

CITY OF RIVERBANK

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

CITY OF RIVERBANK, CALIFORNIA

Table of Contents

CITY OF RIVERBANK, CALIFORNIA

Table of Contents

Clendenin Bird & Company, PC
Certified Public Accountants

1552 Coffee Road, Suite 200
Modesto, CA 95355
(209) 526-3091
(209) 526-2287 fax
cbcpas.com

Gerald L. Clendenin, CPA
Michelle L. Gallagher, CPA
Cathy L. Gatewood, EA

Constance Hillas Bird, CPA (Inactive)
Sara Geer, EA

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To The City Council
City Of Riverbank
State of California

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Riverbank, State of California, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2011, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the City of Riverbank, State of California's management. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. The prior year summarized comparative information has been derived from the City's 2010 financial statements and, in our report dated November 30, 2010, we expressed unqualified opinions on the respective financial statements of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall general purpose financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Riverbank, as of June 30, 2011 and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows of its proprietary fund types for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the
United States of America.

Member of the American Institute and California Society of Certified Public Accountants
This firm is licensed by the California Board of Accountancy

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards,* we have also issued a report dated November 22, 2011 on our consideration of the City of Riverbank, State of California's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Governmental Auditing Standards* and should be considered in assessing the results of our audit.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and budgetary comparison information on pages 3 through 13 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Riverbank, State of California's financial statements as a whole. The introductory section, combining and individual non-major fund financial statements, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*, and is also not a required part of the financial statements. The combining and individual non-major fund financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements as a whole. The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

CLENDENIN BIRD & COMPANY, PC

Modesto, California
November 22, 2011

CITY OF RIVERBANK
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011
(UNAUDITED)

This discussion and analysis of the City of Riverbank's financial performance provides an overview of the City's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011. The City's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011 are presented in accordance with GASB 34. Please read Management's Discussion and Analysis in conjunction with the City's financial statements, notes, and supplementary schedules.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The City's governmental activities total assets exceeded liabilities (net assets) at the close of the fiscal year by $81,363,475. Of this amount, $6,222,533 is in unrestricted net assets, which is available to meet the City's ongoing financial obligations. The total assets of the business-type activities exceeded its liabilities (net assets) by $21,101,216. Of this amount, $5,870,139 was unrestricted.

- General and program expenses for Governmental Activities exceeded revenues by $1,531,389. City program expenses totaled $13,070,880 for the fiscal year 2010-2011, a decrease of 11.5%. Public Works costs comprised $5,389,759 or 41% of the total expenses.

- In the City's business-type activities (which include the Water, Sewer and Community Center Funds), revenues exceeded expenses by $44,083.

- The City's General Fund ended the year with a fund balance of $5,851,279. This is a decrease of 4.5% from the year ending June 30, 2010.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements. These statements include all activities of the City of Riverbank using the integrated approach as prescribed by GASB Statement No. 34. The government-wide Statement of Net Assets and Statement of Activities provide information about the activities of the City as a whole and present a long-term view of the City's finances. Fund financial statements show how City services are financed in the short term as well as what remains for future spending. Fund financial statements also report the City's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements by providing information about the City's most significant funds.

REPORTING THE CITY AS A WHOLE

Government-wide Financial Statements. The government-wide financial statements report information about the City as a whole, providing readers with a broad overview of the City's finances. These statements include all assets and liabilities of the City using the accrual basis of accounting, which is similar to the accounting method used by most private sector companies. All the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The ***statement of net assets*** presents information on all the City's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as *net assets*. Over time, increases or decreases in net assets may serve as a useful indicator as to whether the City's financial position is improving or deteriorating.

The ***statement of changes in net assets*** presents information showing how the City's net assets changed in the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net assets are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported on this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes, and earned but unused vacation leave).

- Over time, increases or decreases in the City's net assets can be an indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating, respectively.
- To assess the overall health of the City you need to consider additional non-financial factors such as changes in the City's property tax base and the condition of the City's roads.

The government-wide financial statements of the City are divided into two categories:

- **Governmental Activities:** which include police, public works, community development (building and planning), grants and special programs, and general government. Taxes and intergovernmental revenues such as sales tax, property tax, vehicle license fees, user fees, franchise fees, and federal and state grants primarily finance these activities.
- **Business-type activities** include the City's water and sewer systems, in addition to the City's Community Center. Fees are charged to customers to help cover the costs of the services it provides.

REPORTING THE CITY'S MOST SIGNIFICANT FUNDS

Fund Financial Statements. The fund financial statements provide detailed information about the City's most significant *funds* – not the City as a whole. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Some funds are required to be established by State law or by bond covenants. Management establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes or to show the City is meeting legal responsibilities for the use of certain taxes, grants, and other resources. All of the funds of the City can be divided into three categories: *governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds*.

Governmental funds – Most of the City's basic services are reported in governmental funds, which focuses on how money flows in and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial resources that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed, short-term view of the City's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the City's programs.

Because the focus of the governmental funds is narrower than that of the governmental-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for the governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. The differences of results in the governmental funds financial statements to those in the government-wide financial statement are shown in reconciliations following the governmental funds financial statements.

Fiduciary funds—Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the City. The City is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the City's government-wide financial statements because the City cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

Proprietary funds – Services for which the City charges customers a fee are generally reported in proprietary funds. Proprietary funds, like the government-wide statements, provide both long and short-term financial information. The City's proprietary funds are the same as its business-type activities, but provide more detail and additional information, such as cash flows.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Net assets. As noted earlier, net assets may serve over time as a useful indicator of the City's financial position. Below is a table showing the City's net assets as of June 30, 2011 compared to the City's net assets as of June 30, 2010.

City of Riverbank
Net Assets
June 30, 2011

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010
Assets:						
Cash and Investments	$18,000,299	$20,093,108	$6,472,882	$6,193,309	$24,473,181	$26,286,417
Other Assets	14,963,547	14,974,105	423,704	842,805	15,387,251	15,816,910
Capital Assets	66,392,178	66,059,738	18,748,380	19,180,342	85,140,558	85,240,080
Total Assets	99,356,024	101,126,951	25,644,966	26,216,456	125,000,990	127,343,407
Liabilities:						
Current Liabilities	1,476,350	1,235,549	449,530	517,711	1,925,880	1,753,260
Other Liabilities	141,199	187,751	104,754	94,098	245,953	281,849
Long-Term Liabilities	16,375,000	16,808,787	3,989,466	4,547,514	20,364,466	21,356,301
Total Liabilities	17,992,549	18,232,087	4,543,750	5,159,323	22,536,299	23,391,410
Net Assets:						
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	49,883,112	49,111,728	14,598,463	14,495,210	64,481,575	63,606,938
Restricted	25,257,830	27,665,543	632,614	632,773	25,890,444	28,298,316
Unrestricted	6,222,533	6,117,593	5,870,139	5,929,150	12,092,672	12,046,743
Total Net Assets	$81,363,475	$82,894,864	$21,101,216	$21,057,133	$102,464,691	$103,951,997

Of the total net assets for both the Governmental and Business-type activities, $64,481,575 or 63% reflects the City's investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings and improvements, vehicles and equipment, infrastructure) less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to its citizens; and consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Restricted net assets amount to $25,890,444 or 25% of the total. Restricted net assets are those resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. These restrictions are established by bond covenants or restrictions on the use of funds established by state or federal regulations.

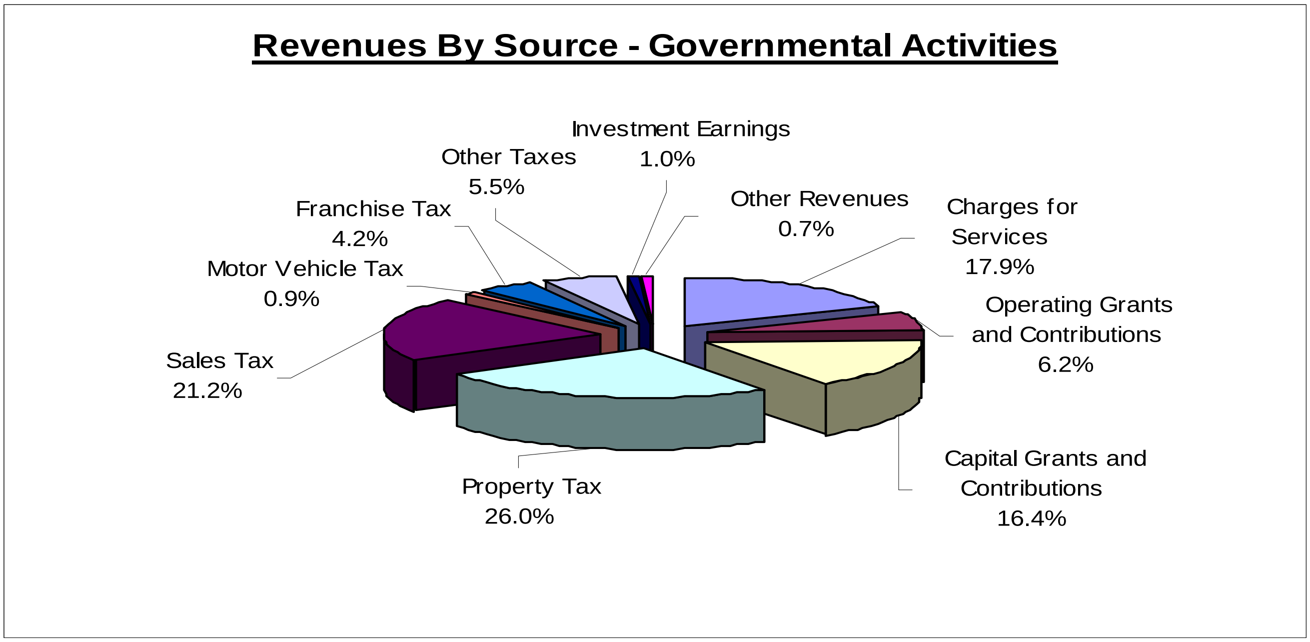
Unrestricted net assets are those resources which may be used to meet the City's ongoing commitments to citizens and creditors. Government-wide unrestricted net assets are $12,092,672 or 12% of the total net assets.

Governmental activities. Total expenditures for the year exceeded revenues by 1,487,306. Below is a table showing the Governmental and Business-Type Activities of the City for the year ended June 30, 2011 as compared to the year ending June 30, 2010.

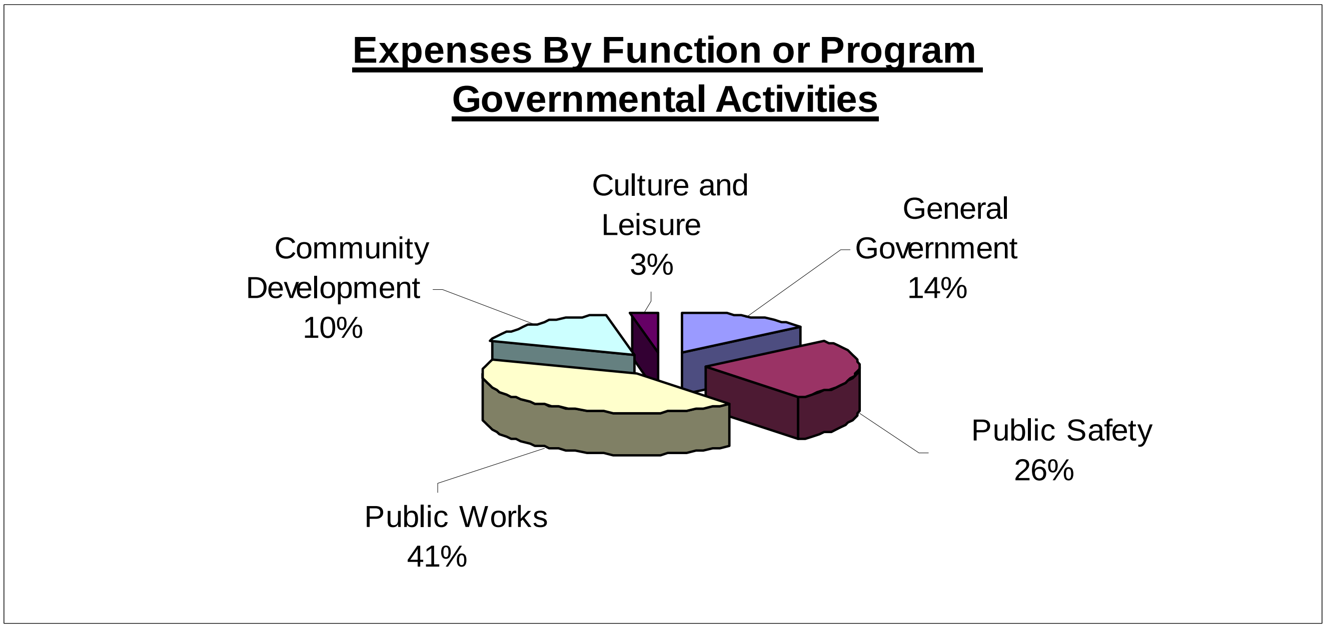
City of Riverbank
Changes in Net Assets
For Year Ended June 30, 2011

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010
Revenues:						
Program Revenues:						
Charges for Services	2,060,669	3,061,269	5,763,137	6,768,127	7,823,806	9,829,396
Operating Grants and Contributions	716,750	2,643,212	0	0	716,750	2,643,212
Capital Grants and Contributions	1,888,218	1,412,753	0	0	1,888,218	1,412,753
General Revenues:						
Property Tax	3,003,917	3,507,407	0	0	3,003,917	3,507,407
Sales Tax	2,441,892	2,410,426	0	0	2,441,892	2,410,426
Motor Vehicle Tax	101,419	65,992	0	0	101,419	65,992
Franchise Tax	483,872	478,863	0	0	483,872	478,863
Other Taxes	638,947	466,330	0	0	638,947	466,330
Investment Earnings	118,937	122,856	18,137	29,486	137,074	152,342
Other Revenues	84,870	154,754	(28,319)	3,898	56,551	158,652
Total Revenues	11,539,491	14,323,862	5,752,955	6,801,511	17,292,446	21,125,373
Expenses:						
General Government	1,805,632	1,562,722		0	1,805,632	1,562,722
Public Safety	3,383,519	3,521,672		0	3,383,519	3,521,672
Public Works	5,389,759	5,460,063	3,819,985	3,779,051	9,209,744	9,239,114
Community Development	2,116,549	3,874,902	1,766,653	465,257	3,883,202	4,340,159
Culture and Leisure	375,421	349,397	122,234	113,186	497,655	462,583
Total Expenses	13,070,880	14,768,756	5,708,872	4,357,494	18,779,752	19,126,250
Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets	(1,531,389)	(444,894)	44,083	2,444,017	(1,487,306)	1,999,123
Net Assets - Beginning	82,894,864	83,339,758	21,057,133	18,613,116	103,951,997	101,952,874
Prior Period Adjustment	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net Assets - Ending	$81,363,475	$82,894,864	$21,101,216	$21,057,133	$102,464,691	$103,951,997

Total governmental revenues for the year were $11,539,491. Sales and property tax revenue, which comprise 47% of the total, saw a decrease of 7.98% from the 2009-2010 fiscal year. Revenues by source for governmental activities are shown in the graph below.



Total governmental expenses for the year were $13,070,880. Public Works accounted for $5,389,759 or 41% of the total governmental activities expenses. Expenses by function or program for governmental activities are shown in the graph below.



Business-type Activities

- Revenues of the City's business-type activities were $5,752,955, a 15.4% decrease from fiscal year 2009-2010. Expenditures for the year were $5,708,872. Expenditures for the Local Redevelopment Authority increased by 279.7%.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the City uses *fund accounting* to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

The City's governmental funds ended the year with a combined fund balance of $14,564,511, which includes the City's Redevelopment Agency. Of the total combined fund balance, 3% is classified as Nonspendable, 62% is classified as Restricted, and 35% is Unassigned. Major fund changes from June 30, 2010 to June 30, 2011 are noted below and are also noted on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances on page 20:

General Fund

- The City experienced an overall decrease of 7.87% in its General Fund revenues from fiscal year 2009-2010. Some of the major factors contributing to this increase are noted below.

  - Property taxes decreased by 16.8% from the 2009-2010 fiscal year. This decrease is attributable to the continued Proposition 8 assessed values reductions made by the County Auditors Office.

  - The slowdown in the housing market has continued to cause a significant decrease in building permit revenues. The City saw a 38% decrease in comparison to the 2009-2010 fiscal year.

  - Sales tax for the City experienced an increase of 1.3%. Retail growth is continuing within the city and helps to compensate for the decrease in other revenue sources.

- General Fund expenditures decreased by 0.65% from the 2009-2010 fiscal year. Major factors contributing to this decrease in General Fund expenditures include:

  - During the fiscal year, the Public Works Department was merged with the Community Development Department resulting in salary savings due to a department head being laid off. There was a 3.63% decrease in Public Works expenditures.

  - In addition, the duties of the Economic Development Department were transferred to both the Finance Department and the Community Development Department leading to the removal of a position. This resulted in a 15.79% decrease in Community Development expenses.

- The City experienced a 23.07% increase in General Government Expenditures due to the severance package that was paid to the former city manager.

- The City experienced an 86.63% increase in capital outlay due to the engineering fees for several capital projects.

CDBG Fund

The CDBG Fund experienced a significant decrease in revenues and expenditures for the grant from the Office of Economic Adjustment for the Riverbank Army Ammunition Plant due to the finalization of the grant. The City is still currently in negotiations with the U.S. Army to obtain a no-cost lease with the Army to manage the operations of the plant.

Redevelopment Agency

The 2010-2011 fiscal year was the fifth year in which the Redevelopment Agency experienced significant activity.

- The Agency's received $593,930 in tax increment revenue during the year. This was the 5th year in which the Agency was eligible to receive Tax Increment funds from the County. Other revenues included $6,715 received in investment earnings which were earned from the investment of bond proceeds in LAIF.

- Expenditures for the Agency of $901,043 (a decrease of 75.34%) resulted in a deficiency of revenues over expenditures of $300,398. This deficiency was paid for from the reserves of the agency.

- The Agency's only major expenditure were the debt service payments for the 2007 Series A and Series B bonds.

Other Funds

- Significant revenues of other non-major governmental funds are comprised of gasoline tax, local transportation funds, and mitigation fees for capital projects and recreation fees.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

For the City's General Fund, actual ending revenues of $6,400,267 were mainly comprised of Sales Tax, Property Taxes, and Other Taxes & Franchise Fees. Revenues received were $104,692 under budget. This was due to the County's decrease in property tax revenues that were overpaid to us in FY 2009-10.

The General Fund's actual ending expenditures of $7,038,619 were $154,781 under the final budget of $7,193,400.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

CAPITAL ASSETS

As of June 30, 2011, the City's Governmental Funds (including Redevelopment) had $66,258,112 invested in Capital Assets and the Business-type activities had $18,627,264, net of accumulated depreciation. This total of $84,885,376 is invested in a broad range of capital assets including land, construction in progress, building, equipment and infrastructure (i.e. streets, sidewalks, storm drain, etc.).

City of Riverbank
Capital Assets
June 30, 2011

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Land	$4,388,716	$2,181,195	$6,569,911
Land Improvements	$14,133,414	$0	$14,133,414
Construction in Progress	$1,654,860	$12,177	$1,667,037
Building and Improvements	$3,803,321	$11,064,084	$14,867,405
Equipment and Vehicles	$2,059,315	$5,369,808	$7,429,123
Infrastructure	$40,218,486	$0	$40,218,486
Total	$66,258,112	$18,627,264	$84,885,376

Major capital asset additions during Fiscal Year 2010-2011 include:

* *Riverbank Teen Center*	*$1,038,105.53*
* *Downtown Beautification Phase III*	*$420,325.20*
* *Oakdale Road Landscape Project*	*$378,927.73*
* *Roselle Ave. Pavement Overlay*	*$324,130.17*
* *2009 Pavement Overlay Project*	*$100,997.50*
* *SCADA Water Well Update*	*$81,493.00*
* *Community Center Parking Lot*	*$72,038.70*
* *Lift Station Generators*	*$70,115.40*
* *Vehicle Purchases*	*$64,000.04*

LONG TERM DEBT

At year-end, the City's governmental activities had $16,516,199 in long-tem debt, which was comprised of $15,145,000 in Tax Increment Bonds issued by the Redevelopment Agency, as well as a $80,000 loan received from the Stanislaus County Economic Development Bank to assist with the construction of the Riverbank Sports Complex, which was completed in this fiscal year. During the 2008-2009 fiscal year the City obtained a $750,000 ED Bank Loan to provide loans to businesses located at the Army Ammunition Plant. In addition, the Redevelopment Agency obtained a $500,000 ED Bank Loan to complete the Downtown Beautification Project, with $400,000 still outstanding during the fiscal year. During the 2009-10 fiscal year, the City obtained a loan of $300,000 for the completion of the Riverbank Army Ammunition Plant Specific Plan, on which only $78,709 has been drawn down to date.

Business-type activities, at year-end, had $4,094,220 in outstanding long-term debt. This long-term debt is comprised of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Water Certificates of Participation, and loans received from the Stanislaus County Economic Development Bank for the reconstruction of the Condray Sewer line. Total debt was reduced during the year by the amount of the current debt principal payments.

City of Riverbank
Long-Term Debt
June 30, 2011

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Revenue Bonds – Sewer	$0	$2,945,000	$2,945,000
Tax Increment Bonds – RDA	$15,145,000	$0	$15,145,000
Certificates of Participation	$0	$355,000	$355,000
SRF Loan – Sewer	$0	$619,466	$619,466
Compensated Absences	$141,199	$104,754	$245,953
Stanislaus County ED Loan	$1,230,000	$70,000	$1,300,000
Total	$16,516,199	$4,094,220	$20,610,419

The City's long-term liabilities, except for compensated absences, relate to the acquisition and construction/remodel of capital assets. These capital assets are utilized to provide services to citizens and are not available for future spending. The repayment of the debt on these assets must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS

In preparing the budget for the 2011-2012 fiscal year, City Management looked at the following factors:

REVENUE

- Due to the recent downturn in the housing market, the Stanislaus County Assessor's Office continued to reassess the values of many of the homes in Riverbank. This reassessment caused a 4.98% decrease in the Certified Assessed Values for the 2011-2012 fiscal year. The Certified Assessed Values are the basis on which Property Taxes are calculated. During the 2010-11 fiscal year, the County withheld a portion of the City's property tax due to the overpayment of property tax in fiscal year 2009-10.

- An increase of 3.84% is expected in Sales Tax Revenues. Sales Tax revenues have begun to recover from the economic downturn experience since 2008. Target and Kohl's as well as Best Buy have shown significant gains during the past fiscal year.

- The City is anticipating a decrease in Motor Vehicle In Lieu Fees. These fees are the fees charged on all vehicles, a portion of which is remitted to the City. During the adoption of the State budget, the Governor approved a plan that would reduce our MVLF in order to provide sufficient funds for the continued payment of our annual COPS grant.

- During FY 2010-11 the City experienced little to no growth in new building construction For the 2011-12 fiscal year staff is anticipating no new construction causing a 41.18% decrease in building fees.

- During the 2009-10 fiscal year, the City Council adopted an ordinance allowing the Riverbank Police Services officers to cite violators using the municipal code instead of the vehicle code for certain traffic violations. This resulted in the violation fees being 100% allocated to the City instead of going to the State. Unfortunately, the State of California has enacted legislation to not allow cities to continue this practice and the 2011-12 fiscal year budget reflects a 100% decrease in this funding source.

- In the Gas Tax Fund, the city will be receiving additional gas tax funds to compensate for the loss of Prop 42 funds that should have been allocated to the City. Whereas, Prop 42 funds were restricted to certain types of road maintenance and construction projects, the new gas tax funds may be used for general road maintenance.

EXPENDITURES

- Negotiations with the Miscellaneous Employee Bargaining Unit, the Mid-Management Unit and the Executive Management group resulted in employees agreeing to begin paying the 7% employee contribution to the California Public Employees Retirement System (PERS).

- Due to the loss of revenues anticipated, the City's General Fund had to undergo significant cuts to its expenditures. Expenditure line item adjustments were made to Travel & Training, which has been reduced and is only allowed for those classes required for special certification.

- During the 2010-11 fiscal year, the City Council re-organized several city departments. This resulted in salary savings for the positions that were eliminated.

Total operational and capital budgeted revenues and expenses for all funds for the 2011-2012 Fiscal Year are $12,543,926 and $15,830,588 respectively, excluding Transfers In and Out. Structural Deficits (where expenditures exceed revenues) were anticipated in the following funds: General Fund, Storm Drain Fund, Proposition 1B Fund, LTF Fund, Code Enforcement Fund, Community Center Fund, Special Projects Fund, System Development Funds (Streets/PW, Storm Drain, Parks & Recreation, Police/General Government, and the System Development Fee Imaging Fund). The City Council has authorized for the deficits to be paid via ending reserve balances from the 2010-11 fiscal year. Several of these allocations from reserve funds are due to the fact that funds must be spent during a certain time frame.

Due to the economic uncertainty surrounding the State of California's financial condition, the City's management has taken a position of conservative revenue projection while maintaining existing departmental spending limits.

CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the City of Riverbank's finances and to demonstrate the City's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional information, contact the Finance Director, City of Riverbank, 6617 Third Street, Riverbank, California 95367.

CITY OF RIVERBANK
STATEMENTS OF NET ASSETS
JUNE 30, 2011
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR JUNE 30, 2010

	Primary Government			
	Governmental Activities	**Proprietary Activities**	**Totals 2011**	**Totals 2010**
ASSETS				
Cash And Investments	16,968,911	5,840,268	22,809,179	24,615,556
Cash With Fiscal Agent	1,031,388	632,614	1,664,002	1,665,300
Accounts Receivable	1,477,435	863,502	2,340,937	2,737,907
Prepaid Expenses	0	0	0	52,354
Internal Balances	439,798	(439,798)	0	0
Loans Receivable	12,505,462	0	12,505,462	12,511,564
Investment	0	0	0	0
Investment In ROTA	540,852	0	540,852	520,646
Capital Assets (Net Of Accumulated Depreciation):				
Land	4,388,716	2,181,195	6,569,911	6,569,911
Land Improvements	14,133,414	0	14,133,414	14,105,643
Construction In Progress	1,654,860	12,177	1,667,037	1,357,246
Buildings And Improvements	3,803,321	11,064,084	14,867,405	14,171,281
Equipment And Vehicles	2,059,315	5,371,753	7,431,068	7,687,205
Infrastructure	40,218,486	0	40,218,486	41,071,953
Unamortized Bond Issue Costs	134,066	121,116	255,182	276,841
Total Assets	99,356,024	25,646,911	125,002,935	127,343,407
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable And Other Current Liabilities	1,476,350	449,530	1,925,880	1,753,260
Compensated Absences	141,199	104,754	245,953	281,849
Long-Term Liabilities:				
Due Within One Year	375,000	579,309	954,309	1,178,049
Due In More Than One Year	16,000,000	3,410,157	19,410,157	20,178,252
Total Liabilities	17,992,549	4,543,750	22,536,299	23,391,410
NET ASSETS				
Invested In Capital Assets Net Of Related Debt	49,883,112	14,598,463	64,481,575	63,606,938
Restricted For				
ROTA	540,852	0	540,852	520,646
Capital Projects	8,380,312	0	8,380,312	9,312,808
Community Development Projects	14,135,854	0	14,135,854	14,784,394
Other Purposes	2,200,812	632,614	2,833,426	3,181,860
Unrestricted	6,222,533	5,870,139	12,092,672	12,545,351
Total Net Assets	81,363,475	21,101,216	102,464,691	103,951,997

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF RIVERBANK
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR JUNE 30, 2010

Functions/Programs	Expenses
Primary Government:	
Governmental Activities:	
General Government	1,805,632
Public Safety	3,383,519
Public Works	5,389,759
Community Development	2,116,549
Culture And Leisure	375,421
Total Governmental Activities	13,070,880
Business-Type Activities	
Water Services	1,806,470
Sewer Services	2,013,515
Community Center	122,234
Local Redevelopment Authority	1,766,653
Total Business-Type Activities	5,708,872
Total Primary Government	18,779,752

	Program Revenues		Net (Expense) Revenue And Changes In Net Assets Primary Government			
Fines, Fees And Charges For Services	Operating Grants And Contributions	Capital Grants And Contributions	Governmental Activities	Proprietary Activities	Totals 2011	Totals 2010
610,990	0	0	(1,194,642)	0	(1,194,642)	(881,974)
229,404	217,471	0	(2,936,644)	0	(2,936,644)	(2,862,632)
1,126,451	0	1,888,218	(2,375,090)	0	(2,375,090)	(2,246,322)
0	499,279	0	(1,617,270)	0	(1,617,270)	(1,488,907)
93,824	0	0	(281,597)	0	(281,597)	(171,687)
2,060,669	716,750	1,888,218	(8,405,243)	0	(8,405,243)	(7,651,522)
1,782,068	0	0	0	(24,402)	(24,402)	1,727,864
2,050,460	0	0	0	36,945	36,945	485,394
122,913	0	0	0	679	679	(16,141)
1,807,696	0	0	0	41,043	41,043	213,516
5,763,137	0	0	0	54,265	54,265	2,410,633
7,823,806	716,750	1,888,218	(8,405,243)	54,265	(8,350,978)	(5,240,889)

	Governmental Activities	Proprietary Activities	Totals 2011	Totals 2010
General Revenues:				
Taxes:				
Property Tax	3,003,917	0	3,003,917	3,507,407
Sales Tax	2,441,892	0	2,441,892	2,410,426
Motor Vehicle Tax	101,419	0	101,419	65,992
Franchise Tax	483,872	0	483,872	478,863
Other Taxes	638,947	0	638,947	466,330
Investment Earnings	118,937	18,137	137,074	152,342
Intergovernmental	36,345	0	36,345	11,476
Investment In ROTA	20,206	0	20,206	145,976
Capital Contributions	0	0	0	0
Transfers	28,319	(28,319)	0	1,200
Total General Revenues And Transfers	6,873,854	(10,182)	6,863,672	7,240,012
Change In Net Assets	(1,531,389)	44,083	(1,487,306)	1,999,123
Net Assets - Beginning	82,894,864	21,057,133	103,951,997	101,952,874
Net Assets - Ending	81,363,475	21,101,216	102,464,691	103,951,997

CITY OF RIVERBANK
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 2011
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR JUNE 30, 2010

	General	CDBG
Assets		
Cash And Investments	6,356,330	156,125
Accounts Receivable	665,360	228,062
Loans Receivable	700,000	8,605,462
Prepaid Expenses	0	0
Unamortized Bond Issue Costs	0	0
Due From Other Funds	0	0
Total Assets	7,721,690	8,989,649
Liabilities		
Accounts Payable	954,732	206
Compensated Absences	100,041	9,425
Bonds Payable	0	0
Loan Payable	750,000	0
Other Liabilities	65,638	3,302
Due To Other Funds	0	0
Total Liabilities	1,870,411	12,933
Fund Balances		
Nonspendable	0	0
Restricted	0	8,976,716
Committed	0	0
Assigned	0	0
Unassigned	5,851,279	0
Total Fund Balances	5,851,279	8,976,716
Total Liabilities And Fund Balances	7,721,690	8,989,649

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Redevelopment Agency	System Development	Other Funds	Total Governmental Funds 2011	2010
1,438,387	5,319,845	4,729,612	18,000,299	20,087,547
9,885	467,174	106,954	1,477,435	1,475,427
3,200,000	0	0	12,505,462	12,511,564
0	0	0	0	52,354
134,066	0	0	134,066	139,223
0	85,339	354,459	439,798	419,675
4,782,338	5,872,358	5,191,025	32,557,060	34,685,790
81,946	206,189	143,351	1,386,424	1,104,504
0	2,717	29,016	141,199	187,751
15,145,000	0	0	15,145,000	15,435,000
400,000	80,000	0	1,230,000	1,373,787
0	0	20,986	89,926	131,045
0	0	0	0	0
15,626,946	288,906	193,353	17,992,549	18,232,087
0	85,339	354,459	439,798	0
0	0	0	8,976,716	9,100,158
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	11,861,895
(10,844,608)	5,498,113	4,643,213	5,147,997	(4,508,350)
(10,844,608)	5,583,452	4,997,672	14,564,511	16,453,703
4,782,338	5,872,358	5,191,025	32,557,060	34,685,790

CITY OF RIVERBANK
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
JUNE 30, 2011

Total fund balances - governmental funds		14,564,511
Total net assets reported for governmental activities in the statement of net assets is different because:		
Investment in ROTA is not a financial resource and is therefore not reported in the governmental funds.		540,852
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. Those assets consist of:		
Land	4,388,716	
Land Improvements net of $1,115,861 accumulated depreciation	14,133,414	
Construction in progress	1,654,860	
Buildings and Improvements, net of $1,314,130 accumulated depreciation	3,803,321	
Infrastructure net of $31,172,692 acummulated depreciation	40,218,486	
Equipment and Vehicles, net of $3,694,087 accumulated depreciation	2,059,315	
Total capital assets		66,258,112
Total net assets - governmental activities		81,363,475

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF RIVERBANK
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR JUNE 30, 2010

	General	CDBG
Revenues		
Property Tax	2,409,987	0
Sales Tax	2,441,892	0
Other Tax And Franchises	665,225	0
Licenses And Permits	140,326	0
Fines And Forfeitures	213,268	0
Investment Earnings	27,246	32,661
Intergovernmental	145,973	499,279
Impact Fees	0	0
Service Charges And Miscellaneous	356,350	0
Total Revenues	6,400,267	531,940
Expenditures		
Current		
General Government	1,467,072	0
Public Safety	3,211,392	0
Public Works	1,376,526	0
Community Development	526,763	684,052
Culture And Leisure	355,860	0
Capital Outlay	101,006	0
Total Expenditures	7,038,619	684,052
Excess (Deficiency) Of Revenues Over Expenditures	(638,352)	(152,112)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)		
Operating Transfers In	720,510	126,520
Operating Transfers Out	(358,486)	(97,850)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	362,024	28,670
Net Change In Fund Balances	(276,328)	(123,442)
Fund Balance - Beginning	6,127,607	9,100,158
Fund Balance- Ending	5,851,279	8,976,716

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Redevelopment Agency	System Development	Other Funds	Total Governmental Funds 2011	Total Governmental Funds 2010
593,930	0	0	3,003,917	3,507,407
0	0	0	2,441,892	2,410,426
0	0	0	665,225	648,664
0	0	0	140,326	226,312
0	0	0	213,268	289,527
6,715	22,939	29,376	118,937	122,856
0	1,738,344	816,730	3,200,326	4,429,962
0	340,273	97,941	438,214	1,119,086
0	6,772	912,138	1,275,260	1,429,031
600,645	2,108,328	1,856,185	11,497,365	14,183,271
0	0	338,561	1,805,633	1,562,722
0	0	172,127	3,383,519	3,521,672
0	172,286	1,337,426	2,886,238	2,945,326
901,043	0	4,691	2,116,549	3,874,902
0	0	19,561	375,421	349,397
0	2,428,916	317,594	2,847,516	3,363,055
901,043	2,601,202	2,189,960	13,414,876	15,617,074
(300,398)	(492,874)	(333,775)	(1,917,511)	(1,433,803)
229,747	2,745,250	43,631	3,865,658	4,482,991
(138,000)	(907,250)	(2,335,753)	(3,837,339)	(4,485,689)
91,747	1,838,000	(2,292,122)	28,319	(2,698)
(208,651)	1,345,126	(2,625,897)	(1,889,192)	(1,436,501)
(10,635,957)	4,238,326	7,623,569	16,453,703	17,890,204
(10,844,608)	5,583,452	4,997,672	14,564,511	16,453,703

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF RIVERBANK
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	(1,889,192)
The changes in net assets reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities is different because:	
Current year change in Investment in ROTA	20,206
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays ($2,847,516) exceeded depreciation ($2,503,520) in the current period.	343,996
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, trade-ins and contributions) is to increase net assets.	(6,399)
Changes in net assets of governmental activities	(1,531,389)

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF RIVERBANK
GENERAL FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR JUNE 30, 2010

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance With Final Budget Over	2010
	Original	**Final**	**Actual**	**(Under)**	**Actual**
REVENUES					
Property Tax	2,701,683	2,701,683	2,409,987	(291,696)	2,895,877
Sales Tax	2,260,676	2,260,676	2,441,892	181,216	2,410,426
Other Tax And Franchise Fees	626,000	626,000	665,225	39,225	648,664
Licenses And Permits	171,400	171,400	140,326	(31,074)	226,312
Intergovernmental	115,000	115,000	145,973	30,973	111,575
Fines And Forfeitures	269,000	269,000	213,268	(55,732)	289,527
Investment Earnings	30,000	30,000	27,246	(2,754)	27,312
Service Charges And Miscellaneous	331,200	331,200	356,350	25,150	355,158
Total Revenues	6,504,959	6,504,959	6,400,267	(104,692)	6,964,851
EXPENDITURES					
General Government	1,352,837	1,352,837	1,467,072	114,235	1,192,022
Public Safety	3,449,256	3,449,256	3,211,392	(237,864)	3,343,550
Public Works	1,458,714	1,458,714	1,376,526	(82,188)	1,428,336
Community Development	567,358	567,358	526,763	(40,595)	625,504
Recreation And Leisure	365,235	365,235	355,860	(9,375)	349,397
Capital Outlay	0	0	101,006	101,006	54,120
Total Expenditures	7,193,400	7,193,400	7,038,619	(154,781)	6,992,929
Excess (Deficiency) Of Revenues Over Expenditures	(688,441)	(688,441)	(638,352)	50,089	(28,078)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	904,979	904,979	720,510	(184,469)	515,058
Transfers Out	(358,504)	(358,504)	(358,486)	18	(551,462)
Total Other Financing Sources And (Uses)	546,475	546,475	362,024	(184,451)	(36,404)
Net Change In Fund Balance	(141,966)	(141,966)	(276,328)	(134,362)	(64,482)
Fund Balance - Beginning	6,127,607	6,127,607	6,127,607	0	6,192,089
Fund Balance - Ending	5,985,641	5,985,641	5,851,279	(134,362)	6,127,607

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF RIVERBANK
GENERAL FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR JUNE 30, 2010

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance With Final Budget Over	2010
	Original	Final	Actual	(Under)	Actual
General Government					
City Council	62,658	62,658	53,603	(9,055)	56,074
City Manager	179,926	179,926	295,718	115,792	160,859
City Clerk	655,908	655,908	624,729	(31,179)	614,078
Finance And Treasurer	282,573	282,573	299,748	17,175	291,283
City Attorney	171,772	171,772	193,274	21,502	69,728
Total General Government	1,352,837	1,352,837	1,467,072	114,235	1,192,022
Public Safety					
Police	3,292,491	3,292,491	3,065,083	(227,408)	3,226,416
Animal Control	156,765	156,765	146,309	(10,456)	117,134
Total Public Safety	3,449,256	3,449,256	3,211,392	(237,864)	3,343,550
Public Works					
Building Maintenance	193,474	193,474	192,009	(1,465)	182,316
Public Works Administration	549,890	549,890	492,320	(57,570)	524,056
Street Maintenance	128,379	128,379	118,687	(9,692)	133,922
Parks Maintenance	586,971	586,971	573,510	(13,461)	612,347
Total Public Works	1,458,714	1,458,714	1,376,526	(82,188)	1,452,641
Community Development					
Planning	185,947	185,947	182,865	(3,082)	252,194
Building Inspection	47,961	47,961	50,681	2,720	50,980
Economic Development	233,450	233,450	249,484	16,034	244,381
Engineering	100,000	100,000	43,733	(56,267)	107,764
Total Community Development	567,358	567,358	526,763	(40,595)	655,319
Recreation And Leisure					
Recreation	365,235	365,235	355,860	(9,375)	349,397
Total Culture And Leisure	365,235	365,235	355,860	(9,375)	349,397
Total General Fund	7,193,400	7,193,400	6,937,613	(255,787)	6,992,929

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF RIVERBANK
CDBG SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR JUNE 30, 2010

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance With Final Budget Over	2010
	Original	**Final**	**Actual**	**(Under)**	**Actual**
REVENUES					
Interest Income	0	0	32,661	32,661	4,640
Intergovernmental	0	0	499,279	499,279	2,385,995
Miscellaneous	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	0	0	531,940	531,940	2,390,635
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries And Benefits	586,891	586,891	284,955	(301,936)	408,795
Supplies And Services	0	0	300,631	300,631	934,853
Bad Debt	0	0	98,466	98,466	440,344
Capital Outlays	0	0	0	0	6,286
Total Expenditures	586,891	586,891	684,052	97,161	1,790,278
Excess (Deficiency) Of Revenues Over Expenditures	(586,891)	(586,891)	(152,112)	434,779	600,357
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	0	0	126,520	126,520	1,127,510
Transfers Out	0	0	(97,850)	(97,850)	(1,035,645)
Total Other Financing Sources And (Uses)	0	0	28,670	28,670	91,865
Net Change In Fund Balance	(586,891)	(586,891)	(123,442)	463,449	692,222
Fund Balance - Beginning	9,100,158	9,100,158	9,100,158	0	8,407,936
Fund Balance - Ending	8,513,267	8,513,267	8,976,716	463,449	9,100,158

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF RIVERBANK
SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR JUNE 30, 2010

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance With Final Budget Over	2010
	Original	Final	Actual	(Under)	Actual
REVENUES					
Investment Earnings	11,000	11,000	22,939	11,939	21,151
Intergovernmental	308,000	308,000	1,738,344	1,430,344	666,772
Impact Fees	52,300	52,300	340,273	287,973	999,709
Service Charges And Miscellaneous	0	0	6,772	6,772	825
Total Revenues	371,300	371,300	2,108,328	1,737,028	1,688,457
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries And Benefits	54,857	54,857	63,337	8,480	106,641
Supplies And Services	10,000	10,000	108,949	98,949	20,893
Capital Outlays	766,661	766,661	2,428,916	1,662,255	642,684
Total Expenditures	831,518	831,518	2,601,202	1,769,684	770,218
Excess (Deficiency) Of Revenues Over Expenditures	(460,218)	(460,218)	(492,874)	(32,656)	918,239
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	0	0	2,745,250	2,745,250	1,465,246
Transfers Out	(91,747)	(91,747)	(907,250)	(815,503)	(408,294)
Total Other Financing Sources And (Uses)	(91,747)	(91,747)	1,838,000	1,929,747	1,056,952
Net Change In Fund Balance	(551,965)	(551,965)	1,345,126	1,897,091	1,975,191
Fund Balance - Beginning	4,238,326	4,238,326	4,238,326	0	2,263,135
Fund Balance - Ending	3,686,361	3,686,361	5,583,452	1,897,091	4,238,326

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF RIVERBANK
REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR JUNE 30, 2010

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance With Final Budget	
	Original	**Final**	**Actual**	**Over (Under)**	**2010 Actual**
REVENUES					
Property Tax	695,000	695,000	593,930	(101,070)	611,530
Investment Earnings	6,000	6,000	6,715	715	21,282
Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0	0
Service Charges And Miscellaneous	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	701,000	701,000	600,645	(100,355)	632,812
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries And Benefits	60,000	60,000	59,820	(180)	56,102
Supplies And Services	231,946	231,946	108,184	(123,762)	664,073
Interest	1,023,039	1,023,039	733,039	(290,000)	738,778
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0	2,194,629
Total Expenditures	1,314,985	1,314,985	901,043	(413,942)	3,653,582
Excess (Deficiency) Of Revenues					
Over Expenditures	(613,985)	(613,985)	(300,398)	313,587	(3,020,770)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	284,747	284,747	229,747	(55,000)	918,647
Transfers Out	(193,000)	(193,000)	(138,000)	55,000	(909,253)
Total Other Financing Sources And (Uses	91,747	91,747	91,747	0	9,394
Net Change In Fund Balance	(522,238)	(522,238)	(208,651)	313,587	(3,011,376)
Fund Balance - Beginning	(10,635,957)	(10,635,957)	(10,635,957)	0	(7,624,581)
Fund Balance - Ending	(11,158,195)	(11,158,195)	(10,844,608)	313,587	(10,635,957)

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF RIVERBANK
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
JUNE 30, 2011
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR JUNE 30, 2010

	Business-Type Activities-Enterprise Funds					
	Sewer Fund	Water Fund	Community Center Fund	Local Redevelop. Authority	Totals 2011	Totals 2010
Assets						
Cash And Investments	2,348,757	3,305,185	52,679	133,647	5,840,268	5,560,536
Cash With Fiscal Agent	442,261	190,353	0	0	632,614	632,773
Accounts Receivable	374,592	297,337	0	191,573	863,502	1,262,480
Fixed Assets	14,753,779	11,073,328	751,736	43,094	26,621,937	26,263,142
Accumulated Depreciation	(3,752,740)	(3,795,749)	(454,602)	(3,759)	(8,006,850)	(7,353,652)
Construction In Progress	0	12,177	0	0	12,177	133,234
Unamortized Bond Issue Costs	71,857	49,259	0	0	121,116	137,618
Due From Other Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Assets	14,238,506	11,131,890	349,813	364,555	26,084,764	26,636,131
Liabilities						
Accounts Payable	84,094	100,888	8,173	69,649	262,804	376,311
Customer Deposits	0	125,685	100	60,941	186,726	141,400
Compensated Absences	44,383	52,295	0	8,076	104,754	94,098
Due to Other Funds	439,798	0	0	0	439,798	419,675
Loan Payable	689,466	0	0	0	689,466	807,514
Bond Payable	2,945,000	355,000	0	0	3,300,000	3,740,000
Total Liabilities	4,202,741	633,868	8,273	138,666	4,983,548	5,578,998
Net Assets						
Invested In Capital Assets, Net Of Related Debt	7,366,573	6,934,756	297,134	0	14,598,463	14,495,210
Restricted For Debt Service	442,261	190,353	0	0	632,614	632,773
Unrestricted	2,226,931	3,372,913	44,406	225,889	5,870,139	5,929,150
Total Net Assets	10,035,765	10,498,022	341,540	225,889	21,101,216	21,057,133

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF RIVERBANK
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR JUNE 30, 2010

	Business-Type Activities-Enterprise Funds					
	Sewer Fund	Water Fund	Community Center Fund	Local Redevelop. Authority	Totals 2011	Totals 2010
Operating Revenues						
Intergovernmental	0	0	0	67,394	67,394	0
Service Charges	2,024,701	1,711,845	109,506	1,722,809	5,568,861	4,684,772
Miscellaneous Revenues	691	17,037	13,407	17,493	48,628	17,020
Total Operating Revenues	2,025,392	1,728,882	122,913	1,807,696	5,684,883	4,701,792
Operating Expenses						
Employee Services	777,835	857,210	44,647	120,702	1,800,394	1,720,722
Supplies And Services	710,999	642,837	68,659	1,642,192	3,064,687	1,780,373
Depreciation	368,893	271,618	8,928	3,759	653,198	659,800
Total Operating Expenses	1,857,727	1,771,665	122,234	1,766,653	5,518,279	4,160,895
Operating Income (Loss)	167,665	(42,783)	679	41,043	166,604	540,897
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)						
Investment Earnings	9,490	8,647	0	0	18,137	29,486
Connection Fees	0	6,125	0	0	6,125	111,800
Development Fees	25,068	47,061	0	0	72,129	1,954,535
Interest Expense	(147,804)	(24,160)	0	0	(171,964)	(180,096)
Amortization Of Bond Issue Costs	(7,984)	(10,645)	0	0	(18,629)	(16,503)
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	(121,230)	27,028	0	0	(94,202)	1,899,222
Income Before Transfers	46,435	(15,755)	679	41,043	72,402	2,440,119
Operating Transfer In	773,673	120,364	351	24,412	918,800	2,204,247
Operating Transfer Out	(773,673)	(120,364)	0	(53,082)	(947,119)	(2,200,349)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	0	0	351	(28,670)	(28,319)	3,898
Change In Net Assets	46,435	(15,755)	1,030	12,373	44,083	2,444,017
Total Net Assets - Beginning	9,989,330	10,513,777	340,510	213,516	21,057,133	18,613,116
Total Net Assets - Ending	10,035,765	10,498,022	341,540	225,889	21,101,216	21,057,133

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF RIVERBANK
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR JUNE 30, 2010

	Business-Type Activities-Enterprise Funds					
	Sewer Fund	Water Fund	Community Center Fund	Local Redevelop. Authority	Totals 2011	Totals 2010
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES						
Receipts From Customers And Users	2,116,597	1,752,313	121,593	2,138,684	6,129,187	4,106,273
Receipts From Interfund Services Provided	0	0	0	0	0	0
Payments To Suppliers	(705,390)	(729,372)	(71,425)	(1,672,007)	(3,178,194)	(1,753,374)
Payments To Employees	(779,668)	(852,798)	(44,647)	(112,626)	(1,789,739)	(1,715,437)
Payments For Interfund Services Used	20,123	0	0	0	20,123	(63,937)
Net Cash Provided By Operating Activities	651,662	170,143	5,521	354,051	1,181,377	573,525
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Transfer Ins	773,673	120,364	351	24,412	918,800	2,204,247
Transfer Out	(773,673)	(120,364)	0	(53,082)	(947,119)	(2,200,349)
Net Cash Provided (Used) By Capital And Related Financing Activities	0	0	351	(28,670)	(28,319)	3,898
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Connection Fees	0	6,125	0	0	6,125	111,800
Development Fees	25,068	47,061	0	0	72,129	1,954,535
Purchase Of Capital Assets	(136,274)	(60,496)	(1,945)	(43,094)	(241,809)	(1,557,629)
Principal Paid On Capital Debt	(393,048)	(165,000)	0	0	(558,048)	(536,820)
Interest Paid On Capital Debt	(147,804)	(24,160)	0	0	(171,964)	(180,096)
Net Cash Provided (Used) By Capital And Related Financing Activities	(652,058)	(196,470)	(1,945)	(43,094)	(893,567)	(208,210)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES						
Interest Received	9,490	8,647	0	0	18,137	29,486
Net Cash Provided By Investing Activities	9,490	8,647	0	0	18,137	29,486
Net Increase In Cash And Cash Equivalents	9,094	(17,680)	3,927	282,287	277,628	398,699
Cash And Equivalents, July 1	2,781,924	3,513,218	46,807	(148,640)	6,193,309	5,794,610
Cash And Equivalents, June 30	2,791,018	3,495,538	50,734	133,647	6,470,937	6,193,309

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Reconciliation Of Operating Income To Net Cash Provided (Used) By Operating Activities	Sewer Fund	Water Fund	Community Center Fund	Local Redevelop. Authority	Totals 2011	Totals 2010
Operating Income	167,665	(42,783)	679	41,043	166,604	540,897
Adjustments To Reconcile Operating Income To Net Cash Provided (Used) By Operating Activities						
Depreciation Expense	368,893	271,618	8,928	3,759	653,198	659,800
(Increase) Decrease In						
Accounts Receivable	91,205	35,146	80	272,547	398,978	(564,278)
Due From Other Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (Decrease) In						
Accounts Payable	5,609	(86,535)	(2,766)	(29,815)	(113,507)	26,999
Compensated Absences	(1,833)	4,412	0	8,076	10,655	5,285
Customer Deposits	0	(11,715)	(1,400)	58,441	45,326	(31,241)
Due To Other Funds	20,123	0	0	0	20,123	(63,937)
Net Cash Provided (Used) By Operating Activiti	651,662	170,143	5,521	354,051	1,181,377	573,525

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF RIVERBANK
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS
AGENCY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2011
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2010

	County Impact Fee Fund	Assessment District 1991 - 1 Fund	Assessment District 1991 - 3 Fund	Transit Authority Fund	Totals (Memorandum Only) 2011	2010
Assets						
Cash And Investments	28,699	167,841	255,505	184,838	636,883	468,654
Accounts Receivable	1	816	16	2,468	3,301	20
Due From Other Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Assets	28,700	168,657	255,521	187,306	640,184	468,674
Liabilities And Fund Balances						
Liabilities						
Due to Bond Paying Agent	0	0	0	0	0	0
Due To Other Government	28,700	168,657	255,521	187,306	640,184	468,674
Total Liabilities	28,700	168,657	255,521	187,306	640,184	468,674

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The basic financial statements of the City of Riverbank, California (City) have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP). The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. In June 1999, the GASB unanimously approved Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local* Governments. Certain of the significant changes in the Statement include the following:

- A Management and Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) section providing an analysis of the City's overall financial position and results of operations.
- Financial statements prepared using the full accrual accounting for all of the City's activities, except for infrastructure (roads, streets, bridges, etc.)
- A change in the fund financial statements to focus on the major funds.

These and other changes are reflected in the accompanying financial statements (including notes to financial statements). The more significant of the City's accounting policies are described below:

A. Financial Reporting Entity

The accompanying basic financial statements present the financial activity of the City of Riverbank (primary government) and its component units, entities for which the government is considered to be financially accountable. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the government's operations. Discretely presented component units represent other legally separate organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable or for which the nature and significance of their relationship to the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the City's reporting entity to be misleading or incomplete. The City's component units are blended; there are no discretely presented component units in the Financial Reporting Entity.

City of Riverbank

The City (primary government) was incorporated in 1922 under the general laws of the State of California. The City provides the full range of municipal services as contemplated by statute. Services provided include sewer, water, public safety (police), street construction and maintenance, culture-recreation, public improvements, planning and zoning, and general administrative and support services. The City operates under a Council-Manager form of government. The City Council consists of five members elected at large for overlapping four year terms. The City Council appoints a City Administrator and City Attorney.

City of Riverbank – continued

In addition to sitting as the governing board of the City, the City Council also acts as the Board of Directors of one blended component unit: the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Riverbank.

B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net assets and the statement of changes in net assets) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded form the government-wide financial. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Basis of Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, are recorded only when payment is due.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Basis of Presentation – continued

Property taxes and taxpayer-assessed tax revenues (e.g., franchise taxes, sales taxes, motor vehicle fees, etc.) net of estimated refunds and uncollectible amounts, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered measurable and available only when cash is received by the City. The City reports the following major governmental funds:

The **General Fund** is the City's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

CDBG Fund - To account for federal grants and other monies received and disbursed under the Housing and Community Development Act, to assist low and moderate income groups in obtaining loans to purchase their first home and rehabilitate or revitalize their homes.

Systems Development Fund - To account for development impact fees collected. These fees are used for infrastructure and capital expenditure resulting from new developments.

Redevelopment Agency Fund - To account for the collection of property tax revenues used for the administration of the agency and development projects within the designated redevelopment area.

The city reports the following major proprietary funds.

The **Water Fund** accounts for the activities of the City's water service.

The **Sewer Fund** accounts for the activities of the City's sewer service.

The **Community Center Fund** accounts for the activities of the City's Community Center service.

The **Local Redevelopment Authority Fund** accounts for the activities of the City's Ammunition Factory services.

Additionally, the City reports the following fund types:

The **County Impact Fee Agency Fund,** accounts for impact fees which are collected on behalf of Stanislaus County.

The **Assessment District 1991-1 Agency Fund,** accounts for the collection of assessments and payment of debt service on behalf of the District.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Basis of Presentation – continued

The **Assessment District Agency 1991-3 Fund,** accounts for the collection of assessments and payment of debt service on behalf of the District.

Private-sector standards of accounting and financial reporting issued prior to December 1, 1989 generally are followed in the government-wide financial statements to the extent that those standards do not conflict with or contradict guidance of the GASB.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements.

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers and applicants, for goods, services or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions and 3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing goods and services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principle operating revenues of the enterprise and internal service funds are charges for sales and services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include salaries and employee benefits, maintenance and operation of systems and facilities, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources, as they are needed.

D. Assets, Liabilities and Equity

1. Cash and Investments

In order to maximize the flexibility of its investment program and to aid in cash budgeting, the City pools the cash of all funds, except for monies deposited with fiscal agents in accordance with related bond indentures. The cash and investments balance in each fund represents that fund's equity share of the City's cash and investment pool. As the City places no restrictions on the deposit or withdrawal of a particular fund's equity in the pool, the pool operates like a demand deposit account for the participating funds.

Interest income earned on pooled cash and investments is allocated quarterly. Interest income on restricted cash and investments with fiscal agents is credited directly to the related fund.

1. Cash and Investments – continued

In accordance with the State of California Government Code, the City adopts an investment policy annually that, among other things, authorizes types of investments. Authorized investments include:

- Securities of the U.S. government or its agencies
- Certificates of Deposit (or time deposits) placed with commercial banks and/or savings and loan associations
- Bankers Acceptances
- State Treasurer's Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)
- Repurchase Agreements
- Passbook savings account demand deposits
- Mutual Funds
- High Grade Commercial Paper (A-1 and P-1 Rated)

Investments for the City are reported at fair value. LAIF operates in accordance with appropriate state laws and regulations. The reported value of the pool is the same as the fair value of the pool shares.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the city has defined cash and cash equivalents to be change and petty cash funds, equity in the City's cash and investment pool and restricted, non-pooled investment with initial maturities of three months or less.

2. Receivables and Payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "interfund receivables/payables" (i.e. the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e. the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds".

Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, are offset by a fund balance reserve account in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources.

All trade and tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectible accounts and estimated refunds due.

3. Property Taxes

Property taxes are levied on the first day of March by the county assessor, and are payable to the county tax collector in two installments. The first installment is due November 1st, and is delinquent on December 10th, the second installment is due February 1st and is delinquent on April 10th.

3. Property Taxes – continued

Taxes become a lien on the property on March 1st, and on the date of transfer of title, and the date of new construction. The minimum property value which is taxed is $2,000; however, tax bills are prepared for properties valued at less than $2,000 if there is a special assessment to be collected.

Article 13A of the California Constitution states, "The maximum amount of any ad valorem tax on real property shall not exceed one percent (1%) of the full cash value of such property. The one percent tax is to be collected by the counties and apportioned according to law to the districts within the counties."

The City has elected under state law (TEETER) to receive all of the annual property assessments in three installments as follows:

December	55%
April	40%
June	5%
	100%

4. Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

5. Restricted Assets

Certain proceeds of revenue bonds, as well as certain resources set aside for their repayment, are classified as restricted assets on the balance sheet because their use is limited by applicable bond covenants.

6. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment and infrastructure assets (e.g. roads, bridges, sidewalks, traffic lights and signals, street lights and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the City as assets with an initial, individual cost of $1,000 for property, plant and equipment and $25,000 for infrastructure. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized.

6. Capital Assets – continued

Major outlay for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Depreciation is recorded in the in amounts sufficient to relate the cost of the depreciable assets to operations over their estimated service life using the straight-line method. Assets are depreciated from 3 to 50 years.

7. Compensated Absences

It is the City's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation and sick leave benefits. All vacation and sick leave benefits are accrued as earned by employees. All vacation and sick leave pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in the governmental and proprietary funds.

8. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the statement of net assets.

Bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

9. Net Assets and Fund Equity

In the government-wide financial statements, net assets are reported in three categories: net assets invested in capital assets, net of related debt; restricted net assets and unrestricted net assets. Restricted net assets represent net assets restricted by parties outside the City (such as creditors, grantors, contributors, laws and regulations of other governments) and include unspent proceeds of bonds issued to acquire or construct capital assets. The City's other restricted net assets are temporarily restricted (ultimately expendable assets). All other net assets are considered unrestricted.

9. Net Assets and Fund Equity - continued

In the fund financial statements, fund balance is reported in classifications that comprise a hierarchy based on the extent to which the City is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent. The classifications of fund balance are Non-spendable, Restricted, Committed, Assigned, and Unassigned. Non-spendable and Restricted fund balances represent the restricted classifications, and Committed, Assigned, and Unassigned represent the unrestricted classifications.

- Non-spendable fund balance includes amounts that cannot be spent because either 1) it is not in a spendable form, such as inventory or prepaid items or 2) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.
- Restricted fund balance includes amounts that are constrained for specific purposes which are externally (outside the City) imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, laws and regulations of other governments, or laws through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- Committed fund balance includes amounts that are constrained for specified purpose that are internally imposed by the government through formal action of the highest level of decision making authority and does not lapse at year-end.
- Assigned fund balance represents limitations imposed by management.
- Unassigned fund balance represents the residual net resources in excess of the other classifications. The General Fund is the only fund that can report a positive unassigned fund balance and any governmental fund can report a negative unassigned fund balance.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for specific expenditures, restricted resources are considered spent before unrestricted resources, unless there are legal documents/contracts that prohibit doing this, such as a grant agreement requiring dollar for dollar spending. Within unrestricted resources, committed and assigned are considered spent (if available) before unassigned amounts.

9. Net Assets and Fund Equity - continued

As of June 30, 2011, the fund balance details by classification are listed below:

	General	CDBG	Redevelopment Agency	System Development	Other Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Fund Balances:						
Nonspendable:				85,339	354,459	439,798
Restricted:						0
Housing		8,976,716				8,976,716
Committed To:						0
Assigned To:						0
Community Development					1,531,515	1,531,515
Riverbank Pool					14,918	14,918
Vehicle Abatement					1,909	1,909
Transportation					432,839	432,839
Downtown Preservation					4,876	4,876
Landscaping					912,942	912,942
Public Works					1,024,920	1,024,920
Self Insurance					607,991	607,991
Other Purposes					111,303	111,303
Unassigned:	5,851,279		(10,844,608)	5,498,113	0	504,784
Total Fund Balances	5,851,279	8,976,716	(10,844,608)	5,583,452	4,997,672	14,124,713

10. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principals requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

II. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

A. Budgetary Information

The City Council is required to adopt an annual budget resolution by July 1 of each fiscal year for the general fund, and special revenue, capital projects, debt service, and enterprise funds. These budgets are adopted and presented for reporting purposes on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function, and department. The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is the department level. The council made several supplemental budgetary appropriations throughout the year.

B. Excess of Expenditures over Appropriations

For the year ended June 30, 2011, expenditures exceeded appropriations in several departments as follows:

General Fund:	
General Government	114,235
Capital Outlay	101,066
CDBG Fund:	
Bad Debt	98,466
Supplies and Services	300,631
Systems Development Fund:	
Supplies and Services	98,949
Salaries and Benefits	8,480
Capital Outlays	1,662,255

The General funds over-expenditures were funded through the reserves of the General Fund. The CDBG and System Development funds over-expenditures were funded by available fund balance.

C. Deficit Fund Equity:

For the year ended June 30, 2011, the following fund has a deficit fund balance:

Riverbank Redevelopment Agency	$10,844,608

Riverbank Redevelopment Agency Fund will be reimbursed by future assessments and fees collected from property owners within the redevelopment district.

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

A. Cash And Investments

Cash and investments as of June 30, 2011 are classified in the accompanying financial statements as follows:

Cash and investments	22,807,234
Cash and investments held by bond trustee	1,664,002
Total cash and investments	24,471,236

A. Cash And Investments - continued

Cash and investments as of June 30, 2011 consist of the following:

Cash on hand	960
Deposits with financial institutions	14,630,910
Investments in LAIF	9,839,366
Total cash and investments	24,471,236

Investments Authorized by the City's Investment Policy

The City's investment policy authorizes investment in the local government investment pool administered by the State of California (LAIF). The City's investment policy also authorizes cash to be invested in Certificates of Deposits, Money Market Mutual Funds, Bankers Acceptances, Repurchase Agreements, Passbook Savings Demand Deposits, and High Grade Commercial Paper. The City's investment policy does not contain any specific provisions intended to limit the City's exposure to interest rate risk, credit risk, and concentration of credit risk.

Disclosures Relating to Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market interest rates. As of year end, the weighted average maturity of the investments contained in the LAIF investment pool is approximately 7.8 months.

		Maturity Date
State investment pool	9,839,366	7.8 months average maturity

Disclosures Relating to Credit Risk

Generally, credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. LAIF does not have a rating provided by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The investment policy of the City's contains no limitations on the amount that can be invested in any one issuer beyond that stipulated by the California Government Code.

A. Cash And Investments - continued

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, a government will not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The California Government Code and the City's investment policy do not contain legal or policy requirements that would limit the exposure to custodial credit risk for deposits, other than the following provision for deposits: The California Government Code requires that a financial institution secure deposits made by state or local governmental units by pledging securities in an undivided collateral pool held by a depository regulated under state law (unless so waived by the governmental unit). The market value of the pledged securities in the collateral pool must equal at least 110% of the total amount deposited by the public agencies. California law also allows financial institutions to secure City deposits by pledging first trust deed mortgage notes having a value of 150% of the secured public deposits. The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty (e.g., broker-dealer) to a transaction, a government will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party. The California Government Code and the City's investment policy do not contain legal or policy requirements that would limit the exposure to custodial credit risk for investments.

With respect to investments, custodial credit risk generally applies only to direct investments in marketable securities. Custodial credit risk does not apply to a local government's indirect investment in securities through the use of mutual funds or government investment pools (such as LAIF).

Investment in State Investment Pool

The City's is a voluntary participant in the Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) that is regulated by the California Government Code under the oversight of the Treasurer of the State of California. The fair value of the City's investment in this pool is reported in the accompanying financial statements at amounts based upon the City's pro-rata share of the fair value provided by LAIF for the entire LAIF portfolio (in relation to the amortized cost of that portfolio). The balance available for withdrawal is based on the accounting records maintained by LAIF, which are recorded on an amortized cost basis.

Cash with Fiscal Agent

The City maintains cash and investments which are restricted under the terms of various debt agreements. The money is included in the City's pooled cash and investment program. Restricted cash and investments as of June 30, 2011 is $1,664,002 and consisted of $442,261 in the Sewer Fund, $190,353 in the Water Fund, and $1,031,388 in the Redevelopment Agency Fund.

A. Cash And Investments - continued

Deferred Compensation Plan

The City offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The City deposits deferred compensation plan assets with the California Public Employees Retirement System (PERS). Federal legislation requires that the assets of such plans be held in trust for the exclusive benefit of the plan participants and their beneficiaries. PERS act as the trustees for the plan assets and the City is considered to have limited fiduciary responsibility for the plan assets. As such, the City does not report the deferred compensation plan assets on its financial statements.

B. Accounts Receivable

Receivables at June 30, 2011 for the City's individual major funds and nonmajor funds in the aggregate, including applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows. All receivables are expected to be collected within one year.

	General	CDBG	System Development
Governmental Activities:			
Interest	2,445	150	2,821
Utility Billing	334,999	0	0
Other	327,916	227,912	464,353
Total	665,360	228,062	467,174

	Redevelopment Agency	Nonmajor Governmental	Total
Governmental Activities:			
Interest	0	2,675	8,091
Utility Billing	0	0	334,999
Other	9,885	104,279	1,134,345
Total	9,885	106,954	1,477,435

B. Accounts Receivable - continued

	Water	Sewer	Community Center	Local Redevelop. Authority	Total
Business-Type Activities:					
Utility Billings	294,342	346,347	0	0	640,689
Interest	1,786	1,729	0	0	3,515
Other	1,209	26,516	0	191,573	219,298
Total	297,337	374,592	0	191,573	863,502

C. Notes Receivable

The City is the recipient of Community Development Block Grant And Home Program Funds. The Funds are provided to use for housing and business loans to qualified recipients at various below market interest rates ranging from 0 to 4%. The terms of the loans range between fifteen and thirty years. All loans are secured by deeds of trust. The amount outstanding as of June 30, 2011 is $8,605,462.

D. Interfund Receivables and Payables

Interfund receivable/payable balances at June 30, 2011 consist of the following:

- The Sewer Fund borrowed $300,000, $340,000 and $28,000, respectively, from the Local Transportation Fund, Special Projects Fund, and System Development Parks Fund to cover overdrafts of the cash and investment pool. The balance at June 30, 2011 is $439,798, and will be reimbursed from future sewer fees collected. As of June 30, 2011 a cumulative amount of $375,000 has been repaid to the Sewer Fund.

- The Sewer Fund borrowed $85,339 from the Streets/PW System Development Fee Fund in accordance with Resolution 2011-021. The Sewer Fund will reimburse funds from future sewer fees collected.

E. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2011 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Governmental Activities				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	4,388,716	0	0	4,388,716
Construction in progress	1,224,011	2,765,374	(2,334,525)	1,654,860
Total capital assets not being depreciated	5,612,727	2,765,374	(2,334,525)	6,043,576
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Infrastructure	70,545,727	845,453	0	71,391,180
Land Improvements	14,795,243	454,032	0	15,249,275
Equipment And Vehicles	5,719,000	79,057	(44,656)	5,753,401
Building And Improvements	4,079,345	1,038,106	0	5,117,451
Total capital assets being depreciated	95,139,315	2,416,648	(44,656)	97,511,307
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Infrastructure	(29,473,774)	(1,698,920)	0	(31,172,694)
Land Improvements	(689,600)	(426,261)	0	(1,115,861)
Equipment And Vehicles	(3,479,993)	(252,369)	38,276	(3,694,086)
Building And Improvements	(1,188,159)	(125,970)	0	(1,314,129)
Total accumulated depreciation	(34,831,526)	(2,503,520)	38,276	(37,296,770)
Net capital assets being depreciated	60,307,789	(86,872)	(6,380)	60,214,537
Total net capital assets - Governmental Activities	65,920,516	2,678,502	(2,340,905)	66,258,113

Depreciation was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Government Activities:

Public Works	2,503,520
Total Depreciation expense – Government activities	2,503,520

CITY OF RIVERBANK
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2011

E. Capital Assets – continued

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Business-type Activities				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	2,181,195	0	0	2,181,195
Construction in progress	133,235	0	(121,058)	12,177
Total capital assets not being depreciated	2,314,430	0	(121,058)	2,193,372
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Equipment And Vehicles	11,253,350	301,989	0	11,555,339
Building And Improvements	12,828,599	58,750	0	12,887,349
Total capital assets being depreciated	24,081,949	360,739	0	24,442,688
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Equipment And Vehicles	(5,805,151)	(378,436)	0	(6,183,587)
Building And Improvements	(1,548,502)	(274,762)	0	(1,823,264)
Total accumulated depreciation	(7,353,653)	(653,198)	0	(8,006,851)
Net capital assets being depreciated	16,728,296	(292,459)	0	16,435,837
Total net capital assets - business-type activities	19,042,726	(292,459)	(121,058)	18,629,209

Business- Type Activities:

Water	271,618
Sewer	368,893
Ammo Plant	3,759
Community Center	8,928
Total Depreciation expense – Business-Type Activities	653,198

F. Transfers

Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2011 consisted of the following amounts:

Fund	Transfers In	Transfers Out
General Fund	720,510	358,486
CDBG	126,520	97,850
System Development	2,745,250	907,250
Nonmajor Governmental	43,631	2,335,753
Redevelopment Agency	229,747	138,000
Proprietary	918,800	947,119
Total	4,784,458	4,784,458

G. Payables And Other Liabilities

Payables at June 30, 2011 for the City's individual major funds and nonmajor funds in the aggregate are as follows:

	General	CDBG	System Development
Governmental Activities			
Vendors	954,732	206	206,189
Salaries and Benefits	65,638	3,302	0
Total	1,020,370	3,508	206,189

	Redevelopment Agency	Nonmajor Governmental	Total
Governmental Activities			
Vendors	81,946	143,351	1,386,424
Salaries and Benefits	0	20,986	89,926
Total	81,946	164,337	1,476,350

	Water	Sewer	Community Center	Local Redevelop. Authority	Total
Business-Type Activities					
Vendors	80,126	45,930	5,492	60,620	192,168
Customer Deposits	125,685	0	100	60,941	186,726
Salaries and Benefits	20,762	38,164	2,682	9,029	70,637
Total	226,573	84,094	8,274	130,590	449,531

H. Long-Term Debt

Governmental-Type Activities:

2007 Series A Bonds

The $12,315,000 of Riverbank Redevelopment Agency, Reinvestment Project Tax Allocation Bonds, 2007 Series A, issued February 2007, are due in annual installments ranging from $230,000 to $780,000 through August 1, 2037, with an interest rate of 4% to 5% payable semiannually February 1 and August 1. The bonds are issued for sale to the Riverbank Public Financing Authority and are payable solely from tax revenues and certain funds and accounts held under Series A indenture.

The 2007 Series A bond proceeds will be used to finance certain non-housing related redevelopment activities within the Redevelopment Agency's reinvestment project area. This is approximately 79.78% of the total indebtedness.

2007 Series A Bonds outstanding at June 30, 2011 were $12,085,000.

Series A Bond debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Bonds	
	Principal	Interest
2012	235,000	581,901
2013	245,000	572,736
2014	255,000	562,936
2015	265,000	552,481
2016	275,000	541,550
2017-2021	1,575,000	2,520,390
2022-2026	1,975,000	2,121,250
2027-2031	2,525,000	1,575,000
2032-2036	3,210,000	878,500
2037-2038	1,525,000	115,251
Total	12,085,000	10,021,995

H. Long-Term Debt – continued

2007 Series B Bonds

The $3,120,000 of Riverbank Redevelopment Agency, Reinvestment Project Tax Allocation Housing Set-Aside Bonds, 2007 Series B, issued February 2007, are due in annual installments ranging from $60,000 to $195,000 through August 1, 2037, with an interest rate of 3.8% to 5% payable semiannually February 1 and August 1. The bonds are issued for sale to the Riverbank Public Financing Authority and are payable solely from Housing Set-Aside Revenues and certain funds and accounts held under Series B indenture. The 2007 Series B bond proceeds will be used to finance certain housing related redevelopment activities within the Redevelopment Agency's reinvestment project area. This is approximately 79.78% of the total indebtedness.

2007 Series B Bonds outstanding at June 30, 2011 were $3,060,000.

Series B Bond debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Bonds	
	Principal	Interest
2012	60,000	145,398
2013	65,000	143,058
2014	65,000	140,458
2015	70,000	137,793
2016	70,000	134,905
2017-2021	405,000	626,781
2022-2026	500,000	526,939
2027-2031	635,000	395,113
2032-2036	810,000	220,750
2037-2038	380,000	28,755
Total	3,060,000	2,499,950

Stanislaus County Sports Complex

Loan Payable, Stanislaus County Sports Complex, is due in annual installments of $80,000, interest at 0% per annum payable starting on January 1, 2010 through 2012. Proceeds from the loans were used for the construction of the sports complex. Stanislaus County Sports Complex loan outstanding at June 30, 2011 was $80,000.

H. Long-Term Debt – continued

Stanislaus County Sports Complex debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Total	
	Principal	Interest
2012	80,000	0
Total	80,000	0

Stanislaus County Economic Development Loan

Loan Payable, Stanislaus County Downtown Beautification, is due in annual installments of $100,000, interest at 0% per annum payable starting on August 1, 2010 through 2014.Proceeds from the loans were used for the construction of the sports complex. Payments due August 14, 2010 and August 14, 2011 have been deferred until August 14, 2012. Stanislaus County Downtown Beautification loan outstanding at June 30, 2011 is $400,000.

Stanislaus County Economic Development debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Bonds	
	Principal	Interest
2012	0	0
2013	100,000	0
2014	100,000	0
2015	200,000	0
Total	400,000	0

Loan Payable, Stanislaus County Economic Development Bank Project, is due in annual installments of $150,000, interest at 0% per annum payable starting on November 1, 2009 through 2013.Proceeds from the loans were used for the RBAAP Business Expansion Loan Project. Annual payments are not required. There is a required balloon payment of $750,000 due by November 1, 2013. Stanislaus County RBAAP loan outstanding at June 30, 2011 is $750,000.

H. Long-Term Debt – continued

On January 1, 2009, Stanislaus County issued a $300,000 Economic Development Bank Line of Credit, no interest, to the City of Riverbank for the development of the Riverbank Industrial Park Complex Specific Plan. The City agreed that within 60 months of the first disbursement of funding or no later than December 31, 2014, the funding will be repaid to the County. The City started drawing on the loan in 2010. Stanislaus County Industrial Park Complex Specific Plan loan outstanding at June 30, 2011 is $78,709.

Business-Type Activities:

1998 Water Certificates of Participation, is due in semi-annual installments of $5,040 to $185,040, interest at 5.2 % per annum payable February 1 and August 1, through 2012. Proceeds from the Certificates of Participation were used for the construction and improvement of capital assets for the water system. Certificates of Participation outstanding at June 30, 2011 is $355,000.

2005 Sewer Bond is due in annual installments of $235,000 to $335,000, interest at 5.72% per annum payable on August 1 through 2020. Bond proceeds were used to finance the Sludge Removal/Pond Liner Installation Project as well as refinancing the 1998 Sewer Certificates of Participation. Bonds payable outstanding at June 30, 2011 is $2,945,000.

The annual debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Bonds		Certificates Of Participation	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2012	285,000	121,350	175,000	14,892
2013	335,000	112,238	180,000	5,040
2014	250,000	101,388	0	0
2015	260,000	90,838	0	0
2016	270,000	80,950	0	0
2017-2021	1,545,000	232,344	0	0
Total	2,945,000	739,108	355,000	19,932

Loan Payable, Stanislaus County Economic Development Bank, is due in annual installments of $70,000, interest at 0% per annum payable starting on March 31, 2010 through 2012. Proceeds from the loans were used for the construction of the Roselle master sewer line. Loan payable outstanding at June 30, 2011 is $70,000.

H. Long-Term Debt – continued

The annual debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Total	
	Principal	Interest
2012	70,000	0
Total	70,000	0

Loan Payable, State of California Water Resources Control Board, is due in annual installments of $49,850, interest at 2.6% per annum payable on October 25 through 2021. Proceeds from the loans were used for the construction and improvement of capital assets for the waste water treatment plant expansion.

Loan Payable, State of California Water Resources Control Board, is due in annual installments of $15,713, interest at 2.7% per annum payable on October 25 through 2021. Proceeds from the loans were used for the construction and improvement of capital assets for the waste water treatment plant expansion. Loans payable outstanding at June 30, 2011 is $619,466.

The annual debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Loans Payable	
	Principal	Interest
2012	49,309	16,254
2013	50,603	14,960
2014	51,931	13,632
2015	53,293	12,270
2016	54,692	10,872
2017-2021	295,751	32,064
2022	63,887	1,677
Total	619,466	101,729

H. Long-Term Debt – continued

The following is a summary of changes in the City's long-term debt and other long-term liabilities during the year ended June 30, 2011.

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities:					
Series A & B Bonds	15,435,000	0	(290,000)	15,145,000	295,000
Loan Payable	160,000	0	(80,000)	80,000	80,000
Loan Payable	750,000	0	0	750,000	0
Loan Payable	400,000	0	0	400,000	0
Loan Payable	63,787	14,922	0	78,709	0
Compensated Absences	187,751	0	(46,552)	141,199	14,120
Long-term liabilities of Governmental Activities:	16,996,538	14,922	(416,552)	16,594,908	389,120

The following is a summary of annual debt service requirements to maturity for the City's Governmental Funds long-term debt not including Compensated Absences are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Total		Total Debt
	Principal	Interest	Service
2012	375,000	727,299	1,102,299
2013	410,000	715,794	1,125,794
2014	1,170,000	703,394	1,873,394
2015	535,000	690,274	1,225,274
2016	345,000	676,455	1,021,455
2017-2021	1,980,000	3,147,171	5,127,171
2022-2026	2,475,000	2,648,189	5,123,189
2027-2031	3,160,000	1,970,113	5,130,113
2032-2036	4,020,000	1,099,250	5,119,250
2037-2038	1,905,000	144,006	2,049,006
Total	16,375,000	12,521,945	28,896,945

H. Long-Term Debt – continued

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Business-Type Activities:					
Bonds	3,220,000	0	(275,000)	2,945,000	285,000
Certificates of Participation	520,000	0	(165,000)	355,000	175,000
Loan Payable	508,268	0	(36,635)	471,633	37,588
Loan Payable	159,246	0	(11,413)	147,833	11,721
Loan Payable	140,000	0	(70,000)	70,000	70,000
Compensated Absences	94,098	10,656	0	104,754	10,475
Long-term liabilities of Business-Type Activities:	4,641,612	10,656	(558,048)	4,094,220	589,784
Total long-term liabilities	21,638,150	25,578	(974,600)	20,689,128	978,904

The following is a summary of changes in the City's Proprietary Funds long-term debt and other long-term liabilities during the year ended June 30, 2011.

Year Ending June 30	Total		Total Debt
	Principal	Interest	Service
2012	579,309	152,496	731,805
2013	565,603	132,238	697,841
2014	301,931	115,020	416,951
2015	313,293	103,108	416,401
2016	324,692	91,822	416,514
2017-2021	1,840,751	264,408	2,105,159
2022	63,887	1,677	65,564
	3,989,466	860,769	4,850,235

I. Supplemental Education Revenue Augmentation Fund (SERAF).

On February 16, 2010 the Agency Board of Directors passed a resolution authorizing a loan of $477,887 (the LMIHF Loan) from the Housing Fund to the Redevelopment Fund at 0% interest. The purpose for this loan was to comply with State Legislation ABX4-26 which among other things required the Redevelopment Agency to make payments to the Stanislaus County Supplemental Education Revenue Augmentation Fund (SERAF). Statute allows for the Agency to borrow funds from its Low and Moderate Income Housing Fund if there are insufficient other monies to make the required payment.

J. Evaluation of Subsequent Events

The City has evaluated subsequent events through November 22, 2011, the date which the financial statements were available to be issued.

California Redevelopment Association along with League of California Cities and the cities of San Jose and Union City filed the initial petition on July 18, 2011, challenging the constitutionality of the state's plan to eliminate redevelopment agencies unless they agree to pay $1.7 billion for FY 2011-12 and $400 million in subsequent budget years. The central claim in the lawsuit is that AB 1x 26 and AB 1x 27 violate the California State Constitution, including Proposition 22, which was passed by 61 percent of California voters in November 2010. The California Supreme Court will hear oral arguments on November 10, 2011. A decision is expected to be reached before January 15, 2012, when the first payment under AB 1x 27 would be due.

IV. OTHER INFORMATION

A. Risk Management

The City of Riverbank participates with other public entities in a joint exercise of powers agreement, which establishes the Central San Joaquin Valley Risk Management Authority (CSJVRMA). The relationship between the City and CSJVRMA is such that CSJVRMA is not a component unit of the City for financial reporting purposes.

The City is covered for the first $1,000,000 of each general liability claim and $250,000 of each workers' compensation claim through the CSJVRMA. The City has the right to receive dividends or the obligation to pay assessments based on a formula which, among other expenses, charges the City's account for liability losses under $10,000 and workers' compensation losses under $10,000. The CSJVRMA participates in an excess pool which provides general liability coverage from $1,000,000 to $10,000,000. The CSJVRMA participates in an excess pool that provides workers' compensation coverage from $250,000 to $500,000 and purchases excess insurance above the $500,000 to the statutory limit. The CSJVRMA is a consortium of fifty-four (54) cities in San Joaquin Valley, California. It was established under the provisions of California Government Code Section 6500 et seq. The CSJVRMA is governed by a Board of Directors, which meets 3-4 times per year, consisting of one member appointed by each member city. The day-to-day business is handled

A. Risk Management - continued

by a management group employed by the CSJVRMA.

The financial position and results of operations for the CSJVRMA, as of June 30, 2010, are presented below:

Total Assets	67,337,173
Total Liabilities	55,453,249
Total Net Assets	11,883,924
Total Liabilities & Net Assets	67,337,173
Total Revenues for Year	32,727,775
Total Expenses for Year	30,147,304
Net Income(Loss) for Year	2,580,471

At the termination of the joint powers agreement and after all claims have been settled, any excess deficit will be divided among the cities in accordance with its governing documents.

B. Commitments and Contingencies

The City of Riverbank is a party in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, it is the opinion of the City's counsel that resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the City.

C. Employee Retirement Systems and Plans

The City contributes to the California Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS), an agent multiple-employer public employee defined benefit pension plan. PERS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. PERS acts as a common investment and administrative agent for participating public entities within the State of California. Benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by state statute and city ordinance. Copies of PERS' annual financial report may be obtained from their Executive Office – 400 P Street – Sacramento CA 95814.

Participants are required to contribute 7% (9% for public-safety employees) of their annual covered salary. The City makes the contributions required of the City employees on their behalf and for their account. The contribution requirements of plan members and the City are established and may be amended by PERS. The City is required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate. PERS has determined that because of past funding and investment earnings, current employer contributions are

C. Employee Retirement Systems and Plans - continued

not required for the public-safety employees of the City. The current rate is 10.568% for non-safety employees, of annual covered payroll.

For June 30, 2011, the City's annual pension cost was $310,977 determined as part of the June 30, 2008, actuarial valuation using the entry age normal actuarial cost method. The actuarial assumptions include (a) 7.75% investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses), (b) projected annual salary increases that vary by duration of service, and (c) 3.25% per year cost-of-living adjustments. Both (a) and (b) include an inflation component of 3%. The actuarial value of PERS assets were determined using techniques that smooth the effects of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over a four-year period (smoothed market value). PERS unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on a closed basis. The remaining amortization period at June 30, 2009 was five years for prior service unfunded and 15 years for remaining unfunded.

THREE-YEAR TREND INFORMATION FOR PERS

Fiscal Year	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net Pension Obligation
06/30/09	$362,099	100	0
06/30/10	$338,550	100	0
06/30/11	$310,977	100	0

D. Joint Venture – ROTA

The City has entered into a joint exercise of powers agreement with the City of Oakdale for providing joint transit services to the citizens of the area. The agreement established a separate and distinct entity, the Riverbank-Oakdale Transportation Authority (ROTA). ROTA provides transit services under common administration and management and with the same equipment resources.

In prior years, ROTA was funded in major part by federal capital and operating grants and any deficiency was contributed by the participating agencies from their allocation of gas tax revenues specifically allocated for transit services. Each participating agency on an annual basis submitted an application for transit funding to Stanislaus Council of Governments (Stan COG). At the beginning of each fiscal year ROTA submitted an invoice to each of the participating agencies for their share of the annual operating cost.

In the current fiscal year, ROTA submitted an application and received funding from Stan COG in lieu of the Cities of Riverbank and Oakdale. ROTA also received funding from Stanislaus County for service provided outside of the city limits of Riverbank and Oakdale.

D. Joint Venture – ROTA - continued

The joint exercise of powers agreement between the Cities of Riverbank and Oakdale that created ROTA states that within three months after the close of the fiscal year a final accounting shall be provided to each agency and any deficiency shall be borne equally between each agency unless otherwise agreed to on or before May 1st of each year.

During the current fiscal year ROTA had insufficient funding, therefore it has been agreed upon by both agencies that prior year fund balances will be used to cover the deficiency. Summarized financial information at June 30, 2010 is as follows:

ASSETS	
Cash	344,797
Accounts Receivable	118,191
Fixed Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation	872,949
Total Assets	1,335,937
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	
Current Liabilities	254,234
Retained Earnings	
Equity Investment City of Oakdale	540,851
Equity Investment City of Riverbank	540,852
Total Liabilities and Equity	1,335,937

The audited financial statements are available at the office of the City of Oakdale at 280 North 3rd Avenue, Oakdale, California. The audit was performed by Moss, Levy & Hatrzheim, LLP located in Beverly Hills, California. Their opinion on the financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2010 was unqualified except for "The Authority had not presented Management's Discussion And Analysis that the Governmental Accounting Standards Board has determined is necessary to supplement although not required to be part of the basic financial statements."

E. New Accounting Pronouncements

The following new Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) statement was implemented effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2010:

GASB Statement 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions,* established new fund balance classifications for governmental funds. It changed the previous terminology of Reserved and Unreserved to five new classifications, which are Non-spendable, Restricted, Committed, Assigned, and Unassigned. GASB Statement 54 added additional note disclosures for

E. New Accounting Pronouncements - continued

the new classifications and refined the definitions of the various governmental fund types. For more information concerning this change, see the Fund Balance Policies note.

The following tables illustrate the reclassification of fund balances:

Fund Balances as of June 30, 2010

	General	CDBG	Redevelopment Agency	System Development	Other Funds	Totals
Fund Balances:						
Reserved	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unreserved	6,127,607	9,100,158	(10,635,957)	4,238,326	7,623,569	16,453,703

Fund Balances Reclassification as of June 30, 2010

	General	CDBG	Redevelopment Agency	System Development	Other Funds	Totals
Fund Balances:						
Nonspendable	0	0	0	0	419,675	419,675
Restricted:	0	9,100,158	0	0	0	9,100,158
Committed:	0	0	0	0	0	0
Assigned:	0	0	0	4,238,326	7,203,894	11,442,220
Unassigned	6,127,607	0	(10,635,957)	0	0	(4,508,350)

COMBINING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Gas Tax Fund - To account for state gas tax revenues based on population. The revenues may be expended only for street and road repair, maintenance, design, construction and traffic signal design and installation.

Off-Street Parking Fund - To account for the City's off- street parking monies.

Local Transportation Fund - To account for the City's allocation of local transportation revenues for streets, roads, and sidewalk improvements.

Asset Forfeiture Fund - To account for monies received from asset seizures in the City's jurisdiction as well as revenues and expenditures from Office of traffic Safety grants awarded for police services

Weed And Rubbish Abatement - To account for weed and rubbish cleanup in the City.

Traffic Safety Fund - To account for state traffic safety and state parks and recreation grants and apportionments collected.

Self-Insurance Reserve - To account for the City's workers compensation and liability insurance.

Downtown Revitalization Fund - To account for downtown street improvements and Farmer's Market.

Lighting And Landscaping Districts - To account for lighting and landscaping fees collected and the related costs to operate the city's various districts.

Abandoned Vehicle Abatement Fund – To account for monies received from vehicle abatement fees and code enforcement officer costs.

Public Safety Augmentation Fund - To account for monies received through a special sales tax to be spent to sustain the public safety department.

Fee Reimbursement Fund - To account for monies received from developers for development planning cost incurred by the city.

Donations Fund - To account for monies received from community for helping citizens during the flood in 2006 and for revenues and expenditures of the Beyond Earth Day event.

COMBINING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Curb And Gutter Fund - To account for developer’s assessments for curb and gutter construction in the Crossroads development area.

Park Fund - To account for park impact fees collected to mitigate additional city costs due to new construction.

Municipal Facilities Fund - To account for impact fees collected to mitigate additional costs at city hall due to new construction.

Townsend Square Benefit Fund - To account for assessments in the Townsend Square.

Railroad Crossing Fund - To account for revenues to upgrade the Terminal and Townsend street railroad crossing.

Crossroads Development Fund – To account for the fees collected from developers for the Crossroads Specific Plan.

Special Building Projects Fund – To account for the building permit revenues designated by Council for future building inspections.

Riverbank Pool Fund - To account for revenues and improvements of the City’s pool.

Storm Drain Fund - To account for storm drain revenues.

CITY OF RIVERBANK
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2011
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR JUNE 30, 2010

	Special Revenue					
	Gas Tax Fund	Off-Street Parking Fund	Local Trans-portation Fund	Asset Forfeit-ture Fund	Weed And Rubbish Abatement Fund	Traffic Safety Fund
Assets						
Cash And Investments	100,532	0	439,018	9,439	65,795	84,508
Accounts Receivable	72,242	0	140	0	76	0
Loans Receivable	0	0	0	0	0	0
Due From Other Funds	0	0	14,459	0	0	0
Total Assets	172,774	0	453,617	9,439	65,871	84,508
Liabilities And Fund Balances						
Liabilities						
Accounts Payable	22,830	0	192	1,735	2,760	84,472
Compensated Absences	10,330	0	4,324	0	0	0
Other Liabilities	7,301	0	1,803	0	0	0
Due To Other Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Liabilities	40,461	0	6,319	1,735	2,760	84,472
Fund Balances						
Nonspendable	0	0	14,459	0	0	0
Restricted	0	0	0	0	0	0
Committed	0	0	0	0	0	0
Assigned	132,313	0	432,839	7,704	63,111	36
Unassigned	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Fund Balances	132,313	0	447,298	7,704	63,111	36
Total Liabilities And Fund Balances	172,774	0	453,617	9,439	65,871	84,508

Special Revenue

Self-Insurance Reserve Fund	Downtown Revitalization Fund	Lighting And Landscaping Fund	Abandoned Vehicle Abatement Fund	Public Safety Augmentation Fund	Fee Reimbursement Fund	Donations Fund	Non-Major Special Revenue Total
610,229	5,090	866,933	4,562	0	75,438	4,043	2,265,587
351	0	9,717	0	6,193	69	0	88,788
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,459
610,580	5,090	876,650	4,562	6,193	75,507	4,043	2,368,834
2,590	214	22,288	839	0	0	0	137,920
0	0	4,007	256	0	0	0	18,917
0	0	523	1,558	0	0	0	11,185
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2,590	214	26,818	2,653	0	0	0	168,022
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,459
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
607,990	4,876	849,832	1,909	6,193	75,507	4,043	2,186,353
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
607,990	4,876	849,832	1,909	6,193	75,507	4,043	2,200,812
610,580	5,090	876,650	4,562	6,193	75,507	4,043	2,368,834

CITY OF RIVERBANK
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2011
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR JUNE 30, 2010

	Capital Projects				
	Curb And Gutter Fund	**Park Fund**	**Municipal Facilities Fund**	**Townsend Square Benefit Fund**	**Railroad Crossing Fund**
Assets					
Cash And Investments	231,629	107,843	0	21,837	398
Accounts Receivable	257	0	0	26	0
Loans Receivable	0	0	0	0	0
Due From Other Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Total Assets	231,886	107,843	0	21,863	398
Liabilities And Fund Balances					
Liabilities					
Accounts Payable	500	0	0	0	0
Compensated Absences	0	0	0	0	0
Other Liabilities	0	0	0	0	0
Due To Other Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Total Liabilities	500	0	0	0	0
Fund Balances					
Nonspendable	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted	0	0	0	0	0
Committed	0	0	0	0	0
Assigned	231,386	107,843	0	21,863	398
Unassigned	0	0	0	0	0
Total Fund Balances	231,386	107,843	0	21,863	398
Total Liabilities And Fund Balances	231,886	107,843	0	21,863	398

Capital Projects						
Crossroads Devel-opment Fund	Special Projects Fund	Riverbank Pool Fund	Storm Drain Fund	Non-Major Capital Projects Total	Totals 2011	Totals 2010
1,529,400	369,619	15,063	188,236	2,464,025	4,729,612	7,215,083
1,091	16,390	16	386	18,166	106,954	152,670
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	340,000	0	0	340,000	354,459	419,675
1,530,491	726,009	15,079	188,622	2,822,191	5,191,025	7,787,428
3,019	364	161	1,387	5,431	143,351	97,126
0	10,023	0	76	10,099	29,016	41,607
0	9,801	0	0	9,801	20,986	25,126
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3,019	20,188	161	1,463	25,331	193,353	163,859
0	340,000	0	0	340,000	354,459	419,675
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1,527,472	365,821	14,918	187,159	2,456,860	4,643,213	7,203,894
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1,527,472	705,821	14,918	187,159	2,796,860	4,997,672	7,623,569
1,530,491	726,009	15,079	188,622	2,822,191	5,191,025	7,787,428

CITY OF RIVERBANK
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR JUNE 30, 2010

	Special Revenue				
	Gas Tax Fund	**Off-Street Parking Fund**	**Local Trans-portation Fund**	**Asset Forfeit-ture Fund**	**Weed And Rubbish Abatement Fund**
Revenues					
Investment Earnings	0	131	10,366	0	333
Intergovernmental	559,013	0	120,750	32,201	0
Other Taxes	0	0	0	0	0
Impact Fees	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses And Permits	0	0	0	0	0
Service Charges And Miscellaneous	6,239	0	0	0	2,117
Total Revenues	565,252	131	131,116	32,201	2,450
Expenditures					
General Government	0	0	0	0	0
Public Safety	0	0	0	54,305	0
Public Works	443,179	0	110,465	0	14,316
Community Development	0	0	0	0	0
Culture And Leisure	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	10,045	68,648	68,835	0	0
Total Expenditures	453,224	68,648	179,300	54,305	14,316
Excess(Deficiency) Of Revenues Over Expenditures	112,028	(68,517)	(48,184)	(22,104)	(11,866)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Operating Transfers In	0	901	37,090	5,640	0
Operating Transfers Out	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	0	901	37,090	5,640	0
Net Change In Fund Balances	112,028	(67,616)	(11,094)	(16,464)	(11,866)
Fund Balance - Beginning	20,285	67,616	458,392	24,168	74,977
Fund Balance - Ending	132,313	0	447,298	7,704	63,111

Special Revenue								
Traffic Safety Fund	Self-Insurance Reserve Fund	Downtown Revital-ization Fund	Lighting And Land-scaping Fund	Abandoned Vehicle Abatement Fund	Public Safety Aug-mentation Fund	Fee Reim-bursement Fund	Donations Fund	Non-Major Special Revenue Total
227	3,318	0	1,244	0	0	286	0	15,905
0	0	0	0	0	75,642	0	0	787,606
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	407,380	4,473	450,129	35,451	0	776	0	906,565
227	410,698	4,473	451,373	35,451	75,642	1,062	0	1,710,076
0	338,561	0	0	0	0	0	0	338,561
77,165	0	0	0	40,657	0	0	0	172,127
0	0	0	349,662	0	0	0	0	917,622
0	0	3,459	0	0	0	0	1,221	4,680
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
89,327	1,045	0	1,094	0	0	0	0	238,994
166,492	339,606	3,459	350,756	40,657	0	0	1,221	1,671,984
(166,265)	71,092	1,014	100,617	(5,206)	75,642	1,062	(1,221)	38,092
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43,631
(37,378)	(250,000)	(876)	(53,679)	0	(75,010)	0	(13,055)	(429,998)
(37,378)	(250,000)	(876)	(53,679)	0	(75,010)	0	(13,055)	(386,367)
(203,643)	(178,908)	138	46,938	(5,206)	632	1,062	(14,276)	(348,275)
203,679	786,898	4,738	802,894	7,115	5,561	74,445	18,319	2,549,087
36	607,990	4,876	849,832	1,909	6,193	75,507	4,043	2,200,812

CITY OF RIVERBANK
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR JUNE 30, 2010

	Capital Projects			
	Curb And Gutter Fund	**Park Fund**	**Municipal Facilities Fund**	**Townsend Square Benefit Fund**
Revenues				
Investment Earnings	1,170	911	15	108
Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0
Other Taxes	0	0	0	0
Impact Fees	0	0	0	0
Licenses And Permits	0	0	0	0
Service Charges And Miscellaneous	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	1,170	911	15	108
Expenditures				
General Government	0	0	0	0
Public Safety	0	0	0	0
Public Works	2,387	0	5,629	0
Community Development	0	0	0	0
Culture And Leisure	0	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	41,337	0	6,920	0
Total Expenditures	43,724	0	12,549	0
Excess(Deficiency) Of Revenues Over Expenditures	(42,554)	911	(12,534)	108
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Operating Transfers In	0	0	0	0
Operating Transfers Out	0	(315,000)	(15)	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	0	(315,000)	(15)	0
Net Change In Fund Balances	(42,554)	(314,089)	(12,549)	108
Fund Balance - Beginning	273,940	421,932	12,549	21,755
Fund Balance - Ending	231,386	107,843	0	21,863

		Capital Projects					
Railroad Crossing Fund	Crossroads Devel-opment Fund	Special Projects Fund	Riverbank Pool Fund	Storm Drain Fund	Non-Major Capital Projects Total	Totals 2011	Totals 2010
2	8,781	2,350	87	47	13,471	29,376	48,471
0	0	29,124	0	0	29,124	816,730	1,265,620
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	44,999	0	52,942	97,941	97,941	119,377
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	358	0	5,215	0	5,573	912,138	1,073,048
2	9,139	76,473	5,302	52,989	146,109	1,856,185	2,506,516
0	0	0	0	0	0	338,561	370,700
0	0	0	0	0	0	172,127	178,122
0	0	376,524	0	35,264	419,804	1,337,426	1,389,456
0	11	0	0	0	11	4,691	6,453
0	0	0	19,561	0	19,561	19,561	0
0	0	0	30,343	0	78,600	317,594	465,336
0	11	376,524	49,904	35,264	517,976	2,189,960	2,410,067
2	9,128	(300,051)	(44,602)	17,725	(371,867)	(333,775)	96,449
0	0	0	0	0	0	43,631	456,530
0	(1,548,009)	0	(35,000)	(7,731)	(1,905,755)	(2,335,753)	(1,581,035)
0	(1,548,009)	0	(35,000)	(7,731)	(1,905,755)	(2,292,122)	(1,124,505)
2	(1,538,881)	(300,051)	(79,602)	9,994	(2,277,622)	(2,625,897)	(1,028,056)
396	3,066,353	1,005,872	94,520	177,165	5,074,482	7,623,569	8,651,625
398	1,527,472	705,821	14,918	187,159	2,796,860	4,997,672	7,623,569

CITY OF RIVERBANK
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
JUNE 30, 2011

FEDERAL GRANTOR/PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR/ PROGRAM TITLE	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Grantor's Number	Program or Award Amount	Federal Expenditures
U.S. Department of Housing And Urban Development				
Passed Through State of California:				
08-HOME-4692	14.228	N/A	800,000	335
09-PTAE-6314	14.228	N/A	70,000	21,360
10-HOME-6853	14.239	N/A	800,000	84,264
10-STBG-6735	14.228	N/A	400,000	5,510
Total U.S. Department of Housing And Urban Development			2,070,000	111,469
U.S. Department of Transportation				
Passed Through State of California:				
CMAQ	20.509	CML-5255	1,381,489	751,164
ARRA - Roselle Avenue	20.507		337,390	304,448
ARRA - Third Street	20.507		331,425	355,195
First & Patterson			394,998	77,983
Total U.S. Department of Transportation			2,445,302	1,488,790
U.S. Department of Justice				
Local Law Enforcement Block Grant	16.710	N/A	100,030	100,030
Total U.S. Department of Justice			100,030	100,030
U.S. Department of Defense				
Passed Through Office of Economic Adjustment				
CL0610-09-02	12.600		1,456,089	549,079
Total U.S. Department of Defense			1,456,089	549,079
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			6,071,421	2,249,368

CITY OF RIVERBANK
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS

1. Type of report issued on the financial statements – Unqualified

2. Significant deficiencies in internal control disclosed by the audit of the financial statements and any such conditions that are material weaknesses– None

3. Disclosure of any noncompliance which are material to the financial statements - None

4. Disclosure of any significant deficiencies in internal control over major programs and any such conditions that are material weaknesses – None

5. Type of report issued on compliance for major programs – Unqualified

6. Audit findings relative to the major federal programs – None

7. Major programs are as follows: U.S. Department of Defense (Passed through Office of Economic Adjustment) CFDA numbers 12.600, U.S. Department of Transportation (Passed through State of California) CFDA numbers 20.509 and 20.507.

8. Expenses in excess of $300,000 was used as the threshold to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs

9. The City of Riverbank was determined to be a low-risk auditee.

FINDINGS - FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT

Findings relating to financial statements which are required to be reported – None

FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS - MAJOR FEDERAL AWARDS

Findings relating to major federal award programs which are required to be reported – None

PRIOR YEAR'S FINDINGS - None

Clendenin Bird & Company, PC
Certified Public Accountants

1552 Coffee Road, Suite 200
Modesto, CA 95355
(209) 526-3091
(209) 526-2287 fax
cbcpas.com

Gerald L. Clendenin, CPA
Michelle L. Gallagher, CPA
Cathy L. Gatewood, EA

Constance Hillas Bird, CPA (Inactive)
Sara Geer, EA

REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

To The City Council
City of Riverbank
State of California

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of City of Riverbank, State of California, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2011 which collectively comprise the City of Riverbank, State of California's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated November 22, 2011. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards,* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit, we considered the City of Riverbank, State of California's internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of City of Riverbank, State of California's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Riverbank, State of California's internal control over financial reporting.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that might be deficiencies, significant deficiencies, or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City of Riverbank, State of California's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of management, City Council, others within the entity, and federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties

CLENDENIN BIRD & COMPANY, PC

Modesto, California
November 22, 2011

Clendenin Bird & Company, PC
Certified Public Accountants

1552 Coffee Road, Suite 200
Modesto, CA 95355
(209) 526-3091
(209) 526-2287 fax
cbcpas.com

Gerald L. Clendenin, CPA
Michelle L. Gallagher, CPA
Cathy L. Gatewood, EA

Constance Hillas Bird, CPA (Inactive)
Sara Geer, EA

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS THAT COULD HAVE A DIRECT AND MATERIAL EFFECT ON EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OMB CIRCULAR A-133

To The City Council
City of Riverbank
State of California

We have audited City of Riverbank, State of California's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of City of Riverbank, State of California's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2011. City of Riverbank, State of California's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to each of its major federal programs is the responsibility of City of Riverbank, State of California's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on City of Riverbank, State of California's compliance based on our audit

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about City of Riverbank, State of California's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of City of Riverbank, State of California's compliance with those requirements.

In our opinion, City of Riverbank, State of California, complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2011.

Internal Control over Compliance

Management of City of Riverbank, State of California, is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to federal programs. In planning and performing our audit, we considered City of Riverbank, State of California's internal control over compliance with the requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program to determine the auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of City of Riverbank, State of California's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be deficiencies, significant deficiencies, or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of management, City Council, others within the entity, federal awarding agencies, and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

CLENDENIN, BIRD & COMPANY, PC

Modesto, California
November 22, 2011

Clendenin Bird & Company, PC
Certified Public Accountants

1552 Coffee Road, Suite 200
Modesto, CA 95355
(209) 526-3091
(209) 526-2287 fax
cbcpas.com

Gerald L. Clendenin, CPA
Michelle L. Gallagher, CPA
Cathy L. Gatewood, EA

Constance Hillas Bird, CPA (Inactive)
Sara Geer, EA

REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS BASED ON AN EXAMINATION OF GENERAL-PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENT PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CALIFORNIA TRANSPORTATION DEVELOPMENT ACT

To The City Council
City of Riverbank
State of California

We have audited the general-purpose financial statements of the City of Riverbank, State of California for the year ended June 30, 2011, and have issued our report thereon dated November 22, 2011. Our audit was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and the standards for financial and compliance audits contained in the California Administrative Code Section 6664 of the Transportation Development Act and the allocation instructions of the Stanislaus Area Association of Governments, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

The management of the City of Riverbank is responsible for the City's compliance with laws and regulations. In connection with our audit referred to above, we selected and tested transactions and records to determine the City's compliance with laws and regulations, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the general-purpose financial statements of the City.

In our opinion the City of Riverbank Transportation Development Act funds were accounted for in conformance with the applicable laws, rules and regulations of the Transportation Development Act and the allocation instructions of the Stanislaus Council of Governments.

CLENDENIN BIRD & COMPANY, PC

Modesto, California
November 22, 2011

RIVERBANK CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM NO. 6.2

SECTION 6: NEW BUSINESS

Meeting Date:	January 9, 2012
Subject/ Title:	Explanation of Fund 145: Overpass Fund & Fund 125: Special Building Projects Fund
Submitted by:	Marisela Hernandez, Director of Finance & Tom Hallinan, City Attorney
City Manager Approval:	______________________________

RECOMMENDATION:

Council to receive & discuss report.

STAFF SUMMARY:

On July 25, 2011 the City Council participated in a discussion regarding recommended amendments to the General Plan as a result of the level of analysis provided in the draft Downtown Specific Plan for consistency between the two plans. Part of the discussion of the Downtown Specific Plan is the evaluation of a potential underpass to connect Santa Fe Avenue that is to go under the railroad tracks. The funding source for the Downtown Specific Plan EIR is the System Development Fee Fund 145: Overpasses Fund. During the public comment portion of the discussion, Mr. Charles Neal inquired as to the cash balances within this fund which, according to his statement, showed a cash balance of $589,000 during the 1998-99 Budget and now reflects a balance of only $228,000. Mr. Neal questioned whether these funds, originally intended for the Kentucky Overpass were being legally used for the Downtown EIR evaluating the underpass on Santa Fe. Vice Mayor O'Brien subsequently requested that staff investigate this situation and return with a full report to Council.

Fund 145: Historical Background

Fund 145 is a System Development Fee Fund created by the Finance Department in order to account for the receipt and expenditure of funds for a proposed overpass that was to be constructed on Kentucky Avenue. This overpass was intended to be constructed in order to allow vehicular and pedestrian traffic to travel over the railroad tracks. Subsequent housing development in the Kentucky Ave. area no longer made this project feasible, but was still reflected within the prior General Plan. During the General Plan update performed, staff removed this project. It was noted that a second pathway linking the eastern and western portions of the City was of extreme importance and during the development of the Downtown Specific Plan the creation of an underpass at Santa Fe Ave. was deemed the best alternative to reach this goal. In addition, the underpass would serve to provide a direct connection to any future commercial and residential development that will occur on the former Sun-Garden-Gangi Cannery site from downtown.

<u>Fund 145: Financial Analysis</u>

After thorough research, staff was only able to find financial records for Fund 145 beginning with Fiscal Year 1996-97. An annual analysis is provided below.

Fiscal Year 1996-97

	Beg. Reserve	Revenue	Expenses	End. Reserve
Budgeted	494,778	29,687	0	524,465
Actual	494,778	26,137.74	296,497.00	224,419

Revenues received included $20,107 in system development fees (SDF) collected and $6,031 in investment revenue received from LAIF. Staff noted that a transfer of $296,497 was made from this fund to another, but no detailed records exist that describes where the transfer was made to and what the transfer was for.

Noted on the Balance Sheet of this Fund is an Inter-Fund Loan between Fund 145 and Fund 130: Municipal Facilities of $45,000.

Fiscal Year 1997-98

	Beg. Reserve	Revenue	Expenses	End. Reserve
Budgeted	$520,916	$31,255	$0	$552,171
Actual	$224,419	$30,549.33	$50,763.00	$204,205.45

Revenues in FY 1997-98 included $17,638 in SDF collected and $12,911 in LAIF interest received. A transfer of $50,763 to the General Fund made pursuant to Resolution No. 96-13, a Resolution Amending the Annual Budget for FY 1995-96 approved this transfer of funds for reimbursement of the administration of the SDF program.

Fiscal Year 1998-99

	Beg. Reserve	Revenue	Expenses	End. Reserve
Budgeted	$541,554	$23,680	$0	$565,234

Actual	$204,205.45	$30,196.58	$1,561.33	$232,840.70

Revenues for the fiscal year included $8,014.73 in SDF collected and $22,181.85 in LAIF Interest. $1,561.33 was expended in professional services to McCutchen, Doyle, and Brown for what is labeled as "Impact Fees."

Fiscal Year 1999-00

	Beg. Reserve	Revenue	Expenses	End. Reserve
Budgeted	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Actual	$232,840.70	$14,330.97	$35,555.69	$211,615.98

$14,330.97 in LAIF interest revenues were received during the year. With no activity occurring, all funds were moved to the LAIF investment account. $35,555.69 was transferred to the General Fund via a journal entry as a reimbursement for the administration of the system development fee accounts.

Fiscal Year 2000-01

	Beg. Reserve	Revenue	Expenses	End. Reserve
Budgeted	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Actual	$211,615.98	$14,431.89	$0	$226,047.87

$14,431.89 in LAIF interest revenue received with no expenditures during the fiscal year.

Fiscal Year 2001-02

	Beg. Reserve	Revenue	Expenses	End. Reserve
Budgeted	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Actual	$226,047.87	$13,430.33	$0	$239,478.20

$7,832.91 was received in LAIF interest revenues and $5,597.42 was received in SDF collected. No expenditures were made during this fiscal year.

Fiscal Year 2002-03

	Beg. Reserve	Revenue	Expenses	End. Reserve
Budgeted	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Actual	$239,478.20	$10,474.26	$0	$249,952.46

LAIF interest revenues received were $4,826.55 and $5,647.71 in SDF revenues.

Fiscal Year 2003-2004

	Beg. Reserve	Revenue	Expenses	End. Reserve
Budgeted	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Actual	$249,952.46	$3,510.45	$0	$253,462.91

Revenues for this year reflect Interest Income received from LAIF for $3,510.45.

Fiscal Year 2004-05

	Beg. Reserve	Revenue	Expenses	End. Reserve
Budgeted	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Actual	$253,462.91	$50,813.69	$0	$304,276.60

Revenues for this fiscal year include the payoff of the $45,000 loan made to Fund 130. In addition, $5,813.69 in LAIF investment income was received.

Fiscal Year 2005-06

	Beg. Reserve	Revenue	Expenses	End. Reserve
Budgeted	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Actual	$304,276.60	$12,087.46	$0	$316,364.06

Revenues reflect interest income received from LAIF.

Fiscal Year 2006-07

	Beg. Reserve	Revenue	Expenses	End. Reserve
Budgeted	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Actual	$316,364.06	$16,021.05	$0	$332,385.11

Revenues included the LAIF Interest Income earned.

Fiscal Year 2007-08

	Beg. Reserve	Revenue	Expenses	End. Reserve
Budgeted	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Actual	$332,385.11	$15,076.70	$0	$347,461.81

Revenues Included LAIF Interest Income earned.

Fiscal Year 2008-09

	Beg. Reserve	Revenue	Expenses	End. Reserve
Budgeted	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Actual	$347,461.81	$7,005.62	$8,297.50	$346,169.93

Revenues received consist of LAIF Interest Income earned.

Expenditures for the fiscal year consist of engineering work performed by Giuliani & Kull for the Underpass at Santa Fe Avenue.

Fiscal Year 2009-10

	Beg. Reserve	Revenue	Expenses	End. Reserve
Budgeted	n/a	n/a	$145,000	n/a
Actual	$346,169.93	$2,271.55	$28,867.86	$319,573.62

Revenues for the year included the LAIF Interest Income earned.

Expenditures for the fiscal year are expenses related to the Downtown Specific Plan EIR. This EIR is being performed by AECOM. The budget for this project was approved as part of the FY 2009-10 Mid-Year Budget Adjustments (Resolution 2010-010).

Fiscal Year 2010-11

	Beg. Reserve	Revenue	Expenses	End. Reserve
Budgeted	n/a	n/a	$116,132	n/a
Actual	$319,573.62	$1,338.75	$95,450.10	$225,462.27

Revenues included the interest earned for LAIF.

Expenditures included $95,441.62 paid to AECOM for the continuation of the Downtown EIR, $16.52 to FedEx for a document sent overnight to AECOM, and $25 to DL White Law Group for the assistance in answering a legal question regarding the EIR.

Fiscal Year 2011-12 (To Date)

	Beg. Reserve	Revenue	Expenses	End. Reserve
Budgeted	n/a	n/a	$20,682	n/a
Actual	$225,462.27	$176.58	$8,729.63	$216,909.22

Revenues include the interest earned for LAIF.

Expenditures made have been to AECOM for the Downtown Specific Plan EIR.

Attached is all the financial documentation to support the figures provided in the report.

Legal Analysis

Mr. Neal brought forth the question whether the funds that were originally collected for the Kentucky Overpass were legally able to be used for funding the evaluation of an underpass at Santa Fe. Our City Attorney will provide a legal opinion during the Council Meeting.

Fund 125: Special Building Projects Fund

At that same meeting, Mr. Neal inquired about Fund 125: Special Building Projects Fund and whether the funds were also being used properly. Mr. Neal has brought this issue forth to several Councils and a formal report was presented to the City Council on September 22, 2008. Because this question has already been discussed previously and Mr. Neal has already been provided with all the documentation requested, staff is providing the staff report presented on September 22, 2008 for Council's information.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

None.

ATTACHMENTS: **(List attachments in order of placement)**

1. Fund 145 Financial Documents
2. Fund 125 Discussion Staff Report from September 22, 2008

City of Riverbank

Final Budget Summary - Fiscal Year 1996-97

		A	B	C	D	E	F
Fund No.	Fund Name	Available Fund Balance	Estimated Revenues	Total Available (C=A+B)	Appropriations	Reserves	Total Reserves & Appropriations (F=D+E)
101	General Fund	147,347	2,272,626	2,419,973	2,240,676	179,297	2,419,973
102	Gas Tax Fund	30,640	261,514	292,154	268,248	23,906	292,154
103	W. Riv. Storm Drain	10,424	625	11,049	0	11,049	11,049
105	Sewer Connection	19,148	957	20,105		20,105	20,105
106	Sewer Collection	89,628	654,000	743,628	619,314	124,314	743,628
108	Wastewater Cap. Res.	77,003	2,310	79,313		79,313	79,313
109	Off-Street Parking	48,103	7,886	55,989		55,989	55,989
110	Park Trust	579,567	1,140	580,707	560,000	20,707	580,707
111	Local Transportation	279,853	7,000	286,853	237,345	49,508	286,853
112	Stanis. Co. Impact Fee	3,644	198	3,842	3,842	0	3,842
114	Water Fund	221,640	667,509	889,149	727,692	161,457	889,149
119	Vehicle & Equip Pool	49,632	165,000	214,632	147,210	67,422	214,632
120	NE Riv. Storm Drain	928	60	988		988	988
121	NE Riv. Sewer	2,523	151	2,674		2,674	2,674
122	LTF Transit	59,059	355,000	414,059	355,000	59,059	414,059
123	SW Riv. Storm Drain	153,991	9,239	163,230		163,230	163,230
124	SW Riv. Sewer Service	243,737	14,624	258,361		258,361	258,361
126	Asset Seizure	4,928	296	5,224		5,224	5,224
127	SE Riv. Storm Drain	14,014	841	14,855		14,855	14,855
128	SE Riv. Sewer Service	19,460	1,168	20,628		20,628	20,628
129	Reimbursement Fund	31,797	1,908	33,705		33,705	33,705
130	Municipal Facilities	128,064	1,921	129,985	100,000	29,985	129,985
131	W. Riv. Sewer Service	49,891	2,993	52,884		52,884	52,884
133	Sys. Dev. - Sewer	183,211	10,993	194,204		194,204	194,204
135	Traffic Safety	6,313	379	6,692		6,692	6,692
137	Workers' Comp. Res.	0	136,000	136,000	135,000	1,000	136,000
138	General Liability Res.	502	72,000	72,502	71,502	1,000	72,502
139	1986 HCDBG	27,885	1,673	29,558		29,558	29,558
140	Sys. Dev. - Brdgs/Road	191,891	11,513	203,404		203,404	203,404
141	Sys. Dev. - Traffic Lights	73,514	4,411	77,925		77,925	77,925
142	Sys. Dev. - Wells	642,290	38,537	680,827		680,827	680,827
143	Sys. Dev. - Police	38,446	2,307	40,753		40,753	40,753
144	Sys. Dev. - Parks	127,943	7,677	135,620		135,620	135,620
145	Sys. Dev. - Overpass	494,778	29,687	524,465		524,465	524,465
148	Downtown Revitalization	0	13,000	13,000	13,000	0	13,000
150	Sys. Dev. - RR Crossing	123,462	7,408	130,870		130,870	130,870
151	Sys. Dev. - Public Works	6,000	360	6,360		6,360	6,360
154	1990 HCDBG Rehab.			0		0	0
174	Ion Exchange	20,425	1,226	21,651		21,651	21,651
175	River Cove Land/Light	10,294	20,618	30,912		30,912	30,912
176	Public Safety Augment.	13,846	5,831	19,677		19,677	19,677
	Column Totals	**$4,225,821**	**$4,792,586**	**$9,018,407**	**$5,478,829**	**$3,539,578**	**$9,018,407**

City of Riverbank

Annual Budget -- Fiscal Year 1996-97

und:	145	Sys. Dev-Overpass	Account:	REV./ EXP.
unction:		Transportation	Department:	Streets

Appropriation Detail

ccount:	Description:	FY 1995-96	1995-96 Actual	FY 1996-97
	Department Revenue			
	INTEREST INCOME			29,687
	Total Department Revenues			29,687
	Department Expenses			
	FUND RESERVE			524,625
	Total Department Appropriations			524,625

ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION ---TRANSACTION---	POST DATE	JRNL. NO.	TRANS DATE	REF. NUMBER	VENDOR NUMBER	CHECK NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
145-001 DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS							* BEGINNING BALANCE			.00
BBA10015194-001	07/96	02179	10/02/96				NEW YEAR BEGINNING BALANC	45000.00		
							TOTAL AUTO JE YEAR END CLOSING	45000.00	.00	
TOTAL DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS							** ACCOUNT TOTALS	45000.00	.00	
							*** ENDING BALANCE			45000.00
145-007 FUND BALANCE							* BEGINNING BALANCE			.00
BBA10015194-002	07/96	02179	10/02/96				NEW YEAR BEGINNING BALANC		539778.59	
							TOTAL AUTO JE YEAR END CLOSING	.00	539778.59	
JVA10019354-002	06/97	03019	06/30/97				EXCESS OF REV OVER EXPEND		26137.74	
							TOTAL AUTO JE MONTH END CLOSING	.00	26137.74	
TOTAL FUND BALANCE							** ACCOUNT TOTALS	.00	565916.33	
							*** ENDING BALANCE			-565916.33
145-008 REVENUE CONTROL							* BEGINNING BALANCE			.00
CRJ10015706-002	08/96	02092	08/07/96				CASH RECEIPT AUTO J.E.		1036.00	
CRJ10015717-002	08/96	02093	08/09/96				CASH RECEIPT AUTO J.E.		1036.00	
CRJ10015769-002	08/96	02108	08/19/96				CASH RECEIPT AUTO J.E.		259.00	
CRJ10015841-002	08/96	02116	08/22/96				CASH RECEIPT AUTO J.E.		518.00	
CRJ10016514-002	11/96	02244	11/05/96				CASH RECEIPT AUTO J.E.		518.00	
CRJ10016529-002	11/96	02248	11/13/96				CASH RECEIPT AUTO J.E.		259.00	
							TOTAL AUTO JE CASH RECEIPTS	.00	3626.00	
JVA10019354-001	06/97	03019	06/30/97				CLOSE REVENUE CONTROL	26137.74		
							TOTAL AUTO JE MONTH END CLOSING	26137.74	.00	
JVJ10015485-001	07/96	02038	07/10/96				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		12.16	
JVJ10015506-001	07/96	02043	07/15/96				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		259.00	
JVJ10015581-001	07/96	02060	07/22/96				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		518.00	
JVJ10015849-001	08/96	02084	08/05/96				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		777.00	
JVJ10015882-001	08/96	02121	08/23/96				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		518.00	
JVJ10015908-001	09/96	02131	09/03/96				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		518.00	
JVJ10015958-001	09/96	02139	09/11/96				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		518.00	
JVJ10015987-001	09/96	02142	09/13/96				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		1295.00	
JVJ10016031-001	09/96	02156	09/17/96				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		1036.00	
JVJ10016070-001	09/96	02163	09/24/96				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		259.00	
JVJ10016272-001	10/96	02188	10/09/96				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		259.00	
JVJ10016357-001	10/96	02209	10/23/96				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		1036.00	
JVJ10016409-001	10/96	02220	10/25/96				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		1036.00	
JVJ10016583-001	09/96	02256	11/14/96				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		6031.18	
JVJ10016603-001	11/96	02259	11/18/96				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		1813.00	

SYSTEM DATE 01/05/00

SYS. LEVEL -OVERPASSED

GENERAL LEDGER

TIME 17:40:05

USER PETE

ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION --TRANSACTION--	POST DATE	JRNL. NO.	TRANS DATE	REF. NUMBER	VENDOR NUMBER	CHECK NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
JVJ10016645-001	11/96	02284	11/12/96				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		410.40	
JVJ10016861-001	12/96	02315	12/19/96				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		1036.00	
JVJ10017361-001	01/97	02407	01/30/97				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		518.00	
JVJ10017489-001	02/97	02458	02/24/97				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		259.00	
JVJ10017525-001	02/97	02466	02/27/97				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		777.00	
JVJ10017650-001	03/97	02509	03/24/97				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		1036.00	
JVJ10017847-001	04/97	02526	04/15/97				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		259.00	
JVJ10017887-001	04/97	02531	04/15/97				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		259.00	
JVJ10017941-001	04/97	02585	04/28/97				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		259.00	
JVJ10018097-001	05/97	02637	05/15/97				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		518.00	
JVJ10018122-001	05/97	02644	05/19/97				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		259.00	
JVJ10018337-001	06/97	02723	06/17/97				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		518.00	
JVJ10018490-001	06/97	02770	07/01/97				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		518.00	
					TOTAL AUTO JE JOURNAL VOUCHERS			.00	22511.74	
TOTAL REVENUE CONTROL							** ACCOUNT TOTALS	26137.74	26137.74	
							*** ENDING BALANCE			.00
145-100 TRANSFERS							* BEGINNING BALANCE			.00
JV 97062846-023	06/97	02959	06/30/97				FUNDS TRANSFER	296497.21		
					TOTAL JOURNAL VOUCHERS			296497.21	.00	
TOTAL TRANSFERS							** ACCOUNT TOTALS	296497.21	.00	
							*** ENDING BALANCE			296497.21
145-101 CASH IN GENERAL CHECKING							* BEGINNING BALANCE			.00
BBA10016194-003	07/96	02174	10/02/96				NEW YEAR BEGINNING BALANC	494778.59		
					TOTAL AUTO JE YEAR END CLOSING			494778.59	.00	
CRJ10015705-001	08/96	02092	08/07/96				CASH RECEIPT AUTO J.E.	1036.00		
CRJ10015717-001	08/96	02093	08/09/96				CASH RECEIPT AUTO J.E.	1036.00		
CRJ10015789-001	08/96	02105	08/19/96				CASH RECEIPT AUTO J.E.	259.00		
CRJ10015841-001	08/96	02116	08/22/96				CASH RECEIPT AUTO J.E.	518.00		
CRJ10016514-001	11/96	02244	11/08/96				CASH RECEIPT AUTO J.E.	518.00		
CRJ10016533-001	11/96	02248	11/12/96				CASH RECEIPT AUTO J.E.	259.00		
					TOTAL AUTO JE CASH RECEIPTS			3626.00	.00	
JV 01309791-001	01/97	02407	01/30/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0551	518.00		
JV 02249791-001	02/97	02458	02/24/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0566	259.00		
JV 02279791-001	02/97	02466	02/27/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0569	777.00		
JV 03259791-001	03/97	02509	03/25/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0584	1036.00		
JV 04169791-001	04/97	02546	04/16/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0596	259.00		
JV 04179791-001	04/97	02541	04/17/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0597	259.00		
JV 04289791-001	04/97	02585	04/28/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0607	259.00		
JV 05169791-001	05/97	02637	05/16/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0615	518.00		

ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION --TRANSACTION--	POST DATE	JRNL. NO.	TRANS DATE	REF. NUMBER	VENDOR NUMBER	CHECK NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
JV 05199791-001	05/97	02699	05/19/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0516	259.00		
JV 07109691-001	07/96	02038	07/10/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0440	12.16		
JV 07159691-001	07/96	02043	07/15/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0442	259.00		
JV 07229691-001	07/96	02060	07/22/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0447	518.00		
JV 08059691-001	08/96	02084	08/05/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0455	777.00		
JV 08279691-001	08/96	02121	08/27/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0463	518.00		
JV 09039691-001	09/96	02131	09/03/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0464	518.00		
JV 09119650-001	09/96	02139	09/11/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0467	518.00		
JV 09209691-001	09/96	02156	09/20/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0474	1036.00		
JV 09259691-001	09/96	02161	09/25/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0477	259.00		
JV 10099691-001	10/96	02188	10/09/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0486	259.00		
JV 10239691-001	10/96	02209	10/23/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0493	1036.00		
JV 10289691-001	10/96	02220	10/28/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0496	1036.00		
JV 96091250-001	09/96	02142	09/12/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0468	1295.00		
JV 96093001-059	09/96	02236	09/30/96				LAIF INTEREST 09/30/96	6031.18		
JV 96111801-001	11/96	02259	11/18/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0510	1813.00		
JV 96122091-001	12/96	02315	12/20/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0529	1036.00		
JV 96221119-001	11/96	02264	11/22/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0513	410.40		
JV 97051603-023	05/97	02647	05/16/97				RECORD SAVINGS TRANSFER		200000.00	
JV 97051603-025	05/97	02647	05/16/97				RECORD SAVINGS TRANSFER		200000.00	
JV 97052810-028	05/97	02700	05/28/97				RECORD TRANSFER	400000.00		
JV 97061706-029	06/97	02723	06/17/97				SESSION 624	518.00		
JV 97062846-015	06/97	02959	06/20/97				FUNDS TRANSFER		296497.21	
JV 97070191-001	06/97	02770	07/01/77				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0492	518.00		
TOTAL JOURNAL VOUCHERS								922511.74	696497.21	
TOTAL CASH IN GENERAL CHECKING							** ACCOUNT TOTALS	920916.33	696497.21	
							*** ENDING BALANCE			224419.12
195-113 CASH IN L.A.I.F							* BEGINNING BALANCE			.00
JV 97051603-022	05/97	02647	05/16/97				RECORD SAVINGS TRANSFER	200000.00		
JV 97051603-024	05/97	02647	05/16/97				RECORD SAVINGS TRANSFER	200000.00		
JV 97052810-029	05/97	02700	05/28/97				RECORD TRANSFER		400000.00	
TOTAL JOURNAL VOUCHERS								400000.00	400000.00	
TOTAL CASH IN L.A.I.F							** ACCOUNT TOTALS	400000.00	400000.00	
							*** ENDING BALANCE			.00
TOTAL LEDGER BEGINNING BALANCE							* BEGINNING BALANCE			.00
TOTAL PERIOD TRANSACTIONS & ENDING BALANCE								1688551.28	1688551.28	.00

SYSTEM DATE 01/05/00

SYS. DEVEL.-OVERPASSES
REVENUE LEDGER

TIME 17:40:05
USER PETE

ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION --TRANSACTION--	POST DATE	JRNL. NO.	TRANS DATE	REF. NUMBER	VENDOR NUMBER	CHECK NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
145-399 DEV. FEES-OVERPASSES							* BEGINNING BALANCE			.00
CR 08079690-012	08/96	02092	08/07/96				OVERPASS		1036.00	
CR 08099690-011	08/96	02093	08/09/96				OVERPASS		1036.00	
CR 08199691-012	08/96	02109	08/19/96				OVERPASS		259.00	
CR 08229691-012	08/96	02116	08/22/96				OVERPASS		518.00	
CR 11089690-012	11/96	02244	11/08/96				OVERPASS		518.00	
CR 11129690-012	11/96	02248	11/12/96				OVERPASSES		259.00	
					TOTAL CASH RECEIPTS			.00	3626.00	
JV 01309791-002	01/97	02407	01/30/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0551		518.00	
JV 02249791-002	02/97	02458	02/24/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0562		259.00	
JV 02279791-002	02/97	02466	02/27/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0569		777.00	
JV 03259791-002	03/97	02509	03/25/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0584		1036.00	
JV 04169791-002	04/97	02556	04/16/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0596		259.00	
JV 04179791-002	04/97	02561	04/17/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0597		259.00	
JV 04259791-002	04/97	02585	04/25/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0603		259.00	
JV 05169791-002	05/97	02637	05/16/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0615		518.00	
JV 05199791-002	05/97	02644	05/19/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0616		259.00	
JV 07109691-002	07/96	02038	07/10/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0440		12.16	
JV 07159691-002	07/96	02043	07/15/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0442		259.00	
JV 07229691-002	07/96	02060	07/22/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0447		518.00	
JV 08059691-002	08/96	02084	08/05/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0455		777.00	
JV 08279691-002	08/96	02121	08/27/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0463		518.00	
JV 09039691-002	09/96	02131	09/03/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0464		518.00	
JV 09119650-002	09/96	02139	09/11/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0467		518.00	
JV 09209691-002	09/96	02156	09/20/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0474		1036.00	
JV 09259691-002	09/96	02161	09/25/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0477		259.00	
JV 10099691-002	10/96	02188	10/09/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0484		259.00	
JV 10239691-002	10/96	02207	10/23/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0493		1036.00	
JV 10289691-002	10/96	02210	10/28/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0496		1036.00	
JV 96091250-002	09/96	02142	09/12/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0468		1275.00	
JV 96111801-002	11/96	02259	11/18/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0510		1813.00	
JV 96122091-002	12/96	02315	12/20/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0529		1036.00	
JV 96221119-002	11/96	02264	11/22/96				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0512		410.40	
JV 97061700-039	06/97	02723	06/17/97				SESSION 624		518.00	
JV 97070191-002	06/97	02770	07/01/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0643		518.00	
					TOTAL JOURNAL VOUCHERS			.00	16480.56	
TOTAL DEV. FEES-OVERPASSES							** ACCOUNT TOTALS	.00	20106.56	
							*** ENDING BALANCE			-20106.56
145-400 INTEREST INCOME							* BEGINNING BALANCE			.00
JV 96099001-060	09/96	02256	09/30/96				LAIF INTEREST 09/30/96		6031.18	
					TOTAL JOURNAL VOUCHERS			.00	6031.18	

ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION ---TRANSACTION---	POST DATE	JRNL. NO.	TRANS DATE	REF. NUMBER	VENDOR NUMBER	CHECK NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME							** ACCOUNT TOTALS	.00	6031.18	
							*** ENDING BALANCE			-6031.18
TOTAL LEDGER BEGINNING BALANCE							* BEGINNING BALANCE			.00
TOTAL PERIOD TRANSACTIONS & ENDING BALANCE								.00	26137.74	-26137.74

City of Riverbank
Final Budget Summary - Fiscal Year 1997-98

		A	B	C	D	E	F
Fund No.	Fund Name	Available Fund Balance	Estimated Revenues	Total Available (C=A + B)	Appropriations	Reserves	Total Reserves & Appropriations (F=D+E)
101	General Fund	357,308	2,319,039	2,676,347	2,516,772	159,575	2,676,347
102	Gas Tax Fund	53,038	299,132	352,170	260,737	91,433	352,170
103	W. Riv. Storm Drain	10,806	625	11,431		11,431	11,431
105	Sewer Connection	20,061	957	21,018		21,018	21,018
106	Sewer Collection	109,143	714,957	824,100	673,905	150,195	824,100
108	Wastewater Cap. Res.	15,057	903	15,960		15,960	15,960
109	Off-Street Parking	50,215	3,013	53,228		53,228	53,228
110	Park Trust	124,969	7,498	132,467		132,467	132,467
111	Local Transportation	248,381	14,903	263,284	237,345	25,939	263,284
112	Stanis. Co. Impact Fee	3,644	219	3,863	3,842	21	3,863
114	Water Fund	231,368	787,967	1,019,335	771,578	247,757	1,019,335
119	Vehicle & Equip Pool	314,632	298,408	613,040	330,097	282,943	613,040
120	NE Riv. Storm Drain	928	60	988		988	988
121	NE Riv. Sewer	2,523	151	2,674		2,674	2,674
122	LTF Transit	59,059	355,000	414,059	355,000	59,059	414,059
123	SW Riv. Storm Drain	106,928	6,500	113,428	45,789	67,639	113,428
124	SW Riv. Sewer Service	243,737	14,624	258,361		258,361	258,361
126	Asset Seizure	5,190	311	5,501		5,501	5,501
127	SE Riv. Storm Drain	50,187	3,011	53,198		53,198	53,198
[illegible]	SE Riv. Sewer Service	19,082	1,145	20,227		20,227	20,227
129	Reimbursement Fund	41,107	2,466	43,573		43,573	43,573
130	Municipal Facilities	146,675	8,801	155,476		155,476	155,476
131	W. Riv. Sewer Service	3,464	208	3,672		3,672	3,672
133	Sys. Dev. - Sewer	208,556	12,513	221,069		221,069	221,069
135	Traffic Safety	13,828	830	14,658		14,658	14,658
137	Workers' Comp. Res.	0	135,000	135,000	135,000	0	135,000
138	General Liability Res.	19,887	75,000	94,887	71,502	23,385	94,887
139	1986 HCDBG	13,605	13,605	27,210		27,210	27,210
140	Sys. Dev. - Brdgs/Road	207,658	12,459	220,117		220,117	220,117
141	Sys. Dev. - Traffic Lights	79,547	4,773	84,320		84,320	84,320
142	Sys. Dev. - Wells	703,402	42,204	745,606		745,606	745,606
143	Sys. Dev. - Police	43,463	2,608	46,071		46,071	46,071
144	Sys. Dev. - Parks	148,972	8,938	157,910		157,910	157,910
145	Sys. Dev. - Overpass	520,916	31,255	552,171		552,171	552,171
148	Downtown Revitalization	0	13,000	13,000	13,000	0	13,000
150	Sys. Dev. - RR Crossing	134,749	8,085	142,834		142,834	142,834
151	Sys. Dev. - Public Works	12,266	736	13,002		13,002	13,002
154	1990 HCDBG Rehab.		0	0		0	0
174	Ion Exchange	180,000	10,800	190,800		190,800	190,800
175	River Cove Land/Light	10,679	641	11,320		11,320	11,320
176	Public Safety Augment.	55,430	3,326	58,756		58,756	58,756
	Column Totals	4,570,460	5,215,672	9,786,132	5,414,567	4,371,565	9,786,132

ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION --TRANSACTION--	POST DATE	JRNL. NO.	TRANS DATE	REF. NUMBER	VENDOR NUMBER	CHECK NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
145-001 DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS							* BEGINNING BALANCE			.00
BBA10019429-001	07/97	03025	09/15/97				NEW YEAR BEGINNING BALANC	45000.00		
TOTAL AUTO JE YEAR END CLOSING								45000.00	.00	
TOTAL DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS							** ACCOUNT TOTALS	45000.00	.00	
							*** ENDING BALANCE			45000.00
145-007 FUND BALANCE							* BEGINNING BALANCE			.00
BBA10019429-002	07/97	03025	09/15/97				NEW YEAR BEGINNING BALANC		565916.33	
TOTAL AUTO JE YEAR END CLOSING								.00	565916.33	
JV 97070111-115	07/97	04231	07/01/97				TO RECLASSIFY BALANCES	296497.21		
JV 98063014-176	06/98	04241	06/30/98				RVRS 6/30/98 INTRST RCVBL		6518.09	
TOTAL JOURNAL VOUCHERS								296497.21	6518.09	
JVA10024704-003	06/98	04897	06/30/98				EXCESS OF REV OVER EXPEND	26731.76		
TOTAL AUTO JE MONTH END CLOSING								26731.76	.00	
TOTAL FUND BALANCE							** ACCOUNT TOTALS	323228.97	572434.42	
							*** ENDING BALANCE			-249205.45
145-008 REVENUE CONTROL							* BEGINNING BALANCE			.00
CRJ10019144-002	08/97	02965	08/26/97				CASH RECEIPT AUTO J.E.		518.00	
CRJ10019275-002	09/97	03009	09/11/97				CASH RECEIPT AUTO J.E.		12.16	
TOTAL AUTO JE CASH RECEIPTS								.00	530.16	
JVA10024704-001	06/98	04897	06/30/98				CLOSE REVENUE CONTROL	24031.24		
TOTAL AUTO JE MONTH END CLOSING								24031.24	.00	
JVJ10018547-001	07/97	02790	07/08/97				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		259.00	
JVJ10018652-001	07/97	02829	07/22/97				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		259.00	
JVJ10018760-001	07/97	02852	07/29/97				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		518.00	
JVJ10018871-001	08/97	02890	08/08/97				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		518.00	
JVJ10019252-001	09/97	03003	09/09/97				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		518.00	
JVJ10019543-001	09/97	03053	09/29/97				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		7770.00	
JVJ10019606-001	10/97	03065	10/02/97				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		259.00	
JVJ10019700-001	10/97	03093	10/14/97				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		518.00	
JVJ10019772-001	10/97	03122	10/22/97				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		1295.00	
JVJ10019841-001	10/97	03147	10/30/97				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		259.00	
JVJ10020212-001	12/97	03287	12/17/97				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		518.00	
JVJ10020587-001	01/98	03448	02/03/98				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		518.00	
JVJ10020997-001	03/98	03611	03/20/98				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		518.00	
JVJ10021323-001	04/98	03727	04/24/98				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		868.71	

ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION

--TRANSACTION--	POST DATE	JRNL. NO.	TRANS DATE	REF. NUMBER	VENDOR NUMBER	CHECK NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
JVJ10021427-001	05/98	03773	05/08/98				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		259.00	
JVJ10021564-001	05/98	03821	05/20/98				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		181.00	
JVJ10021670-001	06/98	03864	06/03/98				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		518.00	
JVJ10021688-001	06/98	03868	06/04/98				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		777.00	
JVJ10021901-001	06/98	03940	06/24/98				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		259.00	
JVJ10021929-001	06/98	03946	06/25/98				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		518.00	
JVJ10022877-001	06/98	04241	09/18/98				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.	6518.09		
JVJ10023136-001	04/98	04317	10/08/98				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		6757.90	
JVJ10023218-001	06/98	04340	10/16/98				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.		6153.56	
					TOTAL AUTO JE JOURNAL VOUCHERS			6518.09	30019.17	
TOTAL REVENUE CONTROL							** ACCOUNT TOTALS	30549.33	30549.33	
							*** ENDING BALANCE			.00
145-009 EXPENDITURE CONTROL							* BEGINNING BALANCE			.00
JVA10024704-002	06/98	04897	06/30/98				CLOSE EXPENDITURE CONTROL		50763.00	
					TOTAL AUTO JE MONTH END CLOSING			.00	50763.00	
JVJ10022568-001	06/98	04150	08/19/98				JOURNAL ENTRY AUTO J.E.	50763.00		
					TOTAL AUTO JE JOURNAL VOUCHERS			50763.00	.00	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE CONTROL							** ACCOUNT TOTALS	50763.00	50763.00	
							*** ENDING BALANCE			.00
145-100 TRANSFERS							* BEGINNING BALANCE			.00
BBA10019429-003	07/97	03025	09/15/97				NEW YEAR BEGINNING BALANC	296497.21		
					TOTAL AUTO JE YEAR END CLOSING			296497.21	.00	
JV 97070111-116	07/97	04231	07/01/97				TO RECLASSIFY BALANCES		296497.21	
					TOTAL JOURNAL VOUCHERS			.00	296497.21	
TOTAL TRANSFERS							** ACCOUNT TOTALS	296497.21	296497.21	
							*** ENDING BALANCE			.00
145-101 CASH IN GENERAL CHECKING							* BEGINNING BALANCE			.00
BBA10019429-004	07/97	03025	09/15/97				NEW YEAR BEGINNING BALANC	224419.12		
					TOTAL AUTO JE YEAR END CLOSING			224419.12	.00	
CRJ10019144-001	08/97	02965	08/26/97				CASH RECEIPT AUTO J.E.	518.00		
CRJ10019275-001	09/97	03009	09/11/97				CASH RECEIPT AUTO J.E.	12.16		

ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION

---TRANSACTION---	POST DATE	JRNL. NO.	TRANS DATE	REF. NUMBER	VENDOR NUMBER	CHECK NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
							TOTAL AUTO JE CASH RECEIPTS	530.16	.00	
JV 02039890-001	01/98	03448	02/03/98				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0787	518.00		
JV 03209891-001	03/98	03611	03/20/98				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0819	518.00		
JV 04249890-001	04/98	03727	04/24/98				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0844	868.71		
JV 05089891-001	05/98	03773	05/08/98				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0854	259.00		
JV 05209890-001	05/98	03821	05/20/98				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0862	181.00		
JV 06039892-001	06/98	03864	06/03/98				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0871	518.00		
JV 06049892-001	06/98	03868	06/04/98				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0872	777.00		
JV 06249892-001	06/98	03940	06/24/98				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0886	259.00		
JV 06259892-001	06/98	03946	06/25/98				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0887	518.00		
JV 07089791-001	07/97	02790	07/08/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0647	259.00		
JV 07229791-001	07/97	02829	07/22/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0657	259.00		
JV 07299791-001	07/97	02852	07/29/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0662	518.00		
JV 08089791-001	08/97	02890	08/08/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0670	518.00		
JV 09109791-001	09/97	03003	09/10/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0692	518.00		
JV 09299791-001	09/97	03053	09/29/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0705	7770.00		
JV 10029791-001	10/97	03065	10/02/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0708	259.00		
JV 10149791-001	10/97	03093	10/14/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0716	518.00		
JV 10229791-001	10/97	03122	10/22/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0722	1295.00		
JV 10309791-001	10/97	03147	10/30/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0728	259.00		
JV 12179792-001	12/97	03287	12/17/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0759	518.00		
JV 98043006-059	04/98	04317	04/30/98				TO RECORD LAIF INTEREST	6757.90		
JV 98063012-053	06/98	04340	06/30/98				TO RECORD LAIF INTEREST	6153.56		
JV 98068704-050	06/98	04150	06/30/98				TO REC RESOLUTION 96-13		50763.00	
							TOTAL JOURNAL VOUCHERS	30019.17	50763.00	
TOTAL CASH IN GENERAL CHECKING							** ACCOUNT TOTALS	254968.45	50763.00	
							*** ENDING BALANCE			204205.45
TOTAL LEDGER BEGINNING BALANCE							* BEGINNING BALANCE			.00
TOTAL PERIOD TRANSACTIONS & ENDING BALANCE								1001006.96	1001006.96	.00

ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION --TRANSACTION--	POST DATE	JRNL. NO.	TRANS DATE	REF. NUMBER	VENDOR NUMBER	CHECK NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
145-399 DEV. FEES-OVERPASSES							* BEGINNING BALANCE			.00
CR 08269740-013	08/97	02945	08/26/97				OVERPASSES		518.00	
CR 09119790-013	09/97	03009	09/11/97				DEV. FEES-OVERPASS		12.16	
TOTAL CASH RECEIPTS								.00	530.16	
JV 02039890-002	01/98	03448	02/03/98				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0787		518.00	
JV 03209891-002	03/98	03611	03/20/98				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0819		518.00	
JV 04249890-002	04/98	03727	04/24/98				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0844		868.71	
JV 05089891-002	05/98	03773	05/08/98				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0854		259.00	
JV 05209890-002	05/98	03821	05/20/98				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0862		181.00	
JV 06039892-002	06/98	03864	06/03/98				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0871		518.00	
JV 06049892-002	06/98	03868	06/04/98				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0872		777.00	
JV 06249892-002	06/98	03940	06/24/98				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0886		259.00	
JV 06259892-002	06/98	03946	06/25/98				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0887		518.00	
JV 07089791-002	07/97	02790	07/08/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0647		259.00	
JV 07229791-002	07/97	02829	07/22/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0657		259.00	
JV 07299791-002	07/97	02852	07/29/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0662		518.00	
JV 08089791-002	08/97	02890	08/08/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0670		518.00	
JV 09109791-002	09/97	03003	09/10/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0692		518.00	
JV 09299791-002	09/97	03053	09/29/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0705		7770.00	
JV 10029791-002	10/97	03065	10/02/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0708		259.00	
JV 10149791-002	10/97	03093	10/14/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0716		518.00	
JV 10229791-002	10/97	03122	10/22/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0723		1295.00	
JV 10309791-002	10/97	03147	10/30/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0728		259.00	
JV 12179792-002	12/97	03287	12/17/97				AG FOR C/R SESSION 0759		518.00	
TOTAL JOURNAL VOUCHERS								.00	17107.71	
TOTAL DEV. FEES-OVERPASSES							** ACCOUNT TOTALS	.00	17637.87	
							*** ENDING BALANCE			-17637.87
145-400 INTEREST INCOME							* BEGINNING BALANCE			.00
JV 98043006-060	04/98	04317	04/30/98				TO RECORD LAIF INTEREST		6757.90	
JV 98063012-054	06/98	04340	06/30/98				TO RECORD LAIF INTEREST		6153.56	
JV 98063014-177	06/98	04241	06/30/98				RVRS 6/30/98 INTRST RCVBL	6518.09		
TOTAL JOURNAL VOUCHERS								6518.09	12911.46	
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME							** ACCOUNT TOTALS	6518.09	12911.46	
							*** ENDING BALANCE			-6393.37
TOTAL LEDGER BEGINNING BALANCE							* BEGINNING BALANCE			.00
TOTAL PERIOD TRANSACTIONS & ENDING BALANCE								6518.09	30549.33	-24031.24

ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION --TRANSACTION--	POST DATE	JRNL. NO.	TRANS DATE	REF. NUMBER	VENDOR NUMBER	CHECK NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
145-480-80 TRANSFER OUT							* BEGINNING BALANCE			.00
JV 98068704-049	06/98	04150	06/30/98				TO REC RESOLUTION 96-13	50763.00		
							TOTAL JOURNAL VOUCHERS	50763.00	.00	
TOTAL TRANSFER OUT							** ACCOUNT TOTALS	50763.00	.00	
							*** ENDING BALANCE			50763.00
TOTAL LEDGER BEGINNING BALANCE							* BEGINNING BALANCE			.00
TOTAL PERIOD TRANSACTIONS & ENDING BALANCE								50763.00	.00	50763.00

City of Riverbank

Resolution No. 96-13

A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Riverbank Amending the Annual Budget for Fiscal Year 1995-96

Whereas, Staff has presented a report on proposed mid-year adjustments to the annual budget of the City of Riverbank for fiscal year 1995-96

Now, Therefore, Be It Resolved by the City Council of the City of Riverbank that all proposed adjustments presented in Schedule 1 through Schedule V of the Mid-year Budget Adjustment Report are hereby approved.

Passed and adopted this 12th day of February, 1996, by the following vote:

Ayes:	Councilmembers Lakes, Whorton, Benitez, Shewmake, and Mayor Davidson.
Noes:	None.
Absent:	None.

Approved:

Madeline Davidson

Madeline Davidson
Mayor

Attest:

Elise A. Cunningham
City Clerk

MEMO

To: The Honorable Mayor and Members of the Riverbank City Council

From: Pete Kolf
Interim Finance Director / Treasurer

Date: February 7, 1996

Subject: Mid-Year Budget Adjustments

STAFF REPORT

This mid-year budget report represents the second budget review presented to Council this fiscal year. We consider FY1995/96 a transition year for the City of Riverbank insofar as its financial management and budgetary systems are concerned.

There were three areas highlighted for Council last November:

- The reinstatement of budgetary controls through encumbrance accounting.
- Defining the role of the City Council and the City Manager as to authority to make budget adjustments.
- A review of General fund revenues as of October 31, 1995.

This report covers extensive adjustments to the Annual Budget of the City of Riverbank primarily in the General Fund and in the Systems Development Funds. The following graph and schedules are attached to provide you with information relating to the overall status of the General Fund.

- **Graph**. The graph shows the General Fund revenue sources and appropriations by function. The primary six categories of revenue represent approximately 77.1% of all General Fund revenues. The City of Riverbank has very little control over the sources of these revenues and their increases or decreases are dependent mostly on factors outside of the community.

  The City of Oakdale, which is almost identical in size to Riverbank, has revenues which are twice the amount of our General Fund revenues. If Riverbank is to continue to provide adequate service to its citizens, new revenue sources must be developed. Inadequate revenues will lead to inadequate services which may cause infrastructure to deteriorate to the point where it will negatively affect the investment Riverbank citizens have in their homes and businesses.

On the appropriation side, by far the largest General Fund expenditure is for Public Safety, Sheriff and animal control. General Government includes the City Council, City Manager, Legal, Finance, and City Clerk. The graph does not show that some of these general government expenses are allocated to other funds providing revenues to offset a portion of the expense. The same is true for Economic Development, which includes Planning and Building Inspection, and Public Works, which includes Administration and Street Maintenance. Public Works, in fact, is charged 100% to other funds.

As a result of the mid-year adjustments, General Fund reserves will be $122,329, representing 5.1% of appropriations.

- **Schedule I**

Schedule I, Reconciliation of Changes to the General Fund Budget from July 1, 1995 to January 31, 1995, shows all of the changes to the General Fund Budget approved by Council, the adjustments resulting from the audit of the Annual Financial Report, and the affect the Mid-year adjustments will have on the General Fund Budget. This report balances back to the City's financial management system. The report also reconciles changes to the General Fund budgeted reserve, which will stands at $122,329, 5.1% of total appropriations

- **Schedule II**

This schedule summarizes the changes to the revenue estimates in the General Fund for FY95/96. Page 2 of the schedule provides a brief explanation for the change. The net revenue estimate increase is $112, 017.

- **Schedule III**

This schedule summarizes the appropriation adjustments made to all General Fund departments. The net appropriation adjustment, all departments, is an increase of $3,096.

- **Schedule IV (1-8)**

These schedules show the changes to accounts in specific General Fund departments which required mid-year adjustments. These adjustments are summarized in Schedule III.

- **Schedule V**

Schedule V shows the adjustment made to the System Development Funds to provide administrative expenses from inception to date. Administrative costs are legitimate costs which should have been recovered. $25,000 was originally provided in the General Fund budget for a consultant to review and update the City's System Development Fee structure in compliance with AB1600. This adjustment will provide funding for the beginning portion of that study.

CONCLUSION

During this fiscal year, the City has taken steps to re-establish confidence in its systems of financial management. The City Manager directed that the City install encumbrance accounting and, with the cooperation of the City Council, has for the first time formalized authority to make adjustments to the budget. Also, staff was directed to provide quarterly budget updates to the City Council.

In the past, adjustments to the budget were not taken to Council until the end of the fiscal year when it was too late for Council to act . Procedures are now in place which make actual changes to the budget after each Council meeting, and adjustments resulting from the quarterly and mid-year budget reviews. In this way, the budget reflects up-to-date information intended to eliminate unpleasant surprises.

This has been a transition year for financial management. As a result of the adjustments to the budget this year, the City Manager anticipates that the FY96/97 budget will be greatly improved as a tool to manage the City. The operating budget should more accurately reflect the cost of operating programs and for the first time, City staff will be preparing a comprehensive five-year capital improvement program. (System Development Fee funded projects will be identified to buildout of the current City limits.)

The City of Riverbank must continue to develop revenue sources to continue to provide City services. The City has little control over its revenue sources and with the court ruling on Proposition 62, general revenue increases on sources it does control must be approved by a vote of the people. While this may seem impossible, we believe that the citizens will provide needed revenue to insure that the value of their investment in their home and business is protected. A deteriorating City will not provide that protection! At the same time, we are planning to review our system of fees to insure that we are recovering costs associated with providing services to specific persons.

There are areas which we believe require immediate consideration. Some of these are:

- A review of the hardware and software required to run the City's financial management system, including budget and accounting, payroll, and utility billing. The structure of the City's chart of accounts is inadequate and does not lend itself to needed financial reporting and analysis. The System 36 hardware is old architecture and is rapidly being replaced by improved systems. We are concerned that the software running on the system 36 will not be updated for operation on the "36" and we will continue to work with an inferior product. We plan to review the hardware and software and make recommendations to Council in FY96/97.

- Inadequate staffing for clerical support and accounting support in Finance. Part of the inadequate staffing level was addressed as a mid-year budget adjustment. When the permanent Finance Director is in place, we will review the staffing level in Finance and make a recommendation to Council.

- Based on an anlysis of the Annual Financial Report, both the Water and Sewer Funds will probably require rate adjustments. When the five-year capital program is available, an analysis of both funds will be prepared on a working capital basis and presented to Council. There are a myriad of State and Federal requirements which the City must comply with to insure a clean water supply and insure that sewage is properly treated. These requirements are expensive. Storm drainage should also be reviewed to determine if inclusion with the Sewer Fund is recommended. Federal requirements on the treatment of water runoff are very strict.

- An analysis of System Development Fees must be undertaken to insure that the City is in compliance with AB1600 and that we have adequately provided for the costs associated with buildout of the City limits over a period of years.

The above is not a complete inventory of critical areas which the City Council should review, but it does indicate that there are many requirements for serious deliberation by the City Council.

Staff feels that considerable progress has been made in the area of financial management this fiscal year and that the budgetary controls put in place will enable the City to properly manage its budget. There remains much room for improvement, however, and staff will continue to strive to further improve financial systems to provide Council with a needed level of comfort.

REQUIRED COUNCIL ACTION

A resolution amending the final budget for the City of Riverbank for FY1995/96 to reflect the changes to the budget outlined on Schedules I through V of the mid-year budget report.

PK:s

CITY OF RIVERBANK
Mid-Year Budget Adjustments
System Development Funds

Acct.	Description	Fund Balance	95/96 Rev. Est.	Transfer To General Fund
14048080	Bridges & Roads	$170,703	$ 15,000	$ 18,571
14148080	Traffic Lights	65,623	4,000	6,962
14248080	Wells	540,649	40,000	58,065
14348080	Police	25,762	11,000	3,676
14448080	Parks	7,589	77,000	8,459
14548080	Overerpass	472,631	35,000	50,763
15048080	R.R. Crossing	106,625	7,000	11,362
15148080	Public Works	8,609	6,390	$ 1,499
		$1,398,191	$ 195,390	$159,358

Remarks:

The recovery of administrative expenses and costs associated with updating the City's system development fees to comply with AB1600 is allowed. This action recognizes that the City has never recovered those costs although it is incurred administrative costs and currently has a $25,000 AB1600 study appropriated in the General Fund. This schedule appropriates the transfer from each of the System Development Funds. The offsetting revenue estimate is scheduled as a "transfer-in" in the General Fund.

City of Riverbank
Final Budget Summary - Fiscal Year 1998-99

		A	B	C	D	E	F
Fund No.	Fund Name	Available Fund Balance	Estimated Revenues	Total Available C=A+B	Appropriations	Reserves	Total Reserves & Appropriations F=D+E
101	General Fund	167,851	2,509,654	2,677,505	2,504,747	172,758	2,677,505
102	Gas Tax Fund	105,484	259,155	364,639	325,717	38,922	364,639
103	W. Riv. Storm Drain	11,114	625	11,739		11,739	11,739
105	Sewer Connection	26,916	1,000	27,916		27,916	27,916
106	Sewer Collection	100,530	806,589	907,119	777,064	130,055	907,119
108	Wastewater Cap. Res.	10,019	910	10,929		10,929	10,929
109	Off-Street Parking	51,919	3,063	54,982		54,982	54,982
110	Park Trust	75,970	3,125	79,095		79,095	79,095
111	Local Transportation	580,375	14,929	595,304	241,250	354,054	595,304
112	Stanis. Co. Impact Fee	346,500	219	346,719	3,926	342,793	346,719
114	Water Fund	231,368	766,967	998,335	840,292	158,043	998,335
119	Vehicle & Equip Pool	120,176	298,408	418,584	198,197	220,387	418,584
120	NE Riv. Storm Drain	934	65	999		999	999
121	NE Riv. Sewer	2,674	163	2,837		2,837	2,837
122	LTF Transit	54,485	355,000	409,485	355,000	54,485	409,485
123	SW Riv. Storm Drain	105,727	6,500	112,227	50,060	62,167	112,227
124	SW Riv. Sewer Service	280,085	14,624	294,709		294,709	294,709
126	Asset Seizure	5,401	301	5,702		5,702	5,702
127	SE Riv. Storm Drain	50,187	3,000	53,187		53,187	53,187
128	SE Riv. Sewer Service	5,625	1,155	6,780		6,780	6,780
129	Reimbursement Fund	58,081	2,458	60,539		60,539	60,539
130	Municipal Facilities	156,729	8,818	165,547		165,547	165,547
131	W. Riv. Sewer Service	60,644	208	60,852		60,852	60,852
133	Sys. Dev. - Sewer	225,474	13,228	238,702		238,702	238,702
135	Traffic Safety	18,025	980	19,005		19,005	19,005
137	Workers' Comp. Res.	0	0	0	0	0	0
138	General Liability Res.	705	76,000	76,705	71,502	5,203	76,705
139	1986 HCDBG	118,548	8,500	127,048		127,048	127,048
140	Sys. Dev. - Brdgs/Road	154,878	13,459	168,337		168,337	168,337
141	Sys. Dev. - Traffic Lights	84,511	4,887	89,398		89,398	89,398
142	Sys. Dev. - Wells	162,234	49,865	212,099		212,099	212,099
143	Sys. Dev. - Police	48,760	3,458	52,218		52,218	52,218
144	Sys. Dev. - Parks	18,695	9,067	27,762		27,762	27,762
145	Sys. Dev. - Overpass	541,554	23,680	565,234		565,234	565,234
150	Sys. Dev. - RR Crossing	144,218	10,235	154,453		154,453	154,453
151	Sys. Dev. - Public Works	23,739	979	24,718		24,718	24,718
153	1996 HCDBG	244,500	30,500	275,000		275,000	275,000
175	River Cove Land/Light	28,298	754	29,052		29,052	29,052
176	Public Safety Augment.	2,240	3,368	5,608		5,608	5,608
	Column Totals	*4,425,173*	*5,305,896*	*9,731,069*	*5,367,755*	*4,363,314*	*9,731,069*

City of Riverbank
Annual Budget -- Fiscal Year 1998-99

Fund:	145	Sys. Dev - Overpass	Account:	REV./ EXP.
Function:		Transportation	Department:	Streets

Appropriation Detail

Account:	Description:	FY 1997-98	1997-98 Actual	FY 1998-99
	Department Revenue			
	INTEREST INCOME			1,350
	Total Department Revenue			1,350
	Department Expenses			
	FUND RESERVE			565,234
	Total Department Appropriations			565,234

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1	Debit	Credit	
GL#: 145-000.000-010.002 CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA						
07/01/1998	GJ	2567	7/1/98 FY BEGINNING BALANCE	204,205.45	0.00	
07/31/1998	GJ	5288	JULY NET ENTRIES	259.00	0.00	
08/31/1998	GJ	5294	AUGUST NET ENTRIES	1,323.80	0.00	
09/30/1998	GJ	5426	SEPTEMBER NET ENTRIES	518.00	0.00	
10/15/1998	GJ	6848	ILAIF INTEREST EARNED	6,289.00	0.00	
10/31/1998	GJ	5543	OCTOBER NET ENTRIES	0.00	1,043.33	
11/30/1998	GJ	5595	NOVEMBER NET ENTRIES	518.00	0.00	
12/31/1998	GJ	5685	DECEMBER NET ENTRIES	1,065.20	0.00	
01/15/1999	GJ	6847	LAIF INTEREST EARNED	6,170.96	0.00	
01/31/1999	GJ	6005	JANUARY NET ENTRIES	600.08	0.00	
03/31/1999	GJ	6012	MARCH NET ENTRIES	185.94	0.00	
04/15/1999	GJ	6846	LAIF INTEREST EARNED	4,975.00	0.00	
04/30/1999	GJ	6058	APRIL NET ENTRIES	487.00	0.00	
05/31/1999	GJ	6107	MAY NET ENTRIES	2,539.71	0.00	
06/30/1999	AD	9694	AJE-022	4,746.89	0.00	
145-000.000-010.002			CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA	233,884.03	1,043.33	232,840.70
GL#: 145-000.000-010.003 CHECKING P/R WESTAMERICA						
145-000.000-010.003			CHECKING P/R WESTAMERICA	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.005 CHECKING GENERAL WELLS FARGO						
145-000.000-010.005			CHECKING GENERAL WELLS FARGO	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.007 LAIF CASH						
145-000.000-010.007			LAIF CASH	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-084.000 DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS						
07/01/1998	GJ	5188	7/1/98 BEGINNING BALANCE	45,000.00	0.00	
145-000.000-084.000			DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS	45,000.00	0.00	45,000.00
GL#: 145-000.000-100.000 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE						
145-000.000-100.000			ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-200.170 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIAB						
145-000.000-200.170			ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIAB	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-200.175 YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCE PAYABLE						
145-000.000-200.175			YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCE PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-200.190 VOUCHERS PAYABLE						
145-000.000-200.190			VOUCHERS PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-214.000 DUE TO OTHER FUNDS						
145-000.000-214.000			DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-250.000 ENCUMBRANCE CONTROL						
145-000.000-250.000			ENCUMBRANCE CONTROL	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-390.000 FUND BALANCES						
07/01/1998	GJ	2567	7/1/98 FY BEGINNING BALANCE	0.00	204,205.45	

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1	Debit	Credit	
GL#: 145-000.000-390.000 FUND BALANCES						
07/01/1998	GJ	5188	7/1/98 BEGINNING BALANCE	0.00	45,000.00	
145-000.000-390.000			FUND BALANCES	0.00	249,205.45	249,205.45
GL#: 145-000.000-664.000 INTEREST INCOME						
10/15/1998	GJ	6848	ILAIF INTEREST EARNED	0.00	6,289.00	
01/15/1999	GJ	6847	LAIF INTEREST EARNED	0.00	6,170.96	
04/15/1999	GJ	6846	LAIF INTEREST EARNED	0.00	4,975.00	
06/30/1999	AD	9694	AJE-022	0.00	4,746.89	
145-000.000-664.000			INTEREST INCOME	0.00	22,181.85	22,181.85
GL#: 145-000.000-675.090 MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES						
145-000.000-675.090			MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-675.330 DEVELOPER FEES						
07/31/1998	GJ	5288	JULY NET ENTRIES	0.00	259.00	
08/31/1998	GJ	5294	AUGUST NET ENTRIES	0.00	1,323.80	
09/30/1998	GJ	5426	SEPTEMBER NET ENTRIES	0.00	518.00	
10/31/1998	GJ	5543	OCTOBER NET ENTRIES	0.00	518.00	
11/30/1998	GJ	5595	NOVEMBER NET ENTRIES	0.00	518.00	
12/31/1998	GJ	5685	DECEMBER NET ENTRIES	0.00	518.00	
12/31/1998	GJ	5685	DECEMBER NET ENTRIES	0.00	547.20	
01/31/1999	GJ	6005	JANUARY NET ENTRIES	0.00	600.08	
03/31/1999	GJ	6012	MARCH NET ENTRIES	0.00	185.94	
04/30/1999	GJ	6058	APRIL NET ENTRIES	0.00	487.00	
05/31/1999	GJ	6107	MAY NET ENTRIES	0.00	2,539.71	
145-000.000-675.330			DEVELOPER FEES	0.00	8,014.73	8,014.73
GL#: 145-000.000-699.000 TRANSFERS IN						
145-000.000-699.000			TRANSFERS IN	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-468.000-702.032 PROFESSIONAL/SPECIAL SERV						
10/31/1998	GJ	5543	OCTOBER NET ENTRIES	1,561.33	0.00	
145-468.000-702.032			PROFESSIONAL/SPECIAL SERV	1,561.33	0.00	1,561.33
GL#: 145-468.000-709.001 PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES						
145-468.000-709.001			PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-468.000-999.000 TRANSFERS OUT						
145-468.000-999.000			TRANSFERS OUT	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Fund: 145 - SYS DEV - OVERPASSES FUND Totals:	280,445.36	280,445.36	
GL#: 146-000.000-010.002 CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA						
07/01/1998	GJ	2567	7/1/98 FY BEGINNING BALANCE	693.83	0.00	
10/31/1998	GJ	5543	OCTOBER NET ENTRIES	0.00	14,240.00	
05/31/1999	GJ	7584	To transfer project funds	13,600.00	0.00	
146-000.000-010.002			CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA	14,293.83	14,240.00	53.83
GL#: 146-000.000-010.003 CHECKING P/R WESTAMERICA						

VENDOR NUMBER	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT NUMBER	AMOUNT	Pst Yea
10038	JEFF GABALDON	WATER DEPOSIT REFUND	114295	60.00	98
10039	PIP PRINTING	SUPPLIES	10140825	57.45	98
10041	ORION	NEW SYSTEM	20148060	1341.11	98
10042	DEPT. OF CONSERVATION	SUPPLIES	201250	99.03	98
10043	LANDOKS	TEE SHIRTS	10145727	714.66	98
10044	AOL/GPO	AOL	10140722	21.95	98
10049	ERIC TACKETT	MTGS.	11443327	175.00	98
10050	MICHELLE MUSTAIN	WATER DEPOSIT REFUND	114295	60.00	98
10051	ROBERT RESDELL	WATER DEPOSIT REFUND	114295	60.00	98
10052	JUAN HURTADO	WATER DEPOSIT REFUND	114295	60.00	98
10053	PAT SANDERS	WATER DEPOSIT REFUND	114295	60.00	98
10054	CAROL HERNANDEZ	WATER DEPOSIT REFUND	114295	60.00	98
10056	JAMES DECLERQ	WATER DEPOSIT REFUND	114295	60.00	98
10057	KRISTI REEVES	WATER DEPOSIT REFUND	114295	60.00	98
10058	ARISTRO PEREZ	WATER DEPOSIT REFUND	114295	60.00	98
10059	KATHLEEN FRAZIER	WATER DEPOSIT REFUND	114295	60.00	98
10060	ARCADIO MARQUEZ	WATER DEPOSIT REFUND	114295	60.00	98
10061	JOSEPH MOORE	WATER DEPOSIT REFUND	114295	60.00	98
10062	SALOMON VILLAGOMEZ	WATER DEPOSIT REFUND	114295	60.00	98
10064	MARIA BARAJAS	WATER DEPOSIT REFUND	114295	60.00	98
10065	ADELINA ARELLANO	WATER DEPOSIT REFUND	114295	60.00	98
10066	SHIRLEY BAUGHMAN	WATER DEPOSIT REFUND	114295	60.00	98
10067	REBECCA TASER SMITH	WATER DEPOSIT REFUND	114295	60.00	98
10068	WILLIAM & REBECCA JAMES	WATER DEPOSIT REFUND	114295	60.00	98
10070	STOCKTON BLUEPRINTS	BLUEPRINTS	10143932	116.49	98
10071	COMPUTER WARE	COMPUTER FILE TRANSFER	20148025	120.00	98
10073	PITNEY BOWES	POSTAGE	10140124	16.70	98
10073	PITNEY BOWES	POSTAGE	10140324	16.70	98
10073	PITNEY BOWES	POSTAGE	10642324	16.70	98
10073	PITNEY BOWES	POSTAGE	11440324	16.70	98
10074	JUDY ENSLEY	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	10145941	78.72	98
10075	MEYERS,NAVE,RIBACK,SILVER	ASSESSMENT FEES 1991-3	17055553	868.00	98
10077	ECONOMIC & PLANNING SYSTE	LOAN RATE REVIEW	10640332	474.23	98
10078	MCCUTCHEN,DOYLE, BROWN	IMPACT FEES	14546332	1561.38	98
10079	DEBRA SPLENDORIO	WATER DEPOSIT REFUND	114295	13.40	98
10080	GROEN WINTERS DEVELOPMENT	WATER DEPOSIT REFUND	114295	25.56	98
10081	BENJAMIN SARKIS	WATER DEPOSIT REFUND	114295	5.87	98
10082	STOCKTON BLUEPRINTS	BLUEPRINTS	[illegible]	48.22	98
10083	AWWA	ANNUAL DUES	11440336	347.00	98
10084	WENDY MCCALL	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	10145941	20.10	98
[illegible]	PC IN TOUCH	LABOR (INV 6085)	10140332	56.25	98
[illegible]	[illegible]	LABOR	10140930	156.03	
[illegible]	[illegible]	WATER DEPOSIT REFUND	114295	60.00	
[illegible]	PIPELINE SERVICE	VIDEO INSPECTION SEWERS	10642329	500.00	
[illegible]	UNION BANK OF CALI	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	SAN JOAQUIN [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	98
[illegible]	AMERICAN CHEVROLET	PARTS & LABOR	[illegible]	[illegible]	98
10094	MONICA MARTINEZ	COMM. CTR. DEPOSIT REFUND	10144145	175.00	98
10095	ANTHONY SILVA	COMM. CTR. DEPOSIT REFUND	10144145	100.00	98
10099	PEPSI COLA	SOFT DRINKS	10145940	38.40	98

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1	Debit	Credit	
GL#: 130-000.000-100.000 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE						
130-000.000-100.000			ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 130-000.000-200.170 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIAB						
130-000.000-200.170			ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIAB 0.00		0.00	0.00
GL#: 130-000.000-200.175 YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCE PAYABLE						
130-000.000-200.175			YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCE PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 130-000.000-200.190 VOUCHERS PAYABLE						
130-000.000-200.190			VOUCHERS PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 130-000.000-214.000 DUE TO OTHER FUNDS						
07/01/1998	GJ	5188	7/1/98 BEGINNING BALANCE	0.00	45,000.00	
130-000.000-214.000			DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	0.00	45,000.00	45,000.00
GL#: 130-000.000-250.000 ENCUMBRANCE CONTROL						
130-000.000-250.000			ENCUMBRANCE CONTROL	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 130-000.000-390.000 FUND BALANCES						
07/01/1998	GJ	2568	7/1/98 FY BEGINNING BALANCE	0.00	160,260.98	
07/01/1998	GJ	5188	7/1/98 BEGINNING BALANCE	45,000.00	0.00	
130-000.000-390.000			FUND BALANCES	45,000.00	160,260.98	115,260.98
GL#: 130-000.000-600.190 MUNICIPAL FACILITIES FEES						
07/31/1998	GJ	5288	JULY NET ENTRIES	0.00	727.00	
08/31/1998	GJ	5294	AUGUST NET ENTRIES	0.00	4,067.00	
09/30/1998	GJ	5426	SEPTEMBER NET ENTRIES	0.00	1,454.00	
10/31/1998	GJ	5543	OCTOBER NET ENTRIES	0.00	1,454.00	
11/30/1998	GJ	5595	NOVEMBER NET ENTRIES	0.00	1,454.00	
12/31/1998	GJ	5685	DECEMBER NET ENTRIES	0.00	1,454.00	
12/31/1998	GJ	5685	DECEMBER NET ENTRIES	0.00	864.00	
01/31/1999	GJ	6005	JANUARY NET ENTRIES	0.00	1,583.60	
03/31/1999	GJ	6012	MARCH NET ENTRIES	0.00	2,783.70	
04/30/1999	GJ	6058	APRIL NET ENTRIES	0.00	1,087.00	
05/31/1999	GJ	6107	MAY NET ENTRIES	0.00	4,010.10	
130-000.000-600.190			MUNICIPAL FACILITIES FEES	0.00	20,938.40	20,938.40
GL#: 130-000.000-664.000 INTEREST INCOME						
10/15/1998	GJ	6848	ILAIF INTEREST EARNED	0.00	670.65	
01/15/1999	GJ	6847	LAIF INTEREST EARNED	0.00	658.06	
04/15/1999	GJ	6846	LAIF INTEREST EARNED	0.00	530.53	
06/30/1999	AD	9694	AJE-022	0.00	506.20	
130-000.000-664.000			INTEREST INCOME	0.00	2,365.44	2,365.44
GL#: 130-000.000-675.090 MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES						
130-000.000-675.090			MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 130-000.000-699.000 TRANSFERS IN						
130-000.000-699.000			TRANSFERS IN	0.00	0.00	0.00

Correcting Journal Entry
07/01/98

To correct opening bank code allocation

FUND			Dr.	Cr.
128	000.000	010.002		9,230.38
128	000.000	010.005	9,230.38	
129	000.000	010.002		38,624.23
129	000.000	010.005	38,624.23	
130	000.000	010.002		160,260.98
130	000.000	010.005	160,260.98	
131	000.000	010.002		61,648.15
131	000.000	010.005	61,648.15	
132	000.000	010.002		5,277.54
132	000.000	010.005	5,277.54	
133	000.000	010.002		229,589.74
133	000.000	010.005	229,589.74	
134	000.000	010.002		873.78
134	000.000	010.005	873.78	
135	000.000	010.002		18,484.66
135	000.000	010.005	18,484.66	
136	000.000	010.002		341.15
136	000.000	010.005	341.15	
137	000.000	010.002	86,027.73	
137	000.000	010.005		86,027.73
138	000.000	010.002		104,778.25
138	000.000	010.005	104,778.25	
139	000.000	010.002		132,162.93
139	000.000	010.005	132,162.93	
140	000.000	010.002		141,318.89
140	000.000	010.005	141,318.89	
141	000.000	010.002		79,491.29
141	000.000	010.005	79,491.29	
142	000.000	010.002		620,644.84
142	000.000	010.005	620,644.84	
143	000.000	010.002		45,860.85
143	000.000	010.005	45,860.85	
144	000.000	010.002		173,446.14
144	000.000	010.005	173,446.14	
145	000.000	010.002		204,205.45
145	000.000	010.005	204,205.45	
146	000.000	010.002		693.83
146	000.000	010.005	693.83	
147	000.000	010.002		522.00
147	000.000	010.005	522.00	
150	000.000	010.002		136,047.72
150	000.000	010.005	136,047.72	
151	000.000	010.002		22,395.91
151	000.000	010.005	22,395.91	
153	000.000	010.002	11,374.21	
153	000.000	010.005		11,374.21
154	000.000	010.002		45,032.27
154	000.000	010.005	45,032.27	
156	000.000	010.002		169,766.61
156	000.000	010.005	169,766.61	
161	000.000	010.002		3,162.11

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1	Debit	Credit	
144-000.000-010.002			CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA	19,014.03	47,004.12	-27,990.09
GL#: 144-000.000-010.007 LAIF CASH						0.00
05/15/2000	GJ	23452	TRAN LAIF CASH TO SEPERATE GL	5,601.20	0.00	
06/30/2000	GJ	25077	LAIF INTEREST FOR JUNE	85.84	0.00	
144-000.000-010.007			LAIF CASH	5,687.04	0.00	5,687.04
GL#: 144-000.000-200.170 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIAB						0.00
01/21/2000	AP	13642	HAYES DEVELOPMENT INC.,	0.00	41,325.50	
01/21/2000	AP	13644	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	41,325.50	0.00	
144-000.000-200.170			ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIAB	41,325.50	41,325.50	0.00
GL#: 144-000.000-664.000 INTEREST INCOME						0.00
07/01/1999	RE	10134	REV AJE-022	77.42	0.00	
10/15/1999	GJ	10219	LAIF INTEREST10/15/99	0.00	70.84	
01/15/2000	GJ	13746	LAIF INTEREST	0.00	75.04	
05/15/2000	GJ	23451	LAIF INTEREST - 3/31/00	0.00	79.44	
06/30/2000	GJ	25077	LAIF INTEREST FOR JUNE	0.00	85.84	
144-000.000-664.000			INTEREST INCOME	77.42	311.16	233.74
GL#: 144-000.000-675.330 DEVELOPER FEES						0.00
07/29/1999	CR	5497	Cash Drawer: DIRDP Receipt Type: DEVFE	0.00	3,990.00	
08/04/1999	CR	5883	Cash Drawer: MISC Receipt Type: DEVFE	0.00	10,776.00	
10/08/1999	CR	9119	Cash Drawer: FRI Receipt Type: DEVFE	0.00	259.00	
10/08/1999	CR	9120	Cash Drawer: FRI Receipt Type: DEVFE	0.00	1,088.00	
03/24/2000	CR	18676	Cash Drawer: THR Receipt Type: DEVFE	0.00	136.00	
06/07/2000	CR	23022	Cash Drawer: WED Receipt Type: DEVFE	0.00	2,539.71	
144-000.000-675.330			DEVELOPER FEES	0.00	18,788.71	18,788.71
GL#: 144-467.000-707.059 PARK/STORM DRAIN						0.00
01/21/2000	AP	13642	HAYES DEVELOPMENT INC.,	41,325.50	0.00	
144-467.000-707.059			PARK/STORM DRAIN PROJECT	41,325.50	0.00	41,325.50
			Fund: 144 - SYS DEV - PARK FUND Totals:	107,429.49	107,429.49	
GL#: 145-000.000-010.002 CHECKING GENERAL						0.00
07/01/1999	RE	10134	REV AJE-022	0.00	4,746.89	
10/15/1999	GJ	10219	LAIF INTEREST10/15/99	4,343.10	0.00	
01/15/2000	GJ	13746	LAIF INTEREST	4,600.99	0.00	
04/29/2000	GJ	20920	REC ADMINISTRATIVE TRANSFER	0.00	35,555.69	
05/15/2000	GJ	23451	LAIF INTEREST - 3/31/00	4,870.74	0.00	
05/15/2000	GJ	23452	TRAN LAIF CASH TO SEPERATE GL	0.00	343,409.21	
06/30/2000	GJ	26897	TRANSFER LAIF FUNDS TO CHECKING	106,000.00	0.00	
06/30/2000	GJ	26897	TRANSFER LAIF FUNDS TO CHECKING	31,056.26	0.00	
145-000.000-010.002			CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA	150,871.09	383,711.79	-232,840.70
GL#: 145-000.000-010.007 LAIF CASH						0.00
05/15/2000	GJ	23452	TRAN LAIF CASH TO SEPERATE GL	343,409.21	0.00	
06/30/2000	GJ	25077	LAIF INTEREST FOR JUNE	5,263.03	0.00	
06/30/2000	GJ	26897	TRANSFER LAIF FUNDS TO CHECKING	0.00	106,000.00	

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1	Debit	Credit	
06/30/2000	GJ	26897	TRANSFER LAIF FUNDS TO CHECKING	0.00	31,056.26	
145-000.000-010.007			LAIF CASH	348,672.24	137,056.26	211,615.98
GL#: 145-000.000-664.000 INTEREST INCOME						0.00
07/01/1999	RE	10134	REV AJE-022	4,746.89	0.00	
10/15/1999	GJ	10219	LAIF INTEREST10/15/99	0.00	4,343.10	
01/15/2000	GJ	13746	LAIF INTEREST	0.00	4,600.99	
05/15/2000	GJ	23451	LAIF INTEREST - 3/31/00	0.00	4,870.74	
06/30/2000	GJ	25077	LAIF INTEREST FOR JUNE	0.00	5,263.03	
145-000.000-664.000			INTEREST INCOME	4,746.89	19,077.86	14,330.97
GL#: 145-468.000-999.000 TRANSFERS OUT						0.00
04/29/2000	GJ	20920	REC ADMINISTRATIVE TRANSFER	35,555.69	0.00	
145-468.000-999.000			TRANSFERS OUT	35,555.69	0.00	35,555.69
			Fund: 145 - SYS DEV - OVERPASSES FUND Totals:	539,845.91	539,845.91	
GL#: 146-000.000-010.002 CHECKING GENERAL						0.00
01/21/2000	AP	13644	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	0.00	35,320.00	
01/21/2000	GJ	13697	TRAN FUNDS POSTED TO WRONG ACCT	10,000.00	0.00	
01/25/2000	CR	13747	Cash Drawer: MISC Receipt Type: NONRE	30,000.00	0.00	
04/29/2000	GJ	20920	REC ADMINISTRATIVE TRANSFER	0.00	522.00	
146-000.000-010.002			CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA	40,000.00	35,842.00	4,158.00
GL#: 146-000.000-200.170 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIAB						0.00
01/21/2000	AP	13643	CALIF. DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION	0.00	35,320.00	
01/21/2000	AP	13644	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	35,320.00	0.00	
146-000.000-200.170			ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIAB	35,320.00	35,320.00	0.00
GL#: 146-000.000-600.160 MISC CURRENT						0.00
06/30/2000	GJ	27662	AJE-05	0.00	30,000.00	
146-000.000-600.160			MISC CURRENT SERVICES	0.00	30,000.00	30,000.00
GL#: 146-000.000-699.000 TRANSFERS IN						0.00
01/21/2000	GJ	13697	TRAN FUNDS POSTED TO WRONG ACCT	0.00	10,000.00	
01/25/2000	CR	13747	Cash Drawer: MISC Receipt Type: NONRE	0.00	30,000.00	
06/30/2000	GJ	27662	AJE-05	30,000.00	0.00	
146-000.000-699.000			TRANSFERS IN	30,000.00	40,000.00	10,000.00
GL#: 146-470.000-707.019 TERMINAL/TOWNSEND RR						0.00
01/21/2000	AP	13643	CALIF. DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION	35,320.00	0.00	
146-470.000-707.019			TERMINAL/TOWNSEND RR XING	35,320.00	0.00	35,320.00
GL#: 146-470.000-999.000 TRANSFERS OUT						0.00
04/29/2000	GJ	20920	REC ADMINISTRATIVE TRANSFER	522.00	0.00	
146-470.000-999.000			TRANSFERS OUT	522.00	0.00	522.00
			Fund: 146 - RAILROAD CROSSING Totals:	141,162.00	141,162.00	

Journal Entries

Entry Date 4/29/00 **Posting Date** 4/29/00 **Journal Type** GJ

Account #	Description	Debit	Credit
110-429.000-999.000	Transfer Out	41,313.92	
133-588.000-999.000		36,351.59	
143-466.000-999.000		4,872.57	
145-468.000-999.000		35,555.69	
146-470.000-999.000		522.00	
150-476.000-999.000		1,372.42	
151-477.000-999.000		10,082.82	
175-590.000-999.000		14,038.68	
205-479.000-999.000		20,622.97	
206-479.000-999.000		2,051.61	
207-467.000-999.000		6,083.33	
208-467.000-999.000		4,425.72	
210-467.000-999.000		519.83	
110-000.000-010.002	Cash N/A		41,313.92
133-000.000-010.002			36,351.59
143-000.000-010.002			4,872.57
145-000.000-010.002			35,555.69
146-000.000-010.002			522.00
150-000.000-010.002			1,372.42
151-000.000-010.002			10,082.82
175-000.000-010.002			14,038.68
205-000.000-010.002			20,622.97
206-000.000-010.002			2,051.61
207-000.000-010.002			6,083.33
208-000.000-010.002			4,425.72
210-000.000-010.002			519.83
101-000.000-010.002		177,813.15	
101-000.000-699.000	Transfer In		177,813.15
	To record Administrative Transfer		

110	275,426.12	41,313.92
133	242,343.95	36,351.59
143	32,483.80	4,872.57
145	237,037.90	35,555.69
146		522.00
150	9,149.44	1,372.42
151	67,218.79	10,082.82
175		14,038.68
205	137,486.47	20,622.97
206	13,677.43	2,051.61
207	40,555.50	6,083.33
208	29,504.80	4,425.72
210	3,465.52	519.83
		177,813.14

	DR	CR
999.00	X	
010.002		X

TO RECORD ADMIN. TRANSFER

Journal Entry
Prior Year Entry

06/30/00

Account	Descr.	Dr.	Cr.
128-000.000.010.002	Cash	63,222.38	
128-000.000.010.007	LAIF		63,222.38
114-000.000.010.007	LAIF	63,222.38	
114-000.000.010.002	Cash		63,222.38
	To transfer LAIF Funds to checking		
150-000.000.010.002	Cash	75,890.72	
150-000.000.010.007	LAIF		75,890.72
137-000.000.010.007	LAIF	75,890.72	
137-000.000.010.002	Cash		75,890.72
	To transfer LAIF Funds to checking		
145-000.000.010.002	Cash	106,000.00	
145-000.000.010.007	LAIF		106,000.00
137-000.000.010.007	LAIF	106,000.00	
137-000.000.010.002	Cash		106,000.00
	To transfer LAIF Funds to checking		
145-000.000.010.002	Cash	31,056.26	
145-000.000.010.007	LAIF		31,056.26
138-000.000.010.007	LAIF	31,056.26	
138-000.000.010.002	Cash		31,056.26
	To transfer LAIF Funds to checking		
201-000.000.010.002	Cash	11,954.00	
201-000.000.010.007	LAIF		11,954.00
175-000.000.010.007	LAIF	11,954.00	
175-000.000.010.002	Cash		11,954.00
	To transfer LAIF Funds to checking		
170-000.000.010.002	Cash	66,218.12	
170-000.000.010.007	LAIF		66,218.12
190-000.000.010.007	LAIF	66,218.12	
190-000.000.010.002	Cash		66,218.12
	To transfer LAIF Funds to checking		

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1	Debit	Credit	
GL#: 144-000.000-010.002 CHECKING GENERAL						0.00
07/10/2000	CR	24793	Cash Drawer: MON Receipt Type: DEVFE	1,352.81	0.00	
07/10/2000	CR	24896	TO CORRECT POSTING ERROR	0.00	231.80	
02/28/2001	GJ	34838	TRANSFER FUNDS TO LAIF ACCOUNT	0.00	35,624.41	
144-000.000-010.002			CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA	1,352.81	35,856.21	-34,503.40
GL#: 144-000.000-010.007 LAIF CASH						0.00
11/01/2000	GJ	30722	LAIF INTEREST FOR SEPT 2000	92.55	0.00	
01/30/2001	GJ	33382	LAIF INTEREST 12/31/00	94.74	0.00	
02/28/2001	GJ	34838	TRANSFER FUNDS TO LAIF ACCOUNT	35,624.41	0.00	
04/02/2001	GJ	36607	LAIF INTEREST 3/31/01	113.51	0.00	
144-000.000-010.007			LAIF CASH	35,925.21	0.00	35,925.21
GL#: 144-000.000-120.000 BILLINGS RECEIVABLE						0.00
06/30/2001	GJ	41554	LAIF INT ACCRUAL FOR 6/30/01	550.90	0.00	
144-000.000-120.000			BILLINGS RECEIVABLE	550.90	0.00	550.90
GL#: 144-000.000-664.000 INTEREST INCOME						0.00
11/01/2000	GJ	30722	LAIF INTEREST FOR SEPT 2000	0.00	92.55	
01/30/2001	GJ	33382	LAIF INTEREST 12/31/00	0.00	94.74	
04/02/2001	GJ	36607	LAIF INTEREST 3/31/01	0.00	113.51	
06/30/2001	GJ	41554	LAIF INT ACCRUAL FOR 6/30/01	0.00	550.90	
144-000.000-664.000			INTEREST INCOME	0.00	851.70	851.70
GL#: 144-000.000-675.330 DEVELOPER FEES						0.00
07/10/2000	CR	24793	Cash Drawer: MON Receipt Type: DEVFE	0.00	1,352.81	
07/10/2000	CR	24896	TO CORRECT POSTING ERROR	231.80	0.00	
144-000.000-675.330			DEVELOPER FEES	231.80	1,352.81	1,121.01
			Fund: 144 - SYS DEV - PARK FUND Totals:	38,060.72	38,060.72	
GL#: 145-000.000-010.002 CHECKING GENERAL						0.00
07/10/2000	CR	24896	TO CORRECT POSTING ERROR	231.80	0.00	
11/17/2000	CR	30436	Cash Drawer: FRI Receipt Type: DEVFE	55.38	0.00	
02/28/2001	GJ	34838	TRANSFER FUNDS TO LAIF ACCOUNT	0.00	156.35	
145-000.000-010.002			CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA	287.18	156.35	130.83
GL#: 145-000.000-010.007 LAIF CASH						0.00
11/01/2000	GJ	30722	LAIF INTEREST FOR SEPT 2000	3,443.77	0.00	
01/30/2001	GJ	33382	LAIF INTEREST 12/31/00	3,525.25	0.00	
02/28/2001	GJ	34838	TRANSFER FUNDS TO LAIF ACCOUNT	156.35	0.00	
04/02/2001	GJ	36607	LAIF INTEREST 3/31/01	4,223.90	0.00	
145-000.000-010.007			LAIF CASH	11,349.27	0.00	11,349.27
GL#: 145-000.000-120.000 BILLINGS RECEIVABLE						0.00
06/30/2001	GJ	41554	LAIF INT ACCRUAL FOR 6/30/01	2,951.79	0.00	
145-000.000-120.000			BILLINGS RECEIVABLE	2,951.79	0.00	2,951.79
GL#: 145-000.000-664.000 INTEREST INCOME						0.00

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1	Debit	Credit	
11/01/2000	GJ	30722	LAIF INTEREST FOR SEPT 2000	0.00	3,443.77	
01/30/2001	GJ	33382	LAIF INTEREST 12/31/00	0.00	3,525.25	
04/02/2001	GJ	36607	LAIF INTEREST 3/31/01	0.00	4,223.90	
06/30/2001	GJ	41554	LAIF INT ACCRUAL FOR 6/30/01	0.00	2,951.79	
145-000.000-664.000			INTEREST INCOME	0.00	14,144.71	14,144.71
GL#: 145-000.000-675.330 DEVELOPER FEES						0.00
07/10/2000	CR	24896	TO CORRECT POSTING ERROR	0.00	231.80	
11/17/2000	CR	30436	Cash Drawer: FRI Receipt Type: DEVFE	0.00	55.38	
145-000.000-675.330			DEVELOPER FEES	0.00	287.18	287.18
			Fund: 145 - SYS DEV - OVERPASSES FUND Totals:	14,588.24	14,588.24	
GL#: 146-000.000-010.002 CHECKING GENERAL						0.00
02/28/2001	GJ	34838	TRANSFER FUNDS TO LAIF ACCOUNT	0.00	2,293.03	
146-000.000-010.002			CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA	0.00	2,293.03	-2,293.03
GL#: 146-000.000-010.007 LAIF CASH						0.00
02/28/2001	GJ	34838	TRANSFER FUNDS TO LAIF ACCOUNT	2,293.03	0.00	
146-000.000-010.007			LAIF CASH	2,293.03	0.00	2,293.03
GL#: 146-000.000-120.000 BILLINGS RECEIVABLE						0.00
06/30/2001	GJ	41554	LAIF INT ACCRUAL FOR 6/30/01	30.36	0.00	
146-000.000-120.000			BILLINGS RECEIVABLE	30.36	0.00	30.36
GL#: 146-000.000-664.000 INTEREST INCOME						0.00
06/30/2001	GJ	41554	LAIF INT ACCRUAL FOR 6/30/01	0.00	30.36	
146-000.000-664.000			INTEREST INCOME	0.00	30.36	30.36
			Fund: 146 - RAILROAD CROSSING Totals:	2,323.39	2,323.39	
GL#: 147-000.000-010.002 CHECKING GENERAL						0.00
02/28/2001	GJ	34838	TRANSFER FUNDS TO LAIF ACCOUNT	0.00	284.19	
147-000.000-010.002			CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA	0.00	284.19	-284.19
GL#: 147-000.000-010.007 LAIF CASH						0.00
02/28/2001	GJ	34838	TRANSFER FUNDS TO LAIF ACCOUNT	284.19	0.00	
147-000.000-010.007			LAIF CASH	284.19	0.00	284.19
GL#: 147-000.000-120.000 BILLINGS RECEIVABLE						0.00
06/30/2001	GJ	41554	LAIF INT ACCRUAL FOR 6/30/01	3.76	0.00	
147-000.000-120.000			BILLINGS RECEIVABLE	3.76	0.00	3.76
GL#: 147-000.000-664.000 INTEREST INCOME						0.00
06/30/2001	GJ	41554	LAIF INT ACCRUAL FOR 6/30/01	0.00	3.76	
147-000.000-664.000			INTEREST INCOME	0.00	3.76	3.76

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1	Debit	Credit	
			Fund: 144 - SYS DEV - PARK FUND Totals:	4,593.74	4,593.74	
GL#: 145-000.000-010.002 CHECKING GENERAL						0.00
07/20/2001	CR	40630	Cash Drawer: FRI Type: DEVFE	2,539.71	0.00	
02/25/2002	CR	50461	Cash Drawer: MON Type: DEVFE	518.00	0.00	
06/24/2002	CR	55679	Cash Drawer: MON Type: DEVFE	2,539.71	0.00	
06/24/2002	CR	55691	Cash Drawer: MON Type: DEVFE	2,539.71	0.00	
06/24/2002	CR	55807	TO REVERSE DOUBLE POSTING	0.00	2,539.71	
145-000.000-010.002			CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA	8,137.13	2,539.71	5,597.42
GL#: 145-000.000-010.007 LAIF CASH						0.00
07/13/2001	GJ	41555	LAIF INTERREST	2,951.79	0.00	
02/14/2002	GJ	50168	LAIF INTEREST FOR 12/31/01	4,566.41	0.00	
06/19/2002	GJ	55534	LAIF INTEREST FOR 3/31/02	1,678.30	0.00	
06/30/2002	GJ	57372	LAIF INTEREST AS OF JUNE 30, 2002	1,588.20	0.00	
145-000.000-010.007			LAIF CASH	10,784.70	0.00	10,784.70
GL#: 145-000.000-120.000 BILLINGS RECEIVABLE						0.00
07/13/2001	GJ	41555	LAIF INTERREST	0.00	2,951.79	
145-000.000-120.000			BILLINGS RECEIVABLE	0.00	2,951.79	-2,951.79
GL#: 145-000.000-664.000 INTEREST INCOME						0.00
02/14/2002	GJ	50168	LAIF INTEREST FOR 12/31/01	0.00	4,566.41	
06/19/2002	GJ	55534	LAIF INTEREST FOR 3/31/02	0.00	1,678.30	
06/30/2002	GJ	57372	LAIF INTEREST AS OF JUNE 30, 2002	0.00	1,588.20	
145-000.000-664.000			INTEREST INCOME	0.00	7,832.91	7,832.91
GL#: 145-000.000-675.330 DEVELOPER FEES						0.00
07/20/2001	CR	40630	Cash Drawer: FRI Type: DEVFE	0.00	2,539.71	
02/25/2002	CR	50461	Cash Drawer: MON Type: DEVFE	0.00	518.00	
06/24/2002	CR	55679	Cash Drawer: MON Type: DEVFE	0.00	2,539.71	
06/24/2002	CR	55691	Cash Drawer: MON Type: DEVFE	0.00	2,539.71	
06/24/2002	CR	55807	TO REVERSE DOUBLE POSTING	2,539.71	0.00	
145-000.000-675.330			DEVELOPER FEES	2,539.71	8,137.13	5,597.42
			Fund: 145 - SYS DEV - OVERPASSES FUND Totals:	21,461.54	21,461.54	
GL#: 146-000.000-010.007 LAIF CASH						0.00
07/13/2001	GJ	41555	LAIF INTERREST	30.36	0.00	
02/14/2002	GJ	50168	LAIF INTEREST FOR 12/31/01	46.96	0.00	
06/19/2002	GJ	55534	LAIF INTEREST FOR 3/31/02	17.26	0.00	
06/30/2002	GJ	57372	LAIF INTEREST AS OF JUNE 30, 2002	16.33	0.00	
146-000.000-010.007			LAIF CASH	110.91	0.00	110.91
GL#: 146-000.000-120.000 BILLINGS RECEIVABLE						0.00
07/13/2001	GJ	41555	LAIF INTERREST	0.00	30.36	
146-000.000-120.000			BILLINGS RECEIVABLE	0.00	30.36	-30.36
GL#: 146-000.000-664.000 INTEREST INCOME						0.00

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1 Journal Entry Desc Line 2 Journal Entry Desc Line 3 Source Description	Debit	Credit	
07/17/2002	CR	57183	Cash Drawer: WED Type: DEVFE Cash Receipts Summary JE Wrapup-Cash Drawer/Rec. Type	13,056.00	0.00	
144-000.000-010.002			CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA	13,056.00	0.00	13,056.00
GL#: 144-000.000-010.007 LAIF CASH						0.00
11/19/2002	GJ	62727	LAIF INTEREST FOR 10/31/02	288.66	0.00	
03/12/2003	GJ	68010	LAIF INTEREST 12/31/02	203.93	0.00	
05/27/2003	GJ	71543	LAIF INTEREST 3/31/03	216.86	0.00	
144-000.000-010.007			LAIF CASH	709.45	0.00	709.45
GL#: 144-000.000-100.000 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE						0.00
06/30/2003	GJ	75551	LAIF INTEREST ACCRUAL 06/30/03	196.98	0.00	
144-000.000-100.000			ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	196.98	0.00	196.98
GL#: 144-000.000-664.000 INTEREST INCOME						0.00
11/19/2002	GJ	62727	LAIF INTEREST FOR 10/31/02	0.00	288.66	
03/12/2003	GJ	68010	LAIF INTEREST 12/31/02	0.00	203.93	
05/27/2003	GJ	71543	LAIF INTEREST 3/31/03	0.00	216.86	
06/30/2003	GJ	75551	LAIF INTEREST ACCRUAL 06/30/03	0.00	196.98	
144-000.000-664.000			INTEREST INCOME	0.00	906.43	906.43
GL#: 144-000.000-675.330 DEVELOPER FEES						0.00
07/17/2002	CR	57183	Cash Drawer: WED Type: DEVFE Cash Receipts Summary JE Wrapup-Cash Drawer/Rec. Type	0.00	13,056.00	
144-000.000-675.330			DEVELOPER FEES	0.00	13,056.00	13,056.00
			Fund: 144 - SYS DEV - PARK FUND Totals:	13,962.43	13,962.43	
GL#: 145-000.000-010.002 CHECKING GENERAL						0.00
07/17/2002	CR	57183	Cash Drawer: WED Type: DEVFE Cash Receipts Summary JE Wrapup-Cash Drawer/Rec. Type	3,108.00	0.00	
04/22/2003	CR	69981	Cash Drawer: DIRDP Type: DEVFE Cash Receipts Summary JE Wrapup-Cash Drawer/Rec. Type	2,539.71	0.00	
145-000.000-010.002			CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA	5,647.71	0.00	5,647.71
GL#: 145-000.000-010.007 LAIF CASH						0.00
11/19/2002	GJ	62727	LAIF INTEREST FOR 10/31/02	1,546.67	0.00	
03/12/2003	GJ	68010	LAIF INTEREST 12/31/02	1,082.70	0.00	
05/27/2003	GJ	71543	LAIF INTEREST 3/31/03	1,151.37	0.00	
145-000.000-010.007			LAIF CASH	3,780.74	0.00	3,780.74
GL#: 145-000.000-100.000 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE						0.00
06/30/2003	GJ	75551	LAIF INTEREST ACCRUAL 06/30/03	1,045.81	0.00	

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1 Journal Entry Desc Line 2 Journal Entry Desc Line 3 Source Description	Debit	Credit	
145-000.000-100.000			ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	1,045.81	0.00	1,045.81
GL#: 145-000.000-664.000 INTEREST INCOME						0.00
11/19/2002	GJ	62727	LAIF INTEREST FOR 10/31/02	0.00	1,546.67	
03/12/2003	GJ	68010	LAIF INTEREST 12/31/02	0.00	1,082.70	
05/27/2003	GJ	71543	LAIF INTEREST 3/31/03	0.00	1,151.37	
06/30/2003	GJ	75551	LAIF INTEREST ACCRUAL 06/30/03	0.00	1,045.81	
145-000.000-664.000			INTEREST INCOME	0.00	4,826.55	4,826.55
GL#: 145-000.000-675.330 DEVELOPER FEES						0.00
07/17/2002	CR	57183	Cash Drawer: WED Type: DEVFE Cash Receipts Summary JE Wrapup-Cash Drawer/Rec. Type	0.00	3,108.00	
04/22/2003	CR	69981	Cash Drawer: DIRDP Type: DEVFE Cash Receipts Summary JE Wrapup-Cash Drawer/Rec. Type	0.00	2,539.71	
145-000.000-675.330			DEVELOPER FEES	0.00	5,647.71	5,647.71
			Fund: 145 - SYS DEV - OVERPASSES FUND Totals:	10,474.26	10,474.26	
GL#: 146-000.000-010.002 CHECKING GENERAL						0.00
05/23/2003	AP	71478	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN BANK: WA	0.00	495.00	
146-000.000-010.002			CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA	0.00	495.00	-495.00
GL#: 146-000.000-010.007 LAIF CASH						0.00
11/19/2002	GJ	62727	LAIF INTEREST FOR 10/31/02	15.91	0.00	
03/12/2003	GJ	68010	LAIF INTEREST 12/31/02	11.13	0.00	
05/27/2003	GJ	71543	LAIF INTEREST 3/31/03	11.84	0.00	
146-000.000-010.007			LAIF CASH	38.88	0.00	38.88
GL#: 146-000.000-100.000 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE						0.00
06/30/2003	GJ	75551	LAIF INTEREST ACCRUAL 06/30/03	10.76	0.00	
146-000.000-100.000			ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	10.76	0.00	10.76
GL#: 146-000.000-200.170 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIAB						0.00
05/22/2003	AP	71527	GDR ENGINEERING, INC PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INV#: VENDOR#: 100006 AP REFERENCE NUMBER	0.00	495.00	
05/23/2003	AP	71478	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN BANK: WA	495.00	0.00	
146-000.000-200.170			ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIAB	495.00	495.00	0.00
GL#: 146-000.000-664.000 INTEREST INCOME						0.00
11/19/2002	GJ	62727	LAIF INTEREST FOR 10/31/02	0.00	15.91	
03/12/2003	GJ	68010	LAIF INTEREST 12/31/02	0.00	11.13	
05/27/2003	GJ	71543	LAIF INTEREST 3/31/03	0.00	11.84	

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT

FROM: 7/1/2003 TO: 6/30/2004 | 11/1/2011
City of Riverbank | 4:17 pm

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1	Debit	Credit	
GL#: 145-000.000-250.000 ENCUMBRANCE CONTROL						
145-000.000-250.000			ENCUMBRANCE CONTROL	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-390.000 FUND BALANCES						
145-000.000-390.000			FUND BALANCES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-664.000 INTEREST INCOME						
10/30/2003	GJ	79981	LAIF INTEREST 09/30/03	0.00	977.86	
02/10/2004	GJ	84643	LAIF INTEREST FOR 12/31/03	0.00	940.73	
03/31/2004	GJ	89507	03/31/04 LAIF INTEREST	0.00	775.35	
06/30/2004	GJ	94118	LAIF INTEREST DUE 06/30/04	0.00	816.51	
145-000.000-664.000			INTEREST INCOME	0.00	3,510.45	3,510.45
GL#: 145-000.000-675.090 MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES						
145-000.000-675.090			MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-675.330 DEVELOPER FEES						
145-000.000-675.330			DEVELOPER FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-699.000 TRANSFERS IN						
145-000.000-699.000			TRANSFERS IN	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-468.000-702.032 PROFESSIONAL/SPECIAL SERV						
145-468.000-702.032			PROFESSIONAL/SPECIAL SERV	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-468.000-709.001 PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES						
145-468.000-709.001			PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-468.000-999.000 TRANSFERS OUT						
145-468.000-999.000			TRANSFERS OUT	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Fund: 145 - SYS DEV - OVERPASSES FUND Totals:	8,806.06	8,806.06	
			Grand Totals:	8,806.06	8,806.06	

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT

FROM: 7/1/2003 TO: 6/30/2004
City of Riverbank

11/1/2011
4:17 pm

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1	Debit	Credit	
GL#: 145-000.000-010.002 CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA						
02/12/2004	GJ	84857	TRAN FUNDS TO LAIF ACCOUNT	0.00	4,249.80	
145-000.000-010.002			CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA	0.00	4,249.80	-4,249.80
GL#: 145-000.000-010.003 WELLS FARGO INVESTMENTS						
145-000.000-010.003			WELLS FARGO INVESTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.005 CHECKING GENERAL WELLS FARGO						
145-000.000-010.005			CHECKING GENERAL WELLS FARGO	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.006 CHECKING GENERAL B OF A						
145-000.000-010.006			CHECKING GENERAL B OF A	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.007 LAIF CASH						
07/31/2003	GJ	75550	REV LAIF INTEREST ACCRUAL	1,045.81	0.00	
10/30/2003	GJ	79981	LAIF INTEREST 09/30/03	977.86	0.00	
02/10/2004	GJ	84643	LAIF INTEREST FOR 12/31/03	940.73	0.00	
02/12/2004	GJ	84857	TRAN FUNDS TO LAIF ACCOUNT	4,249.80	0.00	
03/31/2004	GJ	89507	03/31/04 LAIF INTEREST	775.35	0.00	
145-000.000-010.007			LAIF CASH	7,989.55	0.00	7,989.55
GL#: 145-000.000-010.009 BANK OF AMERICA MONEY MARKET						
145-000.000-010.009			BANK OF AMERICA MONEY MARKET	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-084.000 DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS						
145-000.000-084.000			DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-100.000 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE						
07/31/2003	GJ	75550	REV LAIF INTEREST ACCRUAL	0.00	1,045.81	
06/30/2004	GJ	94118	LAIF INTEREST DUE 06/30/04	816.51	0.00	
145-000.000-100.000			ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	816.51	1,045.81	-229.30
GL#: 145-000.000-120.000 BILLINGS RECEIVABLE						
145-000.000-120.000			BILLINGS RECEIVABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-120.010 ACCRUED INTEREST INCOME						
145-000.000-120.010			ACCRUED INTEREST INCOME	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-200.170 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIAB						
145-000.000-200.170			ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIAB	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-200.175 YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCE PAYABLE						
145-000.000-200.175			YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCE PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-200.190 VOUCHERS PAYABLE						
145-000.000-200.190			VOUCHERS PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-214.000 DUE TO OTHER FUNDS						
145-000.000-214.000			DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	0.00	0.00	0.00

BALANCE SHEET

12/9/2004
7:54 am

City of Riverbank

As of: 6/30/2004 (PFY)

		Balances
Fund Type: CP CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS		
Fund: 145 - SYS DEV - OVERPASSES FUND		
Assets		
010.002	CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA	7,126.16
010.007	LAIF CASH	245,520.24
084.000	DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS	45,000.00
100.000	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	816.51
	Total Assets	298,462.91
Reserves/Balances		
390.000	FUND BALANCES	294,952.46
398.000	CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	3,510.45
	Total Reserves/Balances	298,462.91
	Total Liabilities & Balances	298,462.91

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT

FROM: 7/1/2004 TO: 6/30/2005 11/1/2011
City of Riverbank 4:49 pm

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1	Debit	Credit	
GL#: 145-000.000-010.002 CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA						
10/28/2004	GJ	100240	TO TRANSFER LAIF CASH	0.00	305.33	
145-000.000-010.002			CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA	0.00	305.33	-305.33
GL#: 145-000.000-010.003 WELLS FARGO INVESTMENTS						
145-000.000-010.003			WELLS FARGO INVESTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.005 CHECKING GENERAL WELLS FARGO						
145-000.000-010.005			CHECKING GENERAL WELLS FARGO	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.006 CHECKING GENERAL B OF A						
145-000.000-010.006			CHECKING GENERAL B OF A	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.007 LAIF CASH						
07/22/2004	GJ	94117	LAIF INTEREST	816.51	0.00	
10/28/2004	GJ	100240	TO TRANSFER LAIF CASH	305.33	0.00	
10/31/2004	GJ	100458	RECORD LALIF INTEREST	1,037.50	0.00	
12/31/2004	GJ	105133	12/31/04 LAIF INTEREST	1,247.27	0.00	
01/27/2005	GJ	105139	TRAN CASH FOR DUE TO/DUE FROM	45,000.00	0.00	
04/25/2005	GJ	110166	LAIF INTEREST AS OF 03/31/05	1,458.79	0.00	
145-000.000-010.007			LAIF CASH	49,865.40	0.00	49,865.40
GL#: 145-000.000-010.009 BANK OF AMERICA MONEY MARKET						
145-000.000-010.009			BANK OF AMERICA MONEY MARKET	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-084.000 DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS						
01/27/2005	GJ	105139	TRAN CASH FOR DUE TO/DUE FROM	0.00	45,000.00	
145-000.000-084.000			DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS	0.00	45,000.00	-45,000.00
GL#: 145-000.000-100.000 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE						
07/22/2004	GJ	94117	LAIF INTEREST	0.00	816.51	
145-000.000-100.000			ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	0.00	816.51	-816.51
GL#: 145-000.000-120.000 BILLINGS RECEIVABLE						
145-000.000-120.000			BILLINGS RECEIVABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-120.010 ACCRUED INTEREST INCOME						
06/30/2005	GJ	115854	TO ACCRUE LAIF INTEREST EARNED JE32	2,070.13	0.00	
145-000.000-120.010			ACCRUED INTEREST INCOME	2,070.13	0.00	2,070.13
GL#: 145-000.000-200.170 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIAB						
145-000.000-200.170			ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIAB	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-200.175 YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCE PAYABLE						
145-000.000-200.175			YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCE PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-200.190 VOUCHERS PAYABLE						
145-000.000-200.190			VOUCHERS PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-214.000 DUE TO OTHER FUNDS						

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1	Debit	Credit	
145-000.000-214.000			DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-250.000 ENCUMBRANCE CONTROL						
145-000.000-250.000			ENCUMBRANCE CONTROL	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-390.000 FUND BALANCES						
145-000.000-390.000			FUND BALANCES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-664.000 INTEREST INCOME						
10/31/2004	GJ	100458	RECORD LALIF INTEREST	0.00	1,037.50	
12/31/2004	GJ	105133	12/31/04 LAIF INTEREST	0.00	1,247.27	
04/25/2005	GJ	110166	LAIF INTEREST AS OF 03/31/05	0.00	1,458.79	
06/30/2005	GJ	115854	TO ACCRUE LAIF INTEREST EARNED JE32	0.00	2,070.13	
145-000.000-664.000			INTEREST INCOME	0.00	5,813.69	5,813.69
GL#: 145-000.000-675.090 MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES						
145-000.000-675.090			MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-675.330 DEVELOPER FEES						
145-000.000-675.330			DEVELOPER FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-699.000 TRANSFERS IN						
145-000.000-699.000			TRANSFERS IN	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-468.000-702.032 PROFESSIONAL/SPECIAL SERV						
145-468.000-702.032			PROFESSIONAL/SPECIAL SERV	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-468.000-709.001 PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES						
145-468.000-709.001			PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-468.000-999.000 TRANSFERS OUT						
145-468.000-999.000			TRANSFERS OUT	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Fund: 145 - SYS DEV - OVERPASSES FUND Totals:	51,935.53	51,935.53	
			Grand Totals:	51,935.53	51,935.53	

Journal Entries - 01/27/2005

	Dr.	Cr.
130 010.007 LAIF CASH	92,000.00	
130 699.000 Transfers In		92,000.00
153 479.999 Transfers Out	92,000.00	
153 010.007 LAIF CASH		92,000.00

To Transfer Community Center ADA project paid from fund 130.

	Dr.	Cr.
145 010.007 LAIF CASH	45,000.00	
145 084.000 Due From		45,000.00
130 214.000 Due To	45,000.00	
130 010.007 LAIF CASH		45,000.00

To Transfer Cash for Due to/Due From

SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT

	140	141	142	143	144	145
Cash & inv.	172365.99	94602.24	16549.25	19094.82	0	302206.5
Acc. Rec.	1207.5	595.67	61.47	131.89	0	2070.13
loans rec	0				0	
due from	0				0	
TOTAL ASSETS	173573.49	95197.91	16610.72	19226.71	0	304276.6
Accts Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0
Comp Abs	0	0	0	0	0	0
other liab	0	0	0	0	0	0
due to	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL LIABILITIES						

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT

FROM: 7/1/2005 TO: 6/30/2006
City of Riverbank

11/2/2011
9:25 am

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1	Debit	Credit	
GL#: 145-000.000-010.002 CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA						
145-000.000-010.002			CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.003 WELLS FARGO INVESTMENTS						
145-000.000-010.003			WELLS FARGO INVESTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.005 CHECKING GENERAL WELLS FARGO						
145-000.000-010.005			CHECKING GENERAL WELLS FARGO	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.006 CHECKING GENERAL B OF A						
145-000.000-010.006			CHECKING GENERAL B OF A	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.007 LAIF CASH						
07/15/2005	GJ	115855	TO RECORD LAIF INTEREST EARNED	2,070.13	0.00	
10/26/2005	GJ	121761	To record interest income	2,642.34	0.00	
12/31/2005	GJ	127340	JE 01/2006-049	2,983.94	0.00	
04/21/2006	GJ	132647	JE 04/2006-015	3,011.06	0.00	
145-000.000-010.007			LAIF CASH	10,707.47	0.00	10,707.47
GL#: 145-000.000-010.009 BANK OF AMERICA MONEY MARKET						
145-000.000-010.009			BANK OF AMERICA MONEY MARKET	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-084.000 DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS						
145-000.000-084.000			DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-100.000 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE						
145-000.000-100.000			ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-120.000 BILLINGS RECEIVABLE						
145-000.000-120.000			BILLINGS RECEIVABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-120.010 ACCRUED INTEREST INCOME						
07/15/2005	GJ	115855	TO RECORD LAIF INTEREST EARNED	0.00	2,070.13	
10/26/2005	GJ	121761	To record interest income	0.00	2,642.34	
10/26/2005	GJ	123484	LAIF INTEREST POSTING ERROR CORR.	2,642.34	0.00	
06/30/2006	GJ	138294	JE 06/2006-032	3,450.12	0.00	
145-000.000-120.010			ACCRUED INTEREST INCOME	6,092.46	4,712.47	1,379.99
GL#: 145-000.000-200.170 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIAB						
145-000.000-200.170			ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIAB	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-200.175 YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCE PAYABLE						
145-000.000-200.175			YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCE PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-200.190 VOUCHERS PAYABLE						
145-000.000-200.190			VOUCHERS PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-214.000 DUE TO OTHER FUNDS						
145-000.000-214.000			DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	0.00	0.00	0.00

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT

FROM: 7/1/2005 TO: 6/30/2006
City of Riverbank

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1	Debit	Credit	
GL#: 145-000.000-250.000 ENCUMBRANCE CONTROL						
145-000.000-250.000			ENCUMBRANCE CONTROL	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-390.000 FUND BALANCES						
145-000.000-390.000			FUND BALANCES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-664.000 INTEREST INCOME						
10/26/2005	GJ	123484	LAIF INTEREST POSTING ERROR CORR.	0.00	2,642.34	
12/31/2005	GJ	127340	JE 01/2006-049	0.00	2,983.94	
04/21/2006	GJ	132647	JE 04/2006-015	0.00	3,011.06	
06/30/2006	GJ	138294	JE 06/2006-032	0.00	3,450.12	
145-000.000-664.000			INTEREST INCOME	0.00	12,087.46	12,087.46
GL#: 145-000.000-675.090 MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES						
145-000.000-675.090			MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-675.330 DEVELOPER FEES						
145-000.000-675.330			DEVELOPER FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-699.000 TRANSFERS IN						
145-000.000-699.000			TRANSFERS IN	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-468.000-702.032 PROFESSIONAL/SPECIAL SERV						
145-468.000-702.032			PROFESSIONAL/SPECIAL SERV	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-468.000-709.001 PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES						
145-468.000-709.001			PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-468.000-999.000 TRANSFERS OUT						
145-468.000-999.000			TRANSFERS OUT	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Fund: 145 - SYS DEV - OVERPASSES FUND Totals:	16,799.93	16,799.93	
			Grand Totals:	16,799.93	16,799.93	

BALANCE SHEET

City of Riverbank

As of: 6/30/2006 (PFY) — Balances

Fund Type: CP CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
Fund: 145 - SYS DEV - OVERPASSES FUND

	Balances
Assets	
010.002 CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA	6,820.83
010.007 LAIF CASH	306,093.11
120.010 ACCRUED INTEREST INCOME	3,450.12
Total Assets	316,364.06
Reserves/Balances	
390.000 FUND BALANCES	304,276.60
398.000 CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	12,087.46
Total Reserves/Balances	316,364.06
Total Liabilities & Balances	316,364.06

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT

FROM: 7/1/2006 TO: 6/30/2007
City of Riverbank

11/2/2011
9:29 am

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1	Debit	Credit	
GL#: 145-000.000-010.002 CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA						
145-000.000-010.002			CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.003 WELLS FARGO INVESTMENTS						
145-000.000-010.003			WELLS FARGO INVESTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.005 CHECKING GENERAL WELLS FARGO						
145-000.000-010.005			CHECKING GENERAL WELLS FARGO	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.006 CHECKING GENERAL B OF A						
145-000.000-010.006			CHECKING GENERAL B OF A	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.007 LAIF CASH						
07/17/2006	GJ	138297	JE 07/2006-009	3,450.12	0.00	
09/30/2006	GJ	144460	JE 09/2006-036	3,768.78	0.00	
12/31/2006	GJ	148817	JE 12/2006-026	4,026.57	0.00	
03/30/2007	GJ	154061	JE 03/2007-035	4,043.03	0.00	
145-000.000-010.007			LAIF CASH	15,288.50	0.00	15,288.50
GL#: 145-000.000-010.009 BANK OF AMERICA MONEY MARKET						
145-000.000-010.009			BANK OF AMERICA MONEY MARKET	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-084.000 DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS						
145-000.000-084.000			DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-100.000 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE						
145-000.000-100.000			ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-120.000 BILLINGS RECEIVABLE						
145-000.000-120.000			BILLINGS RECEIVABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-120.010 ACCRUED INTEREST INCOME						
07/17/2006	GJ	138297	JE 07/2006-009	0.00	3,450.12	
06/30/2007	GJ	161651	JE 06/2007-048	4,182.67	0.00	
145-000.000-120.010			ACCRUED INTEREST INCOME	4,182.67	3,450.12	732.55
GL#: 145-000.000-200.170 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIAB						
145-000.000-200.170			ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIAB	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-200.175 YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCE PAYABLE						
145-000.000-200.175			YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCE PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-200.190 VOUCHERS PAYABLE						
145-000.000-200.190			VOUCHERS PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-214.000 DUE TO OTHER FUNDS						
145-000.000-214.000			DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-250.000 ENCUMBRANCE CONTROL						

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT

FROM: 7/1/2006 TO: 6/30/2007 | 11/2/2011
City of Riverbank | 9:29 am

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1	Debit	Credit	
145-000.000-250.000			ENCUMBRANCE CONTROL	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-390.000			FUND BALANCES			
145-000.000-390.000			FUND BALANCES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-664.000			INTEREST INCOME			
09/30/2006	GJ	144460	JE 09/2006-036	0.00	3,768.78	
12/31/2006	GJ	148817	JE 12/2006-026	0.00	4,026.57	
03/30/2007	GJ	154061	JE 03/2007-035	0.00	4,043.03	
06/30/2007	GJ	161651	JE 06/2007-048	0.00	4,182.67	
145-000.000-664.000			INTEREST INCOME	0.00	16,021.05	16,021.05
GL#: 145-000.000-675.090			MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES			
145-000.000-675.090			MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-675.330			DEVELOPER FEES			
145-000.000-675.330			DEVELOPER FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-699.000			TRANSFERS IN			
145-000.000-699.000			TRANSFERS IN	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-468.000-702.032			PROFESSIONAL/SPECIAL SERV			
145-468.000-702.032			PROFESSIONAL/SPECIAL SERV	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-468.000-709.001			PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES			
145-468.000-709.001			PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-468.000-999.000			TRANSFERS OUT			
145-468.000-999.000			TRANSFERS OUT	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Fund: 145 - SYS DEV - OVERPASSES FUND Totals:	19,471.17	19,471.17	
			Grand Totals:	19,471.17	19,471.17	

SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT

	140	141	142	143	144	145
Cash & inv.	187529.33	102082.5	17321.21	5639.61	0	328202.44
Acc. Rec.	2439.73	1203.55	124.21	0	0	4182.67
loans rec	0	0	0	0	0	0
due from	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL ASSETS	189969.06	103286.05	17445.42	5639.61	0	332385.11
Accts Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0
Comp Abs	0	0	0	0	0	0
other liab	0	0	0	0	0	0
due to	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL LIABILITI	0	0	0	0	0	0

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT

FROM: 7/1/2007 TO: 6/30/2008 11/2/2011
City of Riverbank 9:32 am

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1	Debit	Credit	
GL#: 145-000.000-010.002 CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA						
145-000.000-010.002			CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.003 WELLS FARGO INVESTMENTS						
145-000.000-010.003			WELLS FARGO INVESTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.005 CHECKING GENERAL WELLS FARGO						
145-000.000-010.005			CHECKING GENERAL WELLS FARGO	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.006 CHECKING GENERAL B OF A						
145-000.000-010.006			CHECKING GENERAL B OF A	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.007 LAIF CASH						
07/17/2007	GJ	162222	JE 07/2007-022	4,182.67	0.00	
10/15/2007	GJ	167583	JE 10/2007-014	4,894.10	0.00	
01/15/2008	GJ	173651	JE 01/2008-019	4,108.51	0.00	
04/15/2008	GJ	178970	JE 04/2008-017	3,468.53	0.00	
145-000.000-010.007			LAIF CASH	16,653.81	0.00	16,653.81
GL#: 145-000.000-010.009 BANK OF AMERICA MONEY MARKET						
145-000.000-010.009			BANK OF AMERICA MONEY MARKET	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-084.000 DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS						
145-000.000-084.000			DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-100.000 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE						
145-000.000-100.000			ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-120.000 BILLINGS RECEIVABLE						
145-000.000-120.000			BILLINGS RECEIVABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-120.010 ACCRUED INTEREST INCOME						
07/17/2007	GJ	162222	JE 07/2007-022	0.00	4,182.67	
06/30/2008	GJ	184771	JE 06/2008-024	2,605.56	0.00	
145-000.000-120.010			ACCRUED INTEREST INCOME	2,605.56	4,182.67	-1,577.11
GL#: 145-000.000-200.170 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIAB						
145-000.000-200.170			ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIAB	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-200.175 YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCE PAYABLE						
145-000.000-200.175			YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCE PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-200.190 VOUCHERS PAYABLE						
145-000.000-200.190			VOUCHERS PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-214.000 DUE TO OTHER FUNDS						
145-000.000-214.000			DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-250.000 ENCUMBRANCE CONTROL						

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1	Debit	Credit	
145-000.000-250.000			ENCUMBRANCE CONTROL	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-390.000			FUND BALANCES			
145-000.000-390.000			FUND BALANCES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-664.000			INTEREST INCOME			
10/15/2007	GJ	167583	JE 10/2007-014	0.00	4,894.10	
01/15/2008	GJ	173651	JE 01/2008-019	0.00	4,108.51	
04/15/2008	GJ	178970	JE 04/2008-017	0.00	3,468.53	
06/30/2008	GJ	184771	JE 06/2008-024	0.00	2,605.56	
145-000.000-664.000			INTEREST INCOME	0.00	15,076.70	15,076.70
GL#: 145-000.000-675.090			MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES			
145-000.000-675.090			MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-675.330			DEVELOPER FEES			
145-000.000-675.330			DEVELOPER FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-699.000			TRANSFERS IN			
145-000.000-699.000			TRANSFERS IN	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-468.000-702.032			PROFESSIONAL/SPECIAL SERV			
145-468.000-702.032			PROFESSIONAL/SPECIAL SERV	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-468.000-709.001			PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES			
145-468.000-709.001			PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-468.000-999.000			TRANSFERS OUT			
145-468.000-999.000			TRANSFERS OUT	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Fund: 145 - SYS DEV - OVERPASSES FUND Totals:	19,259.37	19,259.37	
			Grand Totals:	19,259.37	19,259.37	

As of: 6/30/2008 (PFY) Balances

Fund Type: CP CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
Fund: 145 - SYS DEV - OVERPASSES FUND

Assets	
010.002 CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA	6,820.83
010.007 LAIF CASH	338,035.42
120.010 ACCRUED INTEREST INCOME	2,605.56
Total Assets	347,461.81 ✓
Reserves/Balances	
390.000 FUND BALANCES	332,385.11
398.000 CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	15,076.70
Total Reserves/Balances	347,461.81
Total Liabilities & Balances	347,461.81

✓

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT

FROM: 7/1/2008 TO: 6/30/2009 | 11/2/2011
City of Riverbank | 9:33 am

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1	Debit	Credit	
GL#: 145-000.000-010.002 CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA						
08/14/2008	AP	186503	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	0.00	1,685.00	
10/10/2008	AP	190013	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	0.00	6,002.50	
10/30/2008	AP	191283	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	0.00	610.00	
06/30/2009	GJ	207826	JE 06/2009-040	1,476.67	0.00	
145-000.000-010.002			CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA	1,476.67	8,297.50	-6,820.83
GL#: 145-000.000-010.003 WELLS FARGO INVESTMENTS						
145-000.000-010.003			WELLS FARGO INVESTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.005 CHECKING GENERAL WELLS FARGO						
145-000.000-010.005			CHECKING GENERAL WELLS FARGO	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.006 CHECKING GENERAL B OF A						
145-000.000-010.006			CHECKING GENERAL B OF A	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.007 LAIF CASH						
07/17/2008	GJ	185622	JE 07/2008-012	2,605.56	0.00	
10/15/2008	GJ	190624	JE 10/2008-005	2,377.54	0.00	
01/15/2009	GJ	196359	JE 01/2008-011	2,190.62	0.00	
04/15/2009	GJ	202031	JE 04/2009-017	1,135.45	0.00	
04/30/2009	GJ	203112	JE 04/2009-027	1,135.45	0.00	
04/30/2009	RE	203115	JE 04/2009-027	0.00	1,135.45	
06/30/2009	GJ	207826	JE 06/2009-040	0.00	1,476.67	
145-000.000-010.007			LAIF CASH	9,444.62	2,612.12	6,832.50
GL#: 145-000.000-010.009 BANK OF AMERICA MONEY MARKET						
145-000.000-010.009			BANK OF AMERICA MONEY MARKET	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-084.000 DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS						
145-000.000-084.000			DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-100.000 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE						
145-000.000-100.000			ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-120.000 BILLINGS RECEIVABLE						
145-000.000-120.000			BILLINGS RECEIVABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-120.010 ACCRUED INTEREST INCOME						
07/17/2008	GJ	185622	JE 07/2008-012	0.00	2,605.56	
06/30/2009	GJ	207635	JE 06/2009-035	1,302.01	0.00	
145-000.000-120.010			ACCRUED INTEREST INCOME	1,302.01	2,605.56	-1,303.55
GL#: 145-000.000-200.170 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIAB						
08/14/2008	AP	186446	GIULIANI & KULL, INC.	0.00	1,685.00	
08/14/2008	AP	186503	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	1,685.00	0.00	
10/09/2008	AP	189924	GIULIANI & KULL, INC.	0.00	6,002.50	
10/10/2008	AP	190013	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	6,002.50	0.00	
10/30/2008	AP	191152	GIULIANI & KULL, INC.	0.00	610.00	
10/30/2008	AP	191258	GIULIANI & KULL, INC.	0.00	610.00	

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1	Debit	Credit	
GL#: 145-000.000-200.170 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIAB						
10/30/2008	AP	191283	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	610.00	0.00	
10/30/2008	RE	193561	GIULIANI & KULL, INC.	610.00	0.00	
145-000.000-200.170			ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIAB	8,907.50	8,907.50	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-200.175 YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCE PAYABLE						
145-000.000-200.175			YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCE PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-200.190 VOUCHERS PAYABLE						
145-000.000-200.190			VOUCHERS PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-214.000 DUE TO OTHER FUNDS						
145-000.000-214.000			DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-250.000 ENCUMBRANCE CONTROL						
145-000.000-250.000			ENCUMBRANCE CONTROL	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-390.000 FUND BALANCES						
145-000.000-390.000			FUND BALANCES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-664.000 INTEREST INCOME						
10/15/2008	GJ	190624	JE 10/2008-005	0.00	2,377.54	
01/15/2009	GJ	196359	JE 01/2008-011	0.00	2,190.62	
04/15/2009	GJ	202031	JE 04/2009-017	0.00	1,135.45	
04/30/2009	GJ	203112	JE 04/2009-027	0.00	1,135.45	
04/30/2009	RE	203115	JE 04/2009-027	1,135.45	0.00	
06/30/2009	GJ	207635	JE 06/2009-035	0.00	1,302.01	
145-000.000-664.000			INTEREST INCOME	1,135.45	8,141.07	7,005.62
GL#: 145-000.000-675.090 MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES						
145-000.000-675.090			MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-675.330 DEVELOPER FEES						
145-000.000-675.330			DEVELOPER FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-699.000 TRANSFERS IN						
145-000.000-699.000			TRANSFERS IN	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-468.000-702.032 PROFESSIONAL/SPECIAL SERV						
08/14/2008	AP	186446	GIULIANI & KULL, INC.	1,685.00	0.00	
10/09/2008	AP	189924	GIULIANI & KULL, INC.	6,002.50	0.00	
10/30/2008	AP	191152	GIULIANI & KULL, INC.	610.00	0.00	
10/30/2008	AP	191258	GIULIANI & KULL, INC.	610.00	0.00	
10/30/2008	RE	193561	GIULIANI & KULL, INC.	0.00	610.00	
145-468.000-702.032			PROFESSIONAL/SPECIAL SERV	8,907.50	610.00	8,297.50
GL#: 145-468.000-709.001 PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES						
145-468.000-709.001			PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-468.000-999.000 TRANSFERS OUT						

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT

FROM: 7/1/2008 TO: 6/30/2009 — 11/2/2011
City of Riverbank — 9:33 am

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1	Debit	Credit	
GL#: 145-468.000-999.000 TRANSFERS OUT						
145-468.000-999.000			TRANSFERS OUT	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Fund: 145 - SYS DEV - OVERPASSES FUND Totals:	31,173.75	31,173.75	
			Grand Totals:	31,173.75	31,173.75	

As of: 6/30/2009 (PFY)	Balances
Fund Type: CP CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	
Fund: 145 - SYS DEV - OVERPASSES FUND	
Assets	
010.007 LAIF CASH	344,867.92
120.010 ACCRUED INTEREST INCOME	1,302.01
Total Assets	346,169.93
Reserves/Balances	
390.000 FUND BALANCES	347,461.81
398.000 CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-1,291.88
Total Reserves/Balances	346,169.93
Total Liabilities & Balances	346,169.93

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT

FROM: 7/1/2009 TO: 6/30/2010 — 11/2/2011
City of Riverbank — 9:34 am

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1	Debit	Credit	
GL#: 145-000.000-010.002 CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA						
05/20/2010	AP	228264	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	0.00	7,835.56	
05/31/2010	GJ	229225	JE 05/2010-019	20,000.00	0.00	
06/30/2010	AP	231289	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	0.00	21,032.30	
145-000.000-010.002			CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA	20,000.00	28,867.86	-8,867.86
GL#: 145-000.000-010.003 WELLS FARGO INVESTMENTS						
145-000.000-010.003			WELLS FARGO INVESTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.005 CHECKING GENERAL WELLS FARGO						
145-000.000-010.005			CHECKING GENERAL WELLS FARGO	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.006 CHECKING GENERAL B OF A						
145-000.000-010.006			CHECKING GENERAL B OF A	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.007 LAIF CASH						
07/15/2009	GJ	207632	JE 07/2009-009	1,302.01	0.00	
10/15/2009	GJ	214392	JE 10/2009-012	810.64	0.00	
01/15/2010	GJ	220010	JE 01/2010-012	528.80	0.00	
04/15/2010	GJ	226159	JE 04/2010-014	477.40	0.00	
05/31/2010	GJ	229225	JE 05/2010-019	0.00	20,000.00	
145-000.000-010.007			LAIF CASH	3,118.85	20,000.00	-16,881.15
GL#: 145-000.000-010.009 BANK OF AMERICA MONEY MARKET						
145-000.000-010.009			BANK OF AMERICA MONEY MARKET	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-084.000 DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS						
145-000.000-084.000			DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-100.000 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE						
145-000.000-100.000			ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-120.000 BILLINGS RECEIVABLE						
145-000.000-120.000			BILLINGS RECEIVABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-120.010 ACCRUED INTEREST INCOME						
07/15/2009	GJ	207632	JE 07/2009-009	0.00	1,302.01	
06/30/2010	GJ	232835	JE 06/2010-047	454.71	0.00	
145-000.000-120.010			ACCRUED INTEREST INCOME	454.71	1,302.01	-847.30
GL#: 145-000.000-200.170 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIAB						
05/20/2010	AP	228192	AECOM	0.00	7,835.56	
05/20/2010	AP	228264	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	7,835.56	0.00	
06/30/2010	AP	231170	AECOM	0.00	21,032.30	
06/30/2010	AP	231289	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	21,032.30	0.00	
145-000.000-200.170			ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIAB	28,867.86	28,867.86	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-200.175 YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCE PAYABLE						
145-000.000-200.175			YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCE PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT

FROM: 7/1/2009 TO: 6/30/2010
City of Riverbank

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1	Debit	Credit	
GL#: 145-000.000-200.190 VOUCHERS PAYABLE						
145-000.000-200.190			VOUCHERS PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-214.000 DUE TO OTHER FUNDS						
145-000.000-214.000			DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-250.000 ENCUMBRANCE CONTROL						
145-000.000-250.000			ENCUMBRANCE CONTROL	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-390.000 FUND BALANCES						
145-000.000-390.000			FUND BALANCES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-664.000 INTEREST INCOME						
10/15/2009	GJ	214392	JE 10/2009-012	0.00	810.64	
01/15/2010	GJ	220010	JE 01/2010-012	0.00	528.80	
04/15/2010	GJ	226159	JE 04/2010-014	0.00	477.40	
06/30/2010	GJ	232835	JE 06/2010-047	0.00	454.71	
145-000.000-664.000			INTEREST INCOME	0.00	2,271.55	2,271.55
GL#: 145-000.000-675.090 MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES						
145-000.000-675.090			MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-675.330 DEVELOPER FEES						
145-000.000-675.330			DEVELOPER FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-699.000 TRANSFERS IN						
145-000.000-699.000			TRANSFERS IN	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-468.000-702.032 PROFESSIONAL/SPECIAL SERV						
05/20/2010	AP	228192	AECOM	7,835.56	0.00	
06/30/2010	AP	231170	AECOM	21,032.30	0.00	
145-468.000-702.032			PROFESSIONAL/SPECIAL SERV	28,867.86	0.00	28,867.86
GL#: 145-468.000-709.001 PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES						
145-468.000-709.001			PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-468.000-999.000 TRANSFERS OUT						
145-468.000-999.000			TRANSFERS OUT	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Fund: 145 - SYS DEV - OVERPASSES FUND Totals:	81,309.28	81,309.28	
			Grand Totals:	81,309.28	81,309.28	

As of: 6/30/2010 (PFY)	Balances
Fund Type: CP CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	
Fund: 145 - SYS DEV - OVERPASSES FUND	
Assets	
010.002 CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA	-8,867.86
010.007 LAIF CASH	327,986.77
120.010 ACCRUED INTEREST INCOME	454.71
Total Assets	319,573.62
Reserves/Balances	
390.000 FUND BALANCES	346,169.93
398.000 CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-26,596.31
Total Reserves/Balances	319,573.62
Total Liabilities & Balances	319,573.62

CITY OF RIVERBANK

RESOLUTION NO. 2010-010

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK APPROVING THE FISCAL YEAR 2009-2010 MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

WHEREAS, As part of the mid-year budget review, staff has projected that all reserve accounts will remain within or above the parameters as initially forecast; and,

WHEREAS, Certain critical needs to personnel, supplies, programs, and equipment have arisen in certain operational areas; and equipment has arisen in certain operational areas; and,

WHEREAS, To satisfactorily meet these needs, staff requests that the adjustment presented in Attachment 3, FY 2009-2010 Mid-Year Budget Adjustments, be approved.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Riverbank hereby authorizes the budget adjustments presented in Attachment 3, FY 2009-2010 Mid-Year Budget Adjustments, to satisfactorily meet the needs of our constituents.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Riverbank at a regular meeting held on the 25th day of January, 2010, by the following vote of 3-2:

AYES: **Councilmembers: Benitez, Fielder, and Mayor Madueño**
NAYS: **Councilmembers: J. J. White, and D. White**
ABSENT: **None**
ABSTAIN: **None**

ATTEST:

Linda Abid-Cummings

Linda Abid-Cummings, MMC
City Clerk

APPROVED:

Virginia Madueño

Virginia Madueño
Mayor

Attachments: Attachment 2 – Mid-Year Financial Report
Attachment 3 – Mid-Year Budget Adjustments

Attachment 3

FY 2009-2010 Mid-Year Budget Adjustments

Account	Account Name	Reason	Adjustment	Budget Original	Budget Amended
461.000-706.034	Dirst Claim Expense	Legal Expenses for Skate Park Appeal	50,000	0	50,000
461.000-706.035	Insurance	Decrease in General Liability Premium	-20,004	164,314	144,310
461.000-707.003	Equipment/Projects	Replacement of PW Equipment due to Fire & Replacement of Zerillo Park Equipment due to fire	32,000	23,000	55,000
l General Liability Fund Expenditure Requests			**61,996**		
468.000-702.032	Professional Services	EIR for proposed Underpass at Santa Fe St to the Cannery site	125,000	0	125,000
l Overpass Fund Expenditure Requests			**125,000**		
000.000-699.000	Transfers In	Transfer In of matching funds for EDA Grant	12,696	140,896	153,592
000.000-501.038	EDA Grant	EDA Grant Received	144,000	0	144,000
ncrease Federal Grant Fund Revenues			**156,696**		
597.038-701.007	Salary Allocation	Allocation of Salaries to be pd via EDA Grant	42,000	0	42,000
597.038-702.032	Professional Services	Professional Services for RBAAP	125,000	0	125,000
597.038-702.053	General Administration	Administrative expenses for grant	13,000	0	13,000
l Federal Grants Fund Expenditure Requests			**180,000**		

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT

FROM: 7/1/2010 TO: 6/30/2011
City of Riverbank

11/2/2011
9:36 am

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1	Debit	Credit	
GL#: 145-000.000-010.002 CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA						
08/26/2010	AP	235727	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	0.00	8,935.29	
09/02/2010	AP	236158	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	0.00	1,374.66	
09/09/2010	AP	236582	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	0.00	1,855.79	
09/30/2010	AP	238196	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	0.00	3,642.85	
10/25/2010	GJ	239570	JE 10/2010-012	36,006.52	0.00	
11/10/2010	AP	240780	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	0.00	24,056.55	
12/09/2010	AP	242546	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	0.00	7,010.77	
12/16/2010	AP	242809	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	0.00	19,107.77	
02/03/2011	AP	245534	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	0.00	5,498.64	
02/09/2011	GJ	246249	JE 02/2011-007	50,000.00	0.00	
03/24/2011	AP	248574	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	0.00	4,123.98	
04/21/2011	AP	250385	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	0.00	16.52	
04/28/2011	AP	250713	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	0.00	11,022.28	
06/09/2011	AP	253560	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	0.00	8,005.00	
06/30/2011	AP	255272	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	0.00	800.00	
06/30/2011	GJ	256584	JE 06/2011-040	30,000.00	0.00	
145-000.000-010.002			CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA	116,006.52	95,450.10	20,556.42
GL#: 145-000.000-010.003 WELLS FARGO INVESTMENTS						
145-000.000-010.003			WELLS FARGO INVESTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.005 CHECKING GENERAL WELLS FARGO						
145-000.000-010.005			CHECKING GENERAL WELLS FARGO	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.006 CHECKING GENERAL B OF A						
145-000.000-010.006			CHECKING GENERAL B OF A	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-010.007 LAIF CASH						
07/15/2010	GJ	232836	JE 07/2010-005	454.71	0.00	
10/25/2010	GJ	239570	JE 10/2010-012	0.00	36,006.52	
10/29/2010	GJ	241282	JE 10/2010-033	426.63	0.00	
01/14/2011	GJ	245823	JE 01/2010-019	354.44	0.00	
02/09/2011	GJ	246249	JE 02/2011-007	0.00	50,000.00	
04/15/2011	GJ	250175	JE 04/2011-007	304.27	0.00	
06/30/2011	GJ	256584	JE 06/2011-040	0.00	30,000.00	
145-000.000-010.007			LAIF CASH	1,540.05	116,006.52	-114,466.47
GL#: 145-000.000-010.009 BANK OF AMERICA MONEY MARKET						
145-000.000-010.009			BANK OF AMERICA MONEY MARKET	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-084.000 DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS						
145-000.000-084.000			DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-100.000 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE						
145-000.000-100.000			ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-120.000 BILLINGS RECEIVABLE						
145-000.000-120.000			BILLINGS RECEIVABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-120.010 ACCRUED INTEREST INCOME						

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT

FROM: 7/1/2010 TO: 6/30/2011
City of Riverbank

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1	Debit	Credit	
GL#: 145-000.000-120.010 ACCRUED INTEREST INCOME						
07/15/2010	GJ	232836	JE 07/2010-005	0.00	454.71	
06/30/2011	GJ	256696	JE 06/2011-044	253.41	0.00	
145-000.000-120.010			ACCRUED INTEREST INCOME	253.41	454.71	-201.30
GL#: 145-000.000-200.170 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIAB						
08/26/2010	AP	235650	AECOM	0.00	8,935.29	
08/26/2010	AP	235727	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	8,935.29	0.00	
09/02/2010	AP	236084	AECOM	0.00	1,374.66	
09/02/2010	AP	236158	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	1,374.66	0.00	
09/09/2010	AP	236560	AECOM	0.00	1,855.79	
09/09/2010	AP	236582	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	1,855.79	0.00	
09/30/2010	AP	238132	AECOM	0.00	3,642.85	
09/30/2010	AP	238196	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	3,642.85	0.00	
11/10/2010	AP	240708	AECOM	0.00	24,056.55	
11/10/2010	AP	240780	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	24,056.55	0.00	
12/09/2010	AP	242504	AECOM	0.00	7,010.77	
12/09/2010	AP	242546	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	7,010.77	0.00	
12/16/2010	AP	242796	AECOM	0.00	19,107.77	
12/16/2010	AP	242809	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	19,107.77	0.00	
02/03/2011	AP	245481	AECOM	0.00	5,498.64	
02/03/2011	AP	245534	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	5,498.64	0.00	
03/24/2011	AP	248518	AECOM	0.00	4,123.98	
03/24/2011	AP	248574	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	4,123.98	0.00	
04/21/2011	AP	250323	FEDEX	0.00	16.52	
04/21/2011	AP	250385	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	16.52	0.00	
04/28/2011	AP	250643	AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC.	0.00	10,997.28	
04/28/2011	AP	250650	DL WHITE LAW GROUP	0.00	25.00	
04/28/2011	AP	250713	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	11,022.28	0.00	
06/09/2011	AP	253335	AECOM INC.	0.00	8,005.00	
06/09/2011	AP	253560	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	8,005.00	0.00	
06/30/2011	AP	255257	AECOM INC.	0.00	800.00	
06/30/2011	AP	255272	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	800.00	0.00	
145-000.000-200.170			ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIAB	95,450.10	95,450.10	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-200.175 YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCE PAYABLE						
145-000.000-200.175			YEAR-END ENCUMBRANCE PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-200.190 VOUCHERS PAYABLE						
145-000.000-200.190			VOUCHERS PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-214.000 DUE TO OTHER FUNDS						
145-000.000-214.000			DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-250.000 ENCUMBRANCE CONTROL						
145-000.000-250.000			ENCUMBRANCE CONTROL	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-390.000 FUND BALANCES						
145-000.000-390.000			FUND BALANCES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-664.000 INTEREST INCOME						
10/29/2010	GJ	241282	JE 10/2010-033	0.00	426.63	

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT

FROM: 7/1/2010 TO: 6/30/2011 — 11/2/2011
City of Riverbank — 9:36 am

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1	Debit	Credit	
GL#: 145-000.000-664.000 INTEREST INCOME						
01/14/2011	GJ	245823	JE 01/2010-019	0.00	354.44	
04/15/2011	GJ	250175	JE 04/2011-007	0.00	304.27	
06/30/2011	GJ	256696	JE 06/2011-044	0.00	253.41	
145-000.000-664.000			INTEREST INCOME	0.00	1,338.75	1,338.75
GL#: 145-000.000-675.090 MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES						
145-000.000-675.090			MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-675.330 DEVELOPER FEES						
145-000.000-675.330			DEVELOPER FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-699.000 TRANSFERS IN						
145-000.000-699.000			TRANSFERS IN	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-468.000-702.032 PROFESSIONAL/SPECIAL SERV						
08/26/2010	AP	235650	AECOM	8,935.29	0.00	
09/02/2010	AP	236084	AECOM	1,374.66	0.00	
09/09/2010	AP	236560	AECOM	1,855.79	0.00	
09/30/2010	AP	238132	AECOM	3,642.85	0.00	
11/10/2010	AP	240708	AECOM	24,056.55	0.00	
12/09/2010	AP	242504	AECOM	7,010.77	0.00	
12/16/2010	AP	242796	AECOM	19,107.77	0.00	
02/03/2011	AP	245481	AECOM	5,498.64	0.00	
03/24/2011	AP	248518	AECOM	4,123.98	0.00	
04/21/2011	AP	250323	FEDEX	16.52	0.00	
04/28/2011	AP	250643	AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC.	10,997.28	0.00	
04/28/2011	AP	250650	DL WHITE LAW GROUP	25.00	0.00	
06/09/2011	AP	253335	AECOM INC.	8,005.00	0.00	
06/30/2011	AP	255257	AECOM INC.	800.00	0.00	
145-468.000-702.032			PROFESSIONAL/SPECIAL SERV	95,450.10	0.00	95,450.10
GL#: 145-468.000-709.001 PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES						
145-468.000-709.001			PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES	0.00	0.00	0.00
GL#: 145-468.000-999.000 TRANSFERS OUT						
145-468.000-999.000			TRANSFERS OUT	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Fund: 145 - SYS DEV - OVERPASSES FUND Totals:	308,700.18	308,700.18	
			Grand Totals:	308,700.18	308,700.18	

BALANCE SHEET

11/2/2011
9:37 am

City of Riverbank

As of: 6/30/2011 (PFY)	Balances
Fund Type: CP CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	
Fund: 145 - SYS DEV - OVERPASSES FUND	
Assets	
010.002 CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA	11,688.56
010.007 LAIF CASH	213,520.30
120.010 ACCRUED INTEREST INCOME	253.41
Total Assets	225,462.27
Reserves/Balances	
390.000 FUND BALANCES	319,573.62
398.000 CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-94,111.35
Total Reserves/Balances	225,462.27
Total Liabilities & Balances	225,462.27

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT

11/2/2011
10:17 am

FROM: 7/1/2011 TO: 6/30/2012
City of Riverbank

Post Date	JE Type	JE No.	Journal Entry Desc Line 1	Debit	Credit	
GL#: 145-000.000-010.002 CHECKING GENERAL WI						0.00
08/22/2011	AP	260399	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	0.00	3,089.06	
09/01/2011	AP	260954	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	0.00	1,733.57	
09/29/2011	AP	262691	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	0.00	3,907.00	
145-000.000-010.002			CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA	0.00	8,729.63	-8,729.63
GL#: 145-000.000-010.007 LAIF CASH						0.00
07/15/2011	GJ	259694	JE 07/2011-012	253.41	0.00	
10/14/2011	GJ	264209	JE 10/2011-010	176.58	0.00	
145-000.000-010.007			LAIF CASH	429.99	0.00	429.99
GL#: 145-000.000-120.010 ACCRUED INTEREST IN(						0.00
07/15/2011	GJ	259694	JE 07/2011-012	0.00	253.41	
145-000.000-120.010			ACCRUED INTEREST INCOME	0.00	253.41	-253.41
GL#: 145-000.000-200.170 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LI/						0.00
08/19/2011	AP	260358	AECOM INC.	0.00	3,089.06	
08/22/2011	AP	260399	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	3,089.06	0.00	
09/01/2011	AP	260953	AECOM INC.	0.00	1,733.57	
09/01/2011	AP	260954	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	1,733.57	0.00	
09/29/2011	AP	262684	AECOM INC.	0.00	3,907.00	
09/29/2011	AP	262691	SUMMARY FOR CHECK RUN	3,907.00	0.00	
145-000.000-200.170			ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIAB	8,729.63	8,729.63	0.00
GL#: 145-000.000-664.000 INTEREST INCOME						0.00
10/14/2011	GJ	264209	JE 10/2011-010	0.00	176.58	
145-000.000-664.000			INTEREST INCOME	0.00	176.58	176.58
GL#: 145-468.000-702.032 PROFESSIONAL/SPECIA						0.00
08/19/2011	AP	260358	AECOM INC.	3,089.06	0.00	
09/01/2011	AP	260953	AECOM INC.	1,733.57	0.00	
09/29/2011	AP	262684	AECOM INC.	3,907.00	0.00	
145-468.000-702.032			PROFESSIONAL/SPECIAL SERV	8,729.63	0.00	8,729.63
			Fund: 145 - SYS DEV - OVERPASSES FUND Totals:	17,889.25	17,889.25	
			Grand Totals:	17,889.25	17,889.25	

BALANCE SHEET

11/2/2011
10:18 am

City of Riverbank

As of: 11/30/2011	Balances
Fund Type: CP CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	
Fund: 145 - SYS DEV - OVERPASSES FUND	
Assets	
010.002 CHECKING GENERAL WESTAMERICA	2,958.93
010.007 LAIF CASH	213,950.29
Total Assets	216,909.22
Reserves/Balances	
390.000 FUND BALANCES	225,462.27
398.000 CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-8,553.05
Total Reserves/Balances	216,909.22
Total Liabilities & Balances	216,909.22

RIVERBANK CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM NO. 5.2

SECTION 5: PUBLIC HEARING

Meeting Date:	September 22, 2008
Subject/ Title:	Fund 125: Special Projects Discussion
Submitted by:	Marisela Hernandez, Director of Finance
City Manager Approval:	______________________________

RECOMMENDATION:

Council to receive report and accept Staff Recommendations.

STAFF SUMMARY:

During the August 11, 2008 Sewer Rate Study discussion and during the September 8, 2008, Adoption of the Final Budget for Fiscal Year 2008-2009, staff was asked by the Council to return with a report on the breakdown of funding sources and uses of the Special Projects Fund 125. After careful review of the fund by staff, the attached report was formulated detailing the funding sources & uses within Fund 125.

STAFF ANALYSIS:

Financial records for this fund are available for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 1999 and forward. Based on these records, the funding for this account have come from 2 primary sources: Developer Fees & Building Permit Fees.

The Developer Fees received by the City have amounted to $1,663,599.00. These fees have been paid by developers to reimburse the city for staff time spent on their project and in order to allow us to contract the review of plans by our city engineer as well as the inspections provided on the public improvements constructed by each developer. To date, $1,298,266.00 has been spent, leaving a balance of $365,000.00 available for continued engineering reviews and inspections. These funds are normally paid in advance by each developer, accounting for the balance.

Building Permit Fees are fees collected at the time of issuance of the building permit, and that have been set-aside to pay for future inspections. Since April 2001, the City has set-aside $3,560,575.00 in building permit fees. The City has used these funds for the personnel costs of 2 Building Inspector II and a part-time building administrative clerk. Other operating expenditures include costs such as cell phones for the building inspectors, vehicle fuel for their trucks, office expenses, boot & jacket allowances, and their travel & training expenses. The City has also purchased capital items such as vehicles and computers. Moreover, new building permit software was acquired which is specifically tailored to the needs of the City. These funds are also currently paying for the completion of the General Plan. Throughout the years, this account has earned interest in the amount of $435,000.00. A portion of the fees charged by our City Treasurer are paid via this fund for his investments.

In addition to the building department related expenditures, this fund has made contributions to several necessary projects throughout the city. In 2001, the City's Waste Water Treatment Plant was undergoing a sewer pond expansion project. At that point in time, partial funding was secured by an SRF Loan from the State Water Resources Control Board for the project. In order to properly complete the project, Fund 125 loaned $340,000.00 to the Sewer Fund. An additional $333,619.49 was subsequently required. This amount was not recorded as a loan to the Sewer Fund. During the 2007-2008 fiscal year, this account provided funding for reimbursement to the Gas Tax Fund 102 for street-related expenditures made during the construction of the Skate Park that were deemed to be disallowed by the State Controller's Office. Although the street improvements were necessary for the safety of the children and pedestrians, these expenses paid with gas tax funds were deemed disallowed because they felt that these expenses would not have been made if not for the project. This reimbursement of $116,906.46 was not recorded as a loan to the Gas Tax fund. This account has a current net balance of $1,608,385.00.

Due to the nature of the funds, staff deemed it necessary to evaluate the revenues & expenditures that have been made by the Community Development Department within the General Fund 101. For the period from July 2001-September 2008, the building department has collected fees in the amount of $1,674,477.00. These fees have been the main funding source for the personnel-related expenditures of our Chief Building Inspector and our Building Inspector I in the amount of $1,191,379.00. Operating & Capital Expenses for the building department have amounted to $194,316.00. Building Permit fees have also been used to fund 50% of the Community Development/Building Official Department's expenditures in the amount of $716,368.75.

After evaluating the accounts, staff noted that we had a net shortfall of $427,587.00 in the General fund for building & community development/building official related expenses.

Based on our evaluations, staff recommends the following:

1. Transfer $427,587.00 from Fund 125 to the General Fund 101 to cover the current shortfall in the Building & Community Development/Building Official Departments.
2. Record as a loan the funds transferred to the Sewer Fund 106 for the Waste Water Treatment Plant Expansion in the amount of $333,619.49.
3. Record as a loan the $116,906.46 transferred to the Gas Tax Fund 102 for repayment of the funds transferred for the Skate Park Project.

The balance of the funds remaining in Fund 125 will continue to pay for 2 building Inspectors as well as to provide funding for the completion of the General Plan.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

$427,587.00 to be transferred to the General Fund. 2 loans made to the Sewer Fund & the Gas Tax fund in the total amount of $450,525.95 to be recorded.

ATTACHMENT:

1. Funding Sources & Uses Report

Special Projects Fund - 125
Funding Sources & Uses

Developer Fees

Funding Sources

System Admin Fees	1,137,580.60	
Engineering Fees	526,018.13	
	1,663,598.73	

Funding Uses

Professional Services	1,298,265.70	Developer Engineer Review & Inspections
	1,298,265.70	

Difference	**365,333.03**	

Building Fees

Funding Sources

Interest Income	435,039.65	
Building Permit Fees	3,560,575.38	
	3,995,615.03	

Funding Uses

Personnel	756,185.63	Building Inspectors (2), Planning Intern
Other Contract Services	90,061.02	City Treasurer
General Plan Update	155,825.40	General Plan
Operating Expenses	4,213.97	Cell Phone services, office expenses, vehicle fuel, boot & jacket allowances, training & travel expenses
Capital Expenditures	78,997.43	Vehicles for Building Inspectors
Equipment/Projects	45,675.89	Building Permit Software, Building Inspector Computers
Property Acquisition	373,745.03	Eleanor Property
Sewer Fund Loan	340,000.00	Loan for WWTP Expansion
Project Transfers	542,525.95	Gas Tax Audit, WWTP Expansion
	2,387,230.32	

Difference	**1,608,384.71**	

General Fund - 101
Community Development Department Expenses
July 2001-Sept 2008
Funding Sources & Uses

Funding Sources

Building Permit Revenues	1,674,477.46	
	1,674,477.46	

Funding Uses

Bldg: Personnel Expenses	1,191,379.02	
Bldg: Operating Expenses	168,848.13	
Bldg: Capital Expenses	25,468.74	
Comm. Development/Building Official: Personnel Expenses	574,554.51	50%
Comm. Development/Building Official: Operating Expenses	137,702.18	50%
Comm. Development/Building Official: Capital Expenses	4,112.06	50%
	2,102,064.64	
General Fund Difference	**(427,587.18)**	

RIVERBANK CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM NO. 6.3

SECTION 6: NEW BUSINESS

Meeting Date:	January 9, 2012
Subject/ Title:	**Resolution** Authorizing A Budget Amendment of $47,764 for the Payment of the Riverbank Housing Authority SCFPD Special Property Assessment
Submitted by:	Marisela Hernandez, Director of Finance
City Manager Approval:	______________________________

RECOMMENDATION:

Council to adopt the **Resolution** authorizing a budget amendment in the amount of $47,764 to begin the payment of the Housing Authority Stanislaus Consolidated Fire Protection District (SCFPD) Special Property Assessment.

STAFF SUMMARY:

On April 24, 1967 the City of Riverbank signed a Cooperation Agreement with the Riverbank Housing Authority. This cooperation agreement established the Payment in Lieu of Taxes (PILOT) that is paid annually by the Housing Authority to the City of Riverbank. Because the Housing Authority is a governmental agency offering low-rent housing provided with financial assistance of the United States, it is considered to be exempt from the payment of all real and personal property taxes and special assessments levied or imposed by any Taxing Body. In turn, according to Section 3 (c) of the agreement, "The Municipality shall distribute the Payments in Lieu of Taxes among the Taxing Bodies in the proportion which the real property taxes which would have been paid to each Taxing Body for such year if the Project were not exempt from taxation."

In 2005, the Stanislaus Consolidated Fire Protection District issued a Prop 218 vote in order to begin assessing properties with a special levy for services. All properties within the District's jurisdiction (including government-owned property) were levied with this

special assessment for services. The Housing Authority therefore was also levied these special assessment.
Unfortunately, the Riverbank Housing Authority has failed to make the required special assessment payments imposed by SCFPD. Their nine properties are currently in tax default with Stanislaus County and were scheduled for auction in February 2012. The Housing Authority was informed of this fact and the City was subsequently contacted by the Authority's legal counsel. They stated that this assessment on their properties violates Article 13D of the California State Constitution and that we should endeavor to have these assessments removed by SCFPD and should we not be successful that we immediately make arrangements with Stanislaus County for the repayment of the delinquent amounts.

The amounts delinquent by fiscal year are:

Fiscal Year	Tax Due	Penalties	Total
2005-2006	$450.00	$580.50	$1,030.50
2006-2007	$463.50	$511.74	$975.24
2007-2008	$13,739.60	$10,119.89	$23,859.49
2008-2009	$20,040.36	$11,112.11	$31,152.47
2009-2010	$20,642.44	$7,727.68	$28,370.12
2010-2011	$21,260.42	$4,129.40	$25,389.82
Total Due	$76,596.32	$34,181.32	$110,777.64

The current taxes for Fiscal Year 2011-2012 in the amount of $21,898.54 bring the total due to $132,676.18.

Our City Attorney Tom Hallinan has recommended to staff that we pay the amounts due to Stanislaus County.

Because of the status of the City's General Fund, staff recommends that we make only partial payment of the amount due in order to not to deplete General Fund Reserves. Staff recommends making the payments for the current fiscal year (2011-12) of $21,898.54 as well as the delinquent amounts due for 2005/2006-2007/2008 of $25,865.23 for a total payment of $47,763.77. We are confident that making these good faith payments to the County will avoid any further discussions regarding auctioning off the properties.

<u>FINANCIAL IMPACT:</u>

$47,764 to be taken from the General Fund Reserves and placed into a new account to be created by the Finance Department for the repayment of the Housing Authority SCFPD special assessment.

ATTACHMENTS: (List attachments in order of placement)

1. Cooperation Agreement
2. Letter from the Riverbank Housing Authority Legal Counsel of Borton Petrini, LLP to the City of Riverbank
3. Letter from the SCFPD Legal Counsel of William D. Ross to the Riverbank Housing Authority.
4. Resolution

CR 17-3

COOPERATION AGREEMENT

This Agreement entered into the 24th day of April, 1967, by and between the Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank (herein called the "Local Authority") and the City of Riverbank, California (herein called the "Municipality"), witnesseth:

In consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, the parties hereto do agree as follows:

1. Whenever used in this Agreement:

(a) The term "Project" shall mean any low-rent housing hereafter developed as an entity by the Local Authority with financial assistance of the United States of America (herein called the "Government"); excluding, however, any low-rent housing project covered by any contract for loans and annual contributions entered into between the Local Authority and the PHA, or its predecessor agencies, prior to the date of this Agreement.

(b) The term "Taxing Body" shall mean the State or any political subdivision or taxing unit thereof in which a Project is situated and which would have authority to assess or levy real or personal property taxes or to certify such taxes to a taxing body or public officer to be levied for its use and benefit with respect to a Project if it were not exempt from taxation.

(c) The term "Shelter Rent" shall mean the total of all charges to all tenants of a Project for dwelling rents and nondwelling rents (excluding all other income of such Project), less the cost to the Local Authority of all dwelling and nondwelling utilities.

(d) The term "Slum" shall mean any area where dwellings predominate which, by reason of dilapidation, overcrowding, faulty arrangement or design, lack of ventilation, light or sanitation facilities, or any combination of these factors, are detrimental to safety, health, or morals.

2. The Local Authority shall endeavor (a) to secure a contract or contracts with the Government for loans and annual contributions covering one or more Projects comprising approximately thirty (30) units of low-rent housing designed specifically for elderly or handicapped persons of low income and (b) to develop and administer such Project or Projects, each of which shall be located within the corporate limits of the Municipality. The obligations of the parties hereto shall apply to each such Project.

3. (a) Under the constitution and statutes of the State of California, all Projects are exempt from all real and personal property taxes and special assessments levied or imposed by any Taxing Body. With respect to any Project, so long as either (i) such Project is owned by a public body or governmental agency and is used for low-rent housing purposes, or (ii) any contract between the Local Authority and the Government for loans or annual contributions, or both, in connection with such Project remains in force and effect, or (iii) any bonds issued in connection with such Project or any monies due to the PHA in connection with such Project remain unpaid, whichever period is the longest, the Municipality agrees that it will not levy or impose any real or personal property taxes or special assessments upon such Project or upon the Local Authority with respect thereto. During such period, the Local Authority shall make annual payments (herein called "Payments in Lieu of Taxes") in lieu of such taxes and special assessments and in payment for the Public services and facilities furnished from time to time without other cost or charge for or with respect to such Project.

(b) Each such annual Payment in Lieu of Taxes shall be made after the end of the fiscal year established for such Project, and shall be in an amount equal to either (i) ten percent (10%) of the Shelter Rent charged by the Local Authority in respect to such Project during such fiscal year, or (ii) the amount permitted to be paid by applicable state law in effect on the date such payment is made, whichever amount is the lower.

(c) The Municipality shall distribute the Payments in Lieu of Taxes among the Taxing Bodies in the proportion which the real property taxes which would have been paid to each Taxing Body for such year if the Project were not exempt from taxation bears to the total real property taxes which would have been paid to all of the Taxing Bodies for such year if the Project were not exempt from taxation; Provided, however, That no payment for any year shall be made to any Taxing Body in excess of the amount of the real property taxes which would have been paid to such Taxing Body for such year if the Project were not exempt from taxation.

(d) Upon failure of the Local Authority to make any Payment in Lieu of Taxes, no lien against any Project or assets of the Local Authority shall attach, nor shall any interest or penalties accrue or attach on account thereof.

4. The Municipality agrees that, subsequent to the date of initiation (as defined in the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended) of each Project and within five years after the completion thereof, or such further period as may be approved by the Government and in addition to the number of unsafe or insanitary dwelling units which the Municipality is obligated to eliminate as a part of the low-rent housing project(s) heretofore undertaken by the Local Authority and identified as Project No. CAL 17-2, there has been or will be elimination (as approved by the PHA) by demolition, condemnation, effective closing, or compulsory repair of improvement, of unsafe or insanitary dwelling units situated in the locality or metropolitan area in which such Project is located, substantially equal in number to the number of newly constructed dwelling units provided by such Project; Provided, That, where more than one family is living in an unsafe or insanitary dwelling unit, the elimination of such unit shall count as the elimination of units equal to the number of families accommodated therein; and Provided, further, That this paragraph 4 shall not apply in the case of (i) any Project developed on the site of a Slum cleared subsequent to July 15, 1949, and that the dwelling units eliminated by the clearance of the site of such Project shall not be counted as elimination for any other Project or any other low-rent housing project, or (ii) any Project located in a rural nonfarm area.

5. During the period commencing with the date of the acquisition of any part of the site or sites of any Project and continuing so long as either (i) such Project is owned by a public body or governmental agency and is used for low-rent housing purposed, or (ii) any contract between the Local Authority and the Government for loans or for annual contributions, or both, in connection with such Project remains in force and effect, or (iii) any bonds issued in connection with such Project or any monies due to the Government in connection with such Project remain unpaid, whichever period is the longest, the Municipality without cost or charge to the Local Authority or the tenants of such Project (other than the Payments in Lieu of Taxes) shall:

(a) Furnish or cuase to be furnished to the Local Authority and the tenants of such Project public services and facilities of the same character and to the same extent as are furnished from time to time without cost or charge to other dwellings and inhabitants in the Municipality;

(b) Vacate such streets, roads, and alleys within the area of such Project as may be necessary in the development thereof, and convey without charge to the Local

Authority such interest as the Municipality may have in such vacated areas; and, in so far as it is lawfully able to do so without cost or expense to the Local Authority or to the Municipality, cause to be removed from such vacated areas, in so far as it may be necessary, all public or private utility lines and equipment;

(c) In so far as the Municipality may lawfully do so, (i) grant such deviations from the building code of the Municipality as are reasonable and necessary to promote economy and efficiency in the development and administration of such Project, and at the same time safeguard health and safety, and (ii) make such changes in any zoning of the site and surrounding territory of such Project as are reasonable and necessary for the development and protection of such Project and the surrounding territory;

(d) Accept grants of easements necessary for the development of such Project; and

(e) Cooperate with the Local Authority by such other lawful action or ways as the Municipality and the Local Authority may find necessary in connection with the development and administration of such Project.

6. In respect to any Project the Municipality further agrees that within a reasonable time after receipt of a written request therefor from the Local Authority:

(a) It will accept the dedication of all interior streets, roads, alleys, and adjacent sidewalks within the area of such Project, together with all storm and sanitary sewer mains in such dedicated areas, after the Local Authority, at its own expense, has completed the grading, improvement, paving, and installation thereof in accordance with specifications acceptable to the Municipality;

(b) It will accept necessary dedications of land for, and will grade, improve, pave, and provide sidewalks for, all streets bounding such Project or necessary to provide adequate access thereto (in consideration whereof the Local Authority shall pay to the Municipality such amount as would be assessed against the Project site for such work if such site were privately owned); and

(c) It will provide, or cause to be provided, water mains, and storm and sanitary sewer mains, leading to such Project and serving the bounding streets thereof (in consideration whereof the Local Authority shall pay to the Municipality such amount as would be assessed against the Project site for such work if such site were privately owned).

7. If by reason of the Municipality's failure or refusal to furnish or cause to be furnished any public services or facilities which it has agreed hereunder to furnish or to cause to be furnished to the Local Authority or to the tenants of any Project, the Local Authority incurs any expense to obtain such services or facilities then the Local Authority may deduct the amount of such expense from any Payments in Lieu of Taxes due or to become due to the Municipality in respect to any Project or any other low-rent housing projects owned or operated by the Local Authority.

8. No Cooperation Agreement heretofore entered into between the Municipality and the Local Authority shall be construed to apply to any Project covered by this Agreement.

9. So long as any contract between the Local Authority and the Government for loans (including preliminary loans) or annual

contributions, or both, in connection wity any Project remains in force and effect, or so long as any bonds issued in connection with any Project or any monies due to the Government in connection with any Project remain unpaid, this Agreement shall not be abrogated, changed, or modified without the consent of the Government. The privileges and obligations of the Municipality hereunder shall remain in full force and effect with respect to each Project so long as the beneficial title to such Project is held by the Local Authority or by any other public body or governmental agency, including the Government, authorized by law to engage in the development or administration of low-rent housing projects. If at any time the beneficial title to, or possession of, any Project is held by such other public body or governmental agency, including the Government, the provisions hereof shall inure to the benefit of and may be enforced by, such other public body or governmental agency, including the Government.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Municipality and the Local Authority have respectively signed this Agreement and caused their seals to be affixed and attested as of the day and year first above written.

(SEAL)

CITY OF RIVERBANK, CALIFORNIA

By William Rorton
Mayor

Attest:

Fred Firi
City Clerk

(SEAL)

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE
CITY OF RIVERBANK, CALIFORNIA

By Raymond J. Afreno
Chairman

Attest:

Fred W. Scheela
Secretary

COR

LAW OFFICES OF

BORTON PETRINI, LLP

1104 12TH STREET
POST OFFICE BOX 3384
MODESTO, CALIFORNIA 95353
(209) 576-1701
FAX: (209) 527-9753
EMAIL: BPMOD@BORTONPETRINI.COM
WEB SITE: WWW.BORTONPETRINI.COM

F.E. BORTON (1877-1948)
JAMES PETRINI (1897-1978)
HARRY M. CONRON (1907-1971)
RICHARD E. HITCHCOCK (1925-2001)
JOHN F. PETRINI (1944-2008)

REGIONAL OFFICES

BAKERSFIELD
TELEPHONE (661) 322-3051
FAX (661) 322-4628

FRESNO
TELEPHONE (559) 268-0117
FAX (559) 237-7995

LOS ANGELES
TELEPHONE (213) 624-2869
FAX (213) 489-3930

ORANGE COUNTY
TELEPHONE (562) 596-2300
FAX (562) 596-2322

SACRAMENTO
TELEPHONE (916) 858-1212
FAX (916) 858-1252

REGIONAL OFFICES

SAN BERNARDINO
TELEPHONE (909) 381-0527
FAX (909) 381-0658

SAN DIEGO
TELEPHONE (619) 232-2424
FAX (619) 531-0794

SAN FRANCISCO
TELEPHONE (415) 677-0730
FAX (415) 677-0737

SAN JOSE
TELEPHONE (408) 535-0870
FAX (408) 535-0878

TEHACHAPI
TELEPHONE (661) 822-7300
FAX (661) 822-7302

IN REPLY REFER
TO OUR FILE NO.
Modesto
58153/ 64562

June 21, 2011

FILE COPY

Thomas N. Hallinan
LAW OFFICES OF THOMAS N. HALLINAN
2845 E. Hatch Road
Modesto, CA 95351

RE: **STANISLAUS CONSOLIDATED FIRE DISTRICT ASSESSMENTS**

Dear Mr. Hallinan:

Please be advised this firm represents the Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank, (hereinafter, the "Authority"). We are directing this letter to you as general counsel for the City.

On April 24, 1967, the Authority entered into a written "Cooperation Agreement" with the City of Riverbank. Pursuant to the agreement, the City acknowledged that under the California Constitution and State statutes the Authority was exempt from levy of any property tax or special assessment imposed by any taxing body on Housing Authority property then existing in the City or thereafter developed.

In consideration for this acknowledgment, the Authority agreed to make annual payments to the City in lieu of taxes and special assessments, (hereinafter, "PILOT" payments). These payments constituted the Authority's voluntary financial contribution for the public services and facilities furnished by the City or any other agency operating in its jurisdiction which had the power to certify taxes or special assessments levied for its use and benefit. The City, in turn, agreed to distribute the PILOT payments to the agency providing the service or benefit. A copy of the Cooperation Agreement is enclosed herein for your review and file.

In the latter months of 2004, Stephen Mayotte, the City's Fire Chief, contacted the Authority's Board of Commissioners to request that the Authority vote for a ballot measure then being proposed by the Stanislaus Consolidated Fire Protection District (hereinafter, the "Fire District"). The Fire District provides fire protection and emergency response for the City. This measure sought to impose a special assessment of $50.00 on each of the nine (9) parcels of

OC
7/12/11
SK

property owned by the Authority for fire suppression services provided by the Fire District within the City.

At its regularly scheduled board meeting in December, 2004, the Authority's Commission voted to abstain from casting a vote on the Fire District's ballot measure. The Authority's position was that the ban against real property taxes and assessments on public property as reflected in the Cooperation Agreement exempted the Authority from these assessments. In addition, the Authority contemplated that the PILOT payments being made to the City would be used to pay these assessments. Finally, the amount of the assessment did not pose an unreasonable economic burden on the Authority's mission which is to provide low cost public housing. The ballot measure subsequently passed.

On January 18, 2005, the Fire District's governing board voted to file its special assessment levy with the Stanislaus County Auditor for placement on the 2005-06 County Tax Roll. At the time the assessment was levied in fiscal year 2005-06, the per parcel levy on each of the Authority's nine (9) parcels was $50.00 per parcel or $450.00 per year. The assessments, however, took a spectacular jump commencing in fiscal year, 2007-08 and have increased each year since. To place this dramatic rise in perspective, the assessment levied on the Authority's property totaled $450.00 for the fiscal year 2005-06, the first year of the levy. In contrast, the total assessment amount for the fiscal year 2009-10 is $20,642.00. This constitutes an unconscionable increase of 4,587% . A history of the assessment amounts are included herein for your review.

On May 10, 2011, the Stanislaus County Tax Collector notified the Authority that the assessments on its parcels have become five years delinquent. The properties will be subject to public auction if the delinquent assessments are not paid or a payment plan of redemption not begun by June 30, 2011. The tax collector has referred all of our inquiries regarding these improper assessments to the Fire District.

The Authority has demanded that the Fire District withdraw its special assessments because they violate the longstanding statutory and constitutional prohibitions against taxes and assessment against public agencies. Specifically, these assessments contravene Health and Safety Code, §34401 and Article 13D of the California State Constitution. The Fire District will not cease its illegal collection.

If the City cannot prevail upon the Fire District to withdraw these assessments, the Cooperation Agreement obliges the City to pay them. The Authority therefore demands that the City immediately make arrangements to pay these delinquent assessments. You may contact the Stanislaus County Treasurer/Tax Collector, P.O. Box 859, Modesto, California (209) 535-6388 for further particulars. The Authority will, of course, cooperate to assist the City in this endeavor.

In addition, the Authority requests that the City account for the PILOT payments which the Authority has made since the levy was first assessed. It appears that none of the PILOT payments have been used to pay for these assessments and we would request an explanation for why they have not. Please also confirm the City's commitment to make provision for payment of future assessments from the PILOT payments.

The Authority's property is at risk. Time is of the essence. We therefore request a written acknowledgment no later then twenty (20) days from the date of this letter that the City has made adequate arrangements to pay this debt. If we do not receive the requested response, we shall assume that the City has rejected this demand. The Authority will then have no option but to avail itself of other remedies.

Thank you for your attention to this letter.

Very Truly Yours

Philip B. Avila

cc: Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank
Attn: Chairperson of the Board of Commissioners
Attn: William Fagan, Acting Executive Director
J. Kroll

William D. Ross
Kypros G. Hostetter
Karin A. Briggs

Chirag Shah
Of Counsel

Law Offices of
William D. Ross
A Professional Corporation
520 South Grand Avenue, Suite 300
Los Angeles, CA 90071-2610
Telephone: (213) 892-1592
Facsimile: (213) 892-1519

Palo Alto Office:

400 Lambert Street
Palo Alto, California 94306
Telephone: (650) 843-8080
Facsimile: (650) 843-8093

File No: 389/3

March 31, 2009

VIA ELECTRONIC & U.S. MAIL
jameskroll@sbcglobal.net

James J. Kroll, Jr., Esq.
Law Offices of Borton Petrini, LLP
1104 12th Street
Modesto, CA 95354

Re: Stanislaus Consolidated Fire Protection District Special Assessment; Housing Authority of the County of Stanislaus; Your March 17, 2009 Communication;

Dear Mr. Kroll:

This office is District Counsel for the Stanislaus Consolidated Fire Protection District ("District"). The District forwarded our office your March 17, 2009 communication on behalf of the Housing Authority of the County of Stanislaus ("Housing Authority") representing that the District may not collect funds pursuant to the District's Fire Suppression Assessment ("Assessment") assessed on the Housing Authority property, located at Stanislaus County Assessment Parcel Numbers 009-020-028-000 and 009-020-022-000. Your communication represents that the Housing Authority is exempt from the District's Assessment under authority prohibiting taxation and special assessments. Although we do not dispute the Housing Authority's exemption from *taxation*, the District may legally apply the Assessment, a special assessment (not a tax) to Housing Authority property under the California Constitution, Art. XIII D ("Art. XIII D") and Government Code section 50078 *et seq.*[1]

---

[1]All section references are to the Government Code unless otherwise noted.

1. The District Intends to Assess Public Property Like that Owned by the Housing Authority

As the Engineer's Report Fire Suppression Assessment Stanislaus Consolidated Fire Protection District dated ("Engineer's Report"), a copy of which is enclosed, memorialized the District's intent to assess public properties the same manner as private:

> Improved parcels that are owned or used by any public agency or the State of California that are deemed to benefit from the fire protection services will be assessed on the same basis as privately owned parcels with the same land use description.

Engineer's Report, p. 18.

2. The District May Assess Public Property Under Its Assessment

a. The Assessment is a "Assessment" or "Special Assessment" as defined by Art. XIII D

The District adopted the Assessment under the authority of Art. XIII D[2] and Section 50078 *et seq.* Art. XIIID section 2 (b) defines"assessments":

> "Assessment" means any levy or charge upon real property by an agency for a special benefit conferred upon the real property. "Assessment" includes, but is not limited to, "special assessment," "benefit assessment," "maintenance assessment" and "special assessment tax."

Art. XIII D section 2(i) defines "special benefit":

> "Special benefit" means a particular and distinct benefit over and above general benefits conferred on real property located in

[2]Article XIII D (also known as Proposition 218), was adopted by voters, effective November 6, 1996.

> the district or to the public at large. General enhancement of property value does not constitute "special benefit."

The authority specifically authorizing a fire suppression assessment is provided by Section 50078 (which is consistent with the Art. XIIID section 4 framework by which an "assessment" may be adopted):

> Any local agency which provides fire suppression services directly or by contract with the state or a local agency may, by ordinance or by resolution adopted after notice and hearing, determine and levy an assessment for fire suppression services pursuant to this article. The assessment may be made for the purpose of obtaining, furnishing, operating, and maintaining fire suppression equipment or apparatus or for the purpose of paying the salaries and benefits of firefighting personnel, or both, whether or not fire suppression services are actually used by or upon a parcel, improvement, or property.

Section 50078 contains requirements similar to Art. XIII D section 4. Among their requirements, Section 50078.4 and Art. XIII D section 4 requires an engineer's report to be filed with the District Clerk in conjunction with the assessment.

The Engineer's Report was drafted to comply with both Art. XIII D and Section 50078. Engineer's Report, p. 1. Although Section 50078 does not contain an explicit requirement, as Art. XIII D does, that any assessment must be a levy or charge upon real property by an agency for a *special benefit* conferred upon the real property, the Engineer's Report clearly states that the Assessment was calculated only on real property's special benefits, and did not encompass general benefits to the properties which may not be assessed. Engineer's Report, p. 2.

Accordingly, the Assessment is an "assessment" or "special assessment" under Art. XIII D. Under Art. XIII D section (4)(a) the District may apply the Assessment on the Housing Authority:

> Parcels within a district that are owned or used by any agency, the State of California or the United States *shall not be exempt*

> from assessment unless the agency can demonstrate by clear and convincing evidence that those publicly owned parcels in fact receive no special benefit. (*emphasis added*)

b. Assessments or Special Assessments Consistent With Art. XIII D May Be Imposed On The Housing Authority

The March 17, 2009 communication asserts that the Housing Authority is exempt from the Assessment for three reasons, all of which are inapplicable to the Assessment.

First, although the District acknowledges the Housing Authority is exempt from property taxation, the Assessment is not a property tax but a "special assessment" as defined by Art. XIII D which specifically applies "assessments" or "special assessments" to public agencies. Art. XIII D § (4)(a).

Second, the *San Marcos* decision does not stand for the proposition that one public agency may not impose a special assessment on another agency, as you assert. *San Marcos Water Dist. v. San Marcos Unified Sch. Dist.* (1986) 42 Cal.3d 154. To the contrary, the California Supreme Court has clarified that *San Marcos*, decided before Art. XIII D was enacted, did not apply to "assessments" or "special assessments" defined and authorized by Art. XIII D:

> We were not there construing the term "assessment" as used in article XIII D; instead, we were construing the constitutional provision exempting public entities from property taxes (Cal. Const., art. XIII, § 3, subd. (b)), a provision in which the term "assessment" does not appear. In deciding what constituted an assessment in *San Marcos*, we sought to determine and effectuate the constitutional purpose for exempting public entities from property taxes, a purpose that plays no role in interpreting the provisions of article XIII D that are at issue here. The characteristic that we found determinative for identifying assessments in *San Marcos*—that the proceeds of the fee were used for capital improvements—forms no part of article XIII D's definition of assessments. For each of these reasons, we agree with the Court of Appeal that *San Marcos* is

> not helpful, much less controlling, in this strikingly different context.

Richmond v. Shasta Community Services Dist. (2004) 32 Cal.4th 409, 422 ("*Richmond*"). Thus, the Supreme Court stressed that the key in *San Marcos* revolved pre-Art. XIII D assessments involving capital improvements, which are not contemplated by the "assessments" authorized by Art. XIII D.[3] The Assessment is limited to pay for fire protection services and equipment, not capital improvements. Engineer's Report, pp. 1, 2.[4] Accordingly, like in *Richmond*, the Assessment complies with the Art. XIII D definition of "assessment" and is not controlled by the *San Marcos* decision.

Finally, Art. XIII D specific authorization for the imposition of "assessments" or "special assessments" overrides the Health and Safety Code Section 34401 exemption for housing authorities from "special assessments" for two reasons: 1) the Art. XIII D, definition of "assessment" or "special assessment" enacted in 1986 prevails over previous definitions of "special assessment" like that of Health and Safety Code section 34401, enacted in 1953 and not amended since [*Richmond, supra*, 32 Cal.4th at 423]; and, 2) if there is any actual conflict between the Art. XIII D and Health and Safety Code section 34401 definitions, whenever statutes conflict with constitutional provisions the latter must prevail. *People v. Navarro* (1972) 7 Cal.3d 248, 260.

3. Conclusion

Art. XIII D specifically authorizes and specifically does not exempt public agencies like the Housing Authority from "assessments" or "special assessments." The Assessment is an "assessment" or "special assessment" adopted through the provisions of Section 50078 and is consistent with Art. XIII D. Accordingly, the Housing Authority is not exempt from the Assessment.

---

[3]The Supreme Court noted, that the "assessment" as defined by the Constitution in Art. XIII D was adopted after the *San Marcos* decision, and if the Legislature has provided an express definition of a term, that definition ordinarily is binding on the courts. *Richmond, supra*, 32 Cal.4th at 423.

[4]It should be noted that Section 57008 does not list capital improvements as one of the purposes for which a fire suppression assessment may be collected.

Should you have any further concerns, please contact this office.

Very truly yours,

William D. Ross

WDR:KGH
Enclosure

cc: Stephen F. Mayotte, Fire Chief

Gordon B. Ford
Stanislaus County Treasurer/Tax Collector

CITY OF RIVERBANK

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK CITY COUNCIL AUTHORIZING A BUDGET AMENDMENT OF $47,764 FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE RIVERBANK HOUSING AUTHORITY SCFPD SPECIAL PROPERTY ASSESSMENT

WHEREAS, the Riverbank Housing Authority as a governmental agency exempt from the payment of real and personal property taxes and special assessments pursuant to Health and Safety Code Section 34401; and

WHEREAS, on April 24, 1967 the City and the Housing Authority signed a Cooperation Agreement establishing the annual Property In Lieu of Taxes payment from the Authority to the City in lieu of such property taxes and special assessments; and

WHEREAS, in 2005 the Stanislaus Consolidated Fire Protection District (SCFPD) held a Proposition 218 vote for the levying of a special assessment for fire protection services on all real property within its jurisdiction; and

WHEREAS, legal counsel of the SCFPD has deemed that the real property of the Housing Authority is subject to this special assessment pursuant to Article XIII D Section (4)(a) of the State of California Constitution; and

WHEREAS, the Riverbank Housing Authority is currently in tax default with the Stanislaus County Tax Collector's Office for non-payment of these assessments since 2005; and

WHEREAS, the Housing Authority's legal counsel has demanded that the City immediately remit the funds necessary to pay for all delinquent amounts due in order to avoid the auction of the Housing Authority's properties pursuant to the provisions of the Cooperation Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the City's legal counsel recommends that the City make effort to pay the delinquent amounts due to the Stanislaus County Tax Collector's Office; and

WHEREAS, due to the state of the City's General Fund staff recommends that payment be made for the years 2005-2008 and for the current year (2011-2012) in the amount of $47,763.77 and budget for subsequent payments in future fiscal years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Riverbank hereby authorizes the budget amendment in the amount of $47,764 for the payment of delinquent SCFPD special assessments due on behalf of the Riverbank Housing Authority.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Riverbank at a regular meeting held on the 9th day of January, 2012; motioned by Councilmember ______, seconded by Councilmember ______, and upon roll call was carried by the following vote of ___:

AYES:
NAYS:
ABSENT:
ABSTAIN:

ATTEST:	**APPROVED:**
___________________________	___________________________
Katie Lemons	**Virginia Madueño**
Interim City Clerk	**Mayor**

CITY OF RIVERBANK AGENDA ITEM NO. 6.4

SECTION 6: NEW BUSINESS

Meeting Date:	January 9, 2012
Subject/ Title:	**Resolution** to Elect to (A) Become the Successor Agency for the Riverbank Redevelopment Agency or (B) Not to Become the Successor Agency
Submitted by:	Marisela Hernandez, Director of Finance
City Manager Approval:	______________________________

RECOMMENDATION:

Council to adopt resolution to either (A) elect to become the successor agency for the Redevelopment Agency or (B) elect not to become the successor agency for the Redevelopment Agency.

STAFF SUMMARY:

BACKGROUND

Between June 28 and June 30, 2011, the Governor approved the State Budget for FY 2011/12, and signed a number of implementing trailer bills. Two of these trailer bills significantly modify the California Community Redevelopment Law ("CRL") and fundamentally alter the future of California redevelopment: ABx1 26 (the "Dissolution Act") and ABx1 27 (the "Voluntary Program Act") (together, the "Redevelopment Restructuring Acts"). The Dissolution Act first immediately suspends all new redevelopment activities and incurrence of indebtedness, and dissolves redevelopment agencies, effective October 1, 2011. The Voluntary Program Act then allows redevelopment agencies to avoid dissolution under the Dissolution Act by opting in to an "alternative voluntary redevelopment program" (the "Voluntary Program") that requires annual contributions to local schools and special districts.

Both the California Redevelopment Association ("CRA") and the League of California Cities ("League") challenged the validity and constitutionality of the Redevelopment Restructuring Acts to the Supreme Court. On December 29, 2011 the Supreme Court issued its official determination on the case and found the following:

1. Upheld AB X1 26 (The Dissolution Act) as constitutional, thereby dissolving all Redevelopment Agencies within the State of California. This determination was made based on the fact that Redevelopment Agencies were initially enacted and allowed through a vote of the Legislature and therefore the Legislature has the authority to dissolve them, and

2. Deemed AB X1 27 (the Voluntary Alternative Redevelopment Program) as unconstitutional as it conflicts with the provisions of Prop 22.

SUBSEQUENT STEPS

As of February 1, 2012 the Riverbank Redevelopment Agency will cease to exist. Under the provisions of AB X1 26 all redevelopment agencies are required to dissolve and transfer their assets and liabilities to a "successor agency" that will wind down the redevelopment agencies' affairs. This successor agency is tasked with the following duties:

- Continue to make payments due for enforceable obligations (i.e. bonds, loans, judgments or settlements, legally binding agreements, and contracts)

- Maintain reserves in the amount required by indentures, trust indentures, or similar documents governing the issuance of outstanding redevelopment agency bonds.

- Perform obligations required pursuant to any enforceable obligation.

- Remit unencumbered balances of redevelopment agency funds to the county auditor-controller for distribution to the taxing entities, including but not limited to, the unencumbered balance of the Low and Moderate Income Housing Fund.

- Dispose of assets and properties of the former redevelopment agency as directed by the oversight board.

- Enforce all former redevelopment agency rights for the benefit of the taxing entities including, but not limited to, continue to collect loans, rents, and other revenues that were due to the RDA.

- Effectuate transfer of housing functions and assets to the appropriate entity designated pursuant to Section 34176.

- Expeditiously wind down the affairs of the redevelopment agency pursuant to the provisions of this part and in accordance with the direction of the oversight board.

- Continue to oversee development of properties until the contracted work has been completed or the contractual obligations of the former RDA can be transferred to other parties.

- Prepare a proposed administrative budget and submit it to the oversight board for its approval.

The City may elect to become the successor agency and would be responsible for performing the duties delineated above. As the successor agency, the city would receive the property tax revenues that would have originally been paid to the RDA via tax increment in order to satisfy the debts of the agency. Although not financially liable for any shortfalls, the city would continue to be responsible for seeking alternative funding sources to repay any debt owed in order to avoid default.

Currently, the Redevelopment Agency is undergoing significant financial difficulties due to the continued decline of property tax increment revenues as well as increasing debt service costs. For the current fiscal year, staff projected that a shortfall would occur, and the Agency approved the use of the bond reserve held by U.S. Bank in order to make the February 2012 debt service payment. The Agency's beginning reserves will be depleted and will depend solely on the current year property tax revenues in order to make the on-going debt service payments, revenues that are anticipated to be insufficient to meet the current debt.

Staff presents tonight two staff reports, to be voted on individually. The first is a Resolution authorizing the City to become the successor agency for the soon to be dissolved redevelopment agency. The second resolution is the city's election not to become the successor agency.

IT IS STAFFS RECOMMENDATION THAT THE CITY FAIL TO PASS RESOLUTION NUMBER ONE TO ELECT TO BECOME THE SUCCESSOR AND PASS RESOLUTION NUMBER TWO ELECTING NOT TO BECOME THE SUCCESSOR AGENCY.

Should the City elect not to become the successor agency, any taxing entity within the Redevelopment Agency's project area (such as the Riverbank Unified School District, Oakdale Irrigation District, etc.) may elect to become the successor agency and would be tasked with performing the duties previously discussed. Should no taxing entity elect to become the successor agency, the County would then be the default entity to become the successor agency with a three-member board (appointed by the Governor) to serve as the governing board.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

If the City elects to become the Successor Agency, the financial impact would continue to similar as our current administration of the agency and we will be required to make all debt service payments on the former agencies behalf.

If the City elects not to become the Successor Agency, there will be no financial impact to the City.

ATTACHMENTS: **(List attachments in order of placement)**

1. Resolution Electing to Become the Successor Agency.
2. Resolution Electing Not to Become the Successor Agency.

CITY OF RIVERBANK

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK CITY COUNCIL ELECTING TO BECOME THE SUCCESSOR AGENCY FOR THE FORMER RIVERBANK REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY.

WHEREAS, On June 29, 2011 the Governor of the State of California signed AB X1 26 (the “Dissolution Bill”) into law thus dissolving all redevelopment agencies in the State and AB X1 27 (the “Voluntary Alternative Redevelopment Program” Bill) providing for an alternative method for the redevelopment agencies to continue operations by making “continuation payments” to the State; and

WHEREAS, The California Redevelopment Association and the League of California Cities challenged the validity and constitutionality of these bills to the State of California Supreme Court; and

WHEREAS, On December 29, 2011 the State of California Supreme Court upheld the Dissolution Bill as constitutional and deemed the Voluntary Alternative Redevelopment Program bill as unconstitutional thereby dissolving all redevelopment agencies within the State; and

WHEREAS, effective February 1, 2012 the Riverbank Redevelopment Agency will be lawfully dissolved; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of the Dissolution bill, the assets and liabilities of the Agency are to be transferred to a Successor Agency; and

WHEREAS, the successor agency is tasked with expeditiously winding down the affairs of the dissolved agency including the repayment of bonds, loans, and the execution of current contracts; and

WHEREAS, the City of Riverbank may elect to become the successor agency of the former Riverbank Redevelopment Agency and will be tasked with the above mentioned duties; and

WHEREAS, the City has thoroughly discussed its options and has elected to become the successor agency of the former Riverbank Redevelopment Agency.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Riverbank hereby elects to become the successor agency of the former Riverbank Redevelopment Agency and agrees to perform all necessary duties in order to wind down the operations of the Agency.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Riverbank at a regular meeting held on the 9th day of January, 2012; motioned by Councilmember ______, seconded by Councilmember ______, and upon roll call was carried by the following vote of ___:

AYES:
NAYS:
ABSENT:
ABSTAIN:

ATTEST:	**APPROVED:**
___________________________	___________________________
Katie Lemons	**Virginia Madueño**
Interim City Clerk	**Mayor**

CITY OF RIVERBANK

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK CITY COUNCIL ELECTING NOT TO BECOME THE SUCCESSOR AGENCY FOR THE FORMER RIVERBANK REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY.

WHEREAS, On June 29, 2011 the Governor of the State of California signed AB X1 26 (the “Dissolution Bill”) into law thus dissolving all redevelopment agencies in the State and AB X1 27 (the “Voluntary Alternative Redevelopment Program” Bill) providing for an alternative method for the redevelopment agencies to continue operations by making “continuation payments” to the State; and

WHEREAS, The California Redevelopment Association and the League of California Cities challenged the validity and constitutionality of these bills to the State of California Supreme Court; and

WHEREAS, On December 29, 2011 the State of California Supreme Court upheld the Dissolution Bill as constitutional and deemed the Voluntary Alternative Redevelopment Program bill as unconstitutional thereby dissolving all redevelopment agencies within the State; and

WHEREAS, effective February 1, 2012 the Riverbank Redevelopment Agency will be lawfully dissolved; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of the Dissolution bill, the assets and liabilities of the Agency are to be transferred to a Successor Agency; and

WHEREAS, the successor agency is tasked with expeditiously winding down the affairs of the dissolved agency including the repayment of bonds, loans, and the execution of current contracts; and

WHEREAS, the City of Riverbank may elect to become the successor agency of the former Riverbank Redevelopment Agency and will be tasked with the above mentioned duties; and

WHEREAS, the City has thoroughly discussed its options and has elected not to become the successor agency of the former Riverbank Redevelopment Agency and will transfer any and all assets and liabilities of the agency to the successor agency.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Riverbank hereby elects not to become the successor agency of the former Riverbank Redevelopment Agency and agrees to perform all necessary duties in order to transfer the Agency's assets and liabilities to the successor agency.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Riverbank at a regular meeting held on the 9th day of January, 2012; motioned by Councilmember ______, seconded by Councilmember ______, and upon roll call was carried by the following vote of ___:

AYES:
NAYS:
ABSENT:
ABSTAIN:

ATTEST:	**APPROVED:**
____________________________	____________________________
Katie Lemons	**Virginia Madueño**
Interim City Clerk	**Mayor**